



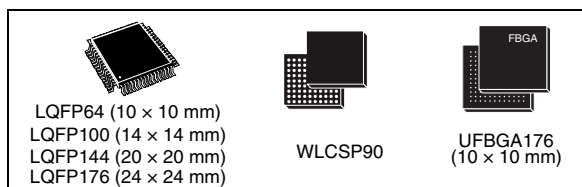
# STM32F405xx STM32F407xx

ARM Cortex-M4 32b MCU+FPU, 210DMIPS, up to 1MB Flash/192+4KB RAM, USB OTG HS/FS, Ethernet, 17 TIMs, 3 ADCs, 15 comm. interfaces & camera

Datasheet – production data

## Features

- Core: ARM 32-bit Cortex™-M4 CPU with FPU, Adaptive real-time accelerator (ART Accelerator™) allowing 0-wait state execution from Flash memory, frequency up to 168 MHz, memory protection unit, 210 DMIPS/1.25 DMIPS/MHz (Dhrystone 2.1), and DSP instructions
- Memories
  - Up to 1 Mbyte of Flash memory
  - Up to 192+4 Kbytes of SRAM including 64-Kbyte of CCM (core coupled memory) data RAM
  - Flexible static memory controller supporting Compact Flash, SRAM, PSRAM, NOR and NAND memories
- LCD parallel interface, 8080/6800 modes
- Clock, reset and supply management
  - 1.8 V to 3.6 V application supply and I/Os
  - POR, PDR, PVD and BOR
  - 4-to-26 MHz crystal oscillator
  - Internal 16 MHz factory-trimmed RC (1% accuracy)
  - 32 kHz oscillator for RTC with calibration
  - Internal 32 kHz RC with calibration
- Low power
  - Sleep, Stop and Standby modes
  - V<sub>BAT</sub> supply for RTC, 20×32 bit backup registers + optional 4 KB backup SRAM
- 3×12-bit, 2.4 MSPS A/D converters: up to 24 channels and 7.2 MSPS in triple interleaved mode
- 2×12-bit D/A converters
- General-purpose DMA: 16-stream DMA controller with FIFOs and burst support
- Up to 17 timers: up to twelve 16-bit and two 32-bit timers up to 168 MHz, each with up to 4 IC/OC/PWM or pulse counter and quadrature (incremental) encoder input
- Debug mode
  - Serial wire debug (SWD) & JTAG interfaces
  - Cortex-M4 Embedded Trace Macrocell™



- Up to 140 I/O ports with interrupt capability
  - Up to 136 fast I/Os up to 84 MHz
  - Up to 138 5 V-tolerant I/Os
- Up to 15 communication interfaces
  - Up to 3 × I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces (SMBus/PMBus)
  - Up to 4 USARTs/2 UARTs (10.5 Mbit/s, ISO 7816 interface, LIN, IrDA, modem control)
  - Up to 3 SPIs (37.5 Mbits/s), 2 with muxed full-duplex I<sup>2</sup>S to achieve audio class accuracy via internal audio PLL or external clock
  - 2 × CAN interfaces (2.0B Active)
  - SDIO interface
- Advanced connectivity
  - USB 2.0 full-speed device/host/OTG controller with on-chip PHY
  - USB 2.0 high-speed/full-speed device/host/OTG controller with dedicated DMA, on-chip full-speed PHY and ULPI
  - 10/100 Ethernet MAC with dedicated DMA: supports IEEE 1588v2 hardware, MII/RMII
- 8- to 14-bit parallel camera interface up to 54 Mbytes/s
- True random number generator
- CRC calculation unit
- 96-bit unique ID
- RTC: subsecond accuracy, hardware calendar

Table 1. Device summary

Reference	Part number
STM32F405xx	STM32F405RG, STM32F405VG, STM32F405ZG, STM32F405OG, STM32F405OE
STM32F407xx	STM32F407VG, STM32F407IG, STM32F407ZG, STM32F407VE, STM32F407ZE, STM32F407IE

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1	Full compatibility throughout the family	15
2.2	Device overview	18
2.2.1	ARM® Cortex™-M4F core with embedded Flash and SRAM	19
2.2.2	Adaptive real-time memory accelerator (ART Accelerator™)	19
2.2.3	Memory protection unit	19
2.2.4	Embedded Flash memory	20
2.2.5	CRC (cyclic redundancy check) calculation unit	20
2.2.6	Embedded SRAM	20
2.2.7	Multi-AHB bus matrix	20
2.2.8	DMA controller (DMA)	21
2.2.9	Flexible static memory controller (FSMC)	22
2.2.10	Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC)	22
2.2.11	External interrupt/event controller (EXTI)	22
2.2.12	Clocks and startup	22
2.2.13	Boot modes	23
2.2.14	Power supply schemes	23
2.2.15	Power supply supervisor	23
2.2.16	Voltage regulator	24
2.2.17	Real-time clock (RTC), backup SRAM and backup registers	27
2.2.18	Low-power modes	27
2.2.19	V <sub>BAT</sub> operation	28
2.2.20	Timers and watchdogs	28
2.2.21	Inter-integrated circuit interface (I <sup>2</sup> C)	31
2.2.22	Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitters (USART)	31
2.2.23	Serial peripheral interface (SPI)	32
2.2.24	Inter-integrated sound (I <sup>2</sup> S)	32
2.2.25	Audio PLL (PLLI2S)	33
2.2.26	Secure digital input/output interface (SDIO)	33
2.2.27	Ethernet MAC interface with dedicated DMA and IEEE 1588 support	33
2.2.28	Controller area network (bxCAN)	34
2.2.29	Universal serial bus on-the-go full-speed (OTG_FS)	34

2.2.30	Universal serial bus on-the-go high-speed (OTG_HS) . . . . .	34
2.2.31	Digital camera interface (DCMI) . . . . .	35
2.2.32	Random number generator (RNG) . . . . .	35
2.2.33	General-purpose input/outputs (GPIOs) . . . . .	35
2.2.34	Analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) . . . . .	36
2.2.35	Temperature sensor . . . . .	36
2.2.36	Digital-to-analog converter (DAC) . . . . .	36
2.2.37	Serial wire JTAG debug port (SWJ-DP) . . . . .	36
2.2.38	Embedded Trace Macrocell™ . . . . .	37
<b>3</b>	<b>Pinouts and pin description . . . . .</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Memory mapping . . . . .</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Electrical characteristics . . . . .</b>	<b>68</b>
5.1	Parameter conditions . . . . .	68
5.1.1	Minimum and maximum values . . . . .	68
5.1.2	Typical values . . . . .	68
5.1.3	Typical curves . . . . .	68
5.1.4	Loading capacitor . . . . .	68
5.1.5	Pin input voltage . . . . .	68
5.1.6	Power supply scheme . . . . .	69
5.1.7	Current consumption measurement . . . . .	70
5.2	Absolute maximum ratings . . . . .	70
5.3	Operating conditions . . . . .	71
5.3.1	General operating conditions . . . . .	71
5.3.2	VCAP1/VCAP2 external capacitor . . . . .	74
5.3.3	Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator ON) . . . . .	74
5.3.4	Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator OFF) . . . . .	74
5.3.5	Embedded reset and power control block characteristics . . . . .	75
5.3.6	Supply current characteristics . . . . .	76
5.3.7	Wakeup time from low-power mode . . . . .	89
5.3.8	External clock source characteristics . . . . .	90
5.3.9	Internal clock source characteristics . . . . .	94
5.3.10	PLL characteristics . . . . .	95
5.3.11	PLL spread spectrum clock generation (SSCG) characteristics . . . . .	98
5.3.12	Memory characteristics . . . . .	99

5.3.13	EMC characteristics .....	101
5.3.14	Absolute maximum ratings (electrical sensitivity) .....	103
5.3.15	I/O current injection characteristics .....	104
5.3.16	I/O port characteristics .....	105
5.3.17	NRST pin characteristics .....	109
5.3.18	TIM timer characteristics .....	110
5.3.19	Communications interfaces .....	111
5.3.20	12-bit ADC characteristics .....	124
5.3.21	Temperature sensor characteristics .....	129
5.3.22	V <sub>BAT</sub> monitoring characteristics .....	129
5.3.23	Embedded reference voltage .....	129
5.3.24	DAC electrical characteristics .....	130
5.3.25	FSMC characteristics .....	132
5.3.26	Camera interface (DCMI) timing specifications .....	150
5.3.27	SD/SDIO MMC card host interface (SDIO) characteristics .....	150
5.3.28	RTC characteristics .....	151
<b>6</b>	<b>Package characteristics .....</b>	<b>152</b>
6.1	Package mechanical data .....	152
6.2	Thermal characteristics .....	163
<b>7</b>	<b>Part numbering .....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>Application block diagrams .....</b>	<b>165</b>
A.1	Main applications versus package .....	165
A.2	Application example with regulator OFF .....	166
A.3	USB OTG full speed (FS) interface solutions .....	167
A.4	USB OTG high speed (HS) interface solutions .....	169
A.5	Complete audio player solutions .....	170
A.6	Ethernet interface solutions .....	173
<b>8</b>	<b>Revision history .....</b>	<b>175</b>

## List of tables

Table 1.	Device summary . . . . .	1
Table 2.	STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx: features and peripheral counts. . . . .	13
Table 3.	Timer feature comparison . . . . .	29
Table 4.	USART feature comparison . . . . .	32
Table 5.	Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table . . . . .	43
Table 6.	STM32F40x pin and ball definitions . . . . .	45
Table 7.	FSMC pin definition . . . . .	56
Table 8.	Alternate function mapping . . . . .	58
Table 9.	STM32F40x register boundary addresses . . . . .	64
Table 10.	Voltage characteristics . . . . .	70
Table 11.	Current characteristics . . . . .	71
Table 12.	Thermal characteristics . . . . .	71
Table 13.	General operating conditions . . . . .	71
Table 14.	Limitations depending on the operating power supply range . . . . .	73
Table 15.	VCAP1/VCAP2 operating conditions . . . . .	74
Table 16.	Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator ON) . . . . .	74
Table 17.	Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator OFF). . . . .	74
Table 18.	Embedded reset and power control block characteristics. . . . .	75
Table 19.	Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator disabled) . . . . .	77
Table 20.	Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator enabled) or RAM . . . . .	78
Table 21.	Typical and maximum current consumption in Sleep mode . . . . .	81
Table 22.	Typical and maximum current consumptions in Stop mode . . . . .	82
Table 23.	Typical and maximum current consumptions in Standby mode . . . . .	82
Table 24.	Typical and maximum current consumptions in V <sub>BAT</sub> mode. . . . .	83
Table 25.	Switching output I/O current consumption . . . . .	86
Table 26.	Peripheral current consumption . . . . .	87
Table 27.	Low-power mode wakeup timings . . . . .	89
Table 28.	High-speed external user clock characteristics. . . . .	90
Table 29.	Low-speed external user clock characteristics . . . . .	90
Table 30.	HSE 4-26 MHz oscillator characteristics . . . . .	92
Table 31.	LSE oscillator characteristics (f <sub>LSE</sub> = 32.768 kHz) . . . . .	93
Table 32.	HSI oscillator characteristics . . . . .	94
Table 33.	LSI oscillator characteristics . . . . .	94
Table 34.	Main PLL characteristics. . . . .	95
Table 35.	PLLI2S (audio PLL) characteristics . . . . .	96
Table 36.	SSCG parameters constraint . . . . .	98
Table 37.	Flash memory characteristics . . . . .	99
Table 38.	Flash memory programming . . . . .	100
Table 39.	Flash memory programming with V <sub>PP</sub> . . . . .	100
Table 40.	Flash memory endurance and data retention . . . . .	101
Table 41.	EMS characteristics . . . . .	102
Table 42.	EMI characteristics . . . . .	103
Table 43.	ESD absolute maximum ratings . . . . .	103
Table 44.	Electrical sensitivities . . . . .	104
Table 45.	I/O current injection susceptibility . . . . .	104
Table 46.	I/O static characteristics . . . . .	105

Table 47.	Output voltage characteristics . . . . .	106
Table 48.	I/O AC characteristics . . . . .	107
Table 49.	NRST pin characteristics . . . . .	109
Table 50.	Characteristics of TIMx connected to the APB1 domain . . . . .	110
Table 51.	Characteristics of TIMx connected to the APB2 domain . . . . .	111
Table 52.	I <sup>2</sup> C characteristics . . . . .	112
Table 53.	SCL frequency (f <sub>PCLK1</sub> = 42 MHz, V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V) . . . . .	113
Table 54.	SPI characteristics . . . . .	114
Table 55.	I <sup>2</sup> S characteristics . . . . .	117
Table 56.	USB OTG FS startup time . . . . .	119
Table 57.	USB OTG FS DC electrical characteristics . . . . .	119
Table 58.	USB OTG FS electrical characteristics . . . . .	120
Table 59.	USB FS clock timing parameters . . . . .	120
Table 60.	USB HS DC electrical characteristics . . . . .	121
Table 61.	USB HS clock timing parameters . . . . .	121
Table 62.	ULPI timing . . . . .	122
Table 63.	Ethernet DC electrical characteristics . . . . .	122
Table 64.	Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for SMI . . . . .	122
Table 65.	Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for RMII . . . . .	123
Table 66.	Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for MII . . . . .	124
Table 67.	ADC characteristics . . . . .	124
Table 68.	ADC accuracy at f <sub>ADC</sub> = 30 MHz . . . . .	126
Table 69.	TS characteristics . . . . .	129
Table 70.	V <sub>BAT</sub> monitoring characteristics . . . . .	129
Table 71.	Embedded internal reference voltage . . . . .	129
Table 72.	DAC characteristics . . . . .	130
Table 73.	Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR read timings . . . . .	133
Table 74.	Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR write timings . . . . .	134
Table 75.	Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR read timings . . . . .	135
Table 76.	Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR write timings . . . . .	136
Table 77.	Synchronous multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings . . . . .	138
Table 78.	Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings . . . . .	139
Table 79.	Synchronous non-multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings . . . . .	140
Table 80.	Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM write timings . . . . .	141
Table 81.	Switching characteristics for PC Card/CF read and write cycles in attribute/common space . . . . .	146
Table 82.	Switching characteristics for PC Card/CF read and write cycles in I/O space . . . . .	147
Table 83.	Switching characteristics for NAND Flash read cycles . . . . .	149
Table 84.	Switching characteristics for NAND Flash write cycles . . . . .	150
Table 85.	DCMI characteristics . . . . .	150
Table 86.	SD / MMC characteristics . . . . .	151
Table 87.	RTC characteristics . . . . .	151
Table 88.	WLCSP90 - 0.400 mm pitch wafer level chip size package mechanical data . . . . .	153
Table 89.	LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm 64 pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data . . . . .	154
Table 90.	LQFP100 – 14 x 14 mm 100-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data . . . . .	156
Table 91.	LQFP144, 20 x 20 mm, 144-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data . . . . .	158
Table 92.	UFBGA176+25 - ultra thin fine pitch ball grid array 10 x 10 x 0.6 mm mechanical data . . . . .	160
Table 93.	LQFP176, 24 x 24 mm, 176-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data . . . . .	161
Table 94.	Package thermal characteristics . . . . .	163
Table 95.	Ordering information scheme . . . . .	164

---

Table 96.	Main applications versus package for STM32F407xx microcontrollers . . . . .	165
Table 97.	Document revision history . . . . .	175

## List of figures

Figure 1.	Compatible board design between STM32F10xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP64 . . . . .	15
Figure 2.	Compatible board design STM32F10xx/STM32F2xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP100 package. . . . .	16
Figure 3.	Compatible board design between STM32F10xx/STM32F2xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP144 package. . . . .	16
Figure 4.	Compatible board design between STM32F2xx and STM32F4xx for LQFP176 package . . . . .	17
Figure 5.	STM32F40x block diagram. . . . .	18
Figure 6.	Multi-AHB matrix . . . . .	21
Figure 7.	Regulator ON/internal reset OFF . . . . .	25
Figure 8.	Startup in regulator OFF mode: slow $V_{DD}$ slope - power-down reset risen after $V_{CAP\_1}/V_{CAP\_2}$ stabilization . . . . .	26
Figure 9.	Startup in regulator OFF mode: fast $V_{DD}$ slope - power-down reset risen before $V_{CAP\_1}/V_{CAP\_2}$ stabilization . . . . .	26
Figure 10.	STM32F40x LQFP64 pinout . . . . .	38
Figure 11.	STM32F40x LQFP100 pinout . . . . .	39
Figure 12.	STM32F40x LQFP144 pinout . . . . .	40
Figure 13.	STM32F40x LQFP176 pinout . . . . .	41
Figure 14.	STM32F40x UFBGA176 ballout . . . . .	42
Figure 15.	STM32F40x WLCSP90 ballout . . . . .	43
Figure 16.	STM32F40x memory map . . . . .	63
Figure 17.	Pin loading conditions . . . . .	68
Figure 18.	Pin input voltage . . . . .	68
Figure 19.	Power supply scheme . . . . .	69
Figure 20.	Current consumption measurement scheme . . . . .	70
Figure 21.	External capacitor $C_{EXT}$ . . . . .	74
Figure 22.	Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator ON) or RAM, and peripherals OFF . . . .	79
Figure 23.	Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator ON) or RAM, and peripherals ON . . . .	79
Figure 24.	Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator OFF) or RAM, and peripherals OFF . . .	80
Figure 25.	Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator OFF) or RAM, and peripherals ON . . .	80
Figure 26.	Typical $V_{BAT}$ current consumption (LSE and RTC ON/backup RAM OFF) . . . . .	83
Figure 27.	Typical $V_{BAT}$ current consumption (LSE and RTC ON/backup RAM ON) . . . . .	84
Figure 28.	High-speed external clock source AC timing diagram . . . . .	91
Figure 29.	Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram . . . . .	91
Figure 30.	Typical application with an 8 MHz crystal . . . . .	92
Figure 31.	Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal . . . . .	93
Figure 32.	$ACC_{LSI}$ versus temperature . . . . .	95
Figure 33.	PLL output clock waveforms in center spread mode . . . . .	99
Figure 34.	PLL output clock waveforms in down spread mode . . . . .	99
Figure 35.	I/O AC characteristics definition . . . . .	108
Figure 36.	Recommended NRST pin protection . . . . .	109
Figure 37.	I <sup>2</sup> C bus AC waveforms and measurement circuit . . . . .	113
Figure 38.	SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 0 . . . . .	115
Figure 39.	SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 1 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	115



Figure 40.	SPI timing diagram - master mode <sup>(1)</sup>	116
Figure 41.	I <sup>2</sup> S slave timing diagram (Philips protocol) <sup>(1)</sup>	118
Figure 42.	I <sup>2</sup> S master timing diagram (Philips protocol) <sup>(1)</sup>	118
Figure 43.	USB OTG FS timings: definition of data signal rise and fall time	120
Figure 44.	ULPI timing diagram	121
Figure 45.	Ethernet SMI timing diagram	122
Figure 46.	Ethernet RMII timing diagram	123
Figure 47.	Ethernet MII timing diagram	123
Figure 48.	ADC accuracy characteristics	127
Figure 49.	Typical connection diagram using the ADC	127
Figure 50.	Power supply and reference decoupling ( $V_{REF+}$ not connected to $V_{DDA}$ )	128
Figure 51.	Power supply and reference decoupling ( $V_{REF+}$ connected to $V_{DDA}$ )	128
Figure 52.	12-bit buffered /non-buffered DAC	132
Figure 53.	Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR read waveforms	133
Figure 54.	Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR write waveforms	134
Figure 55.	Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR read waveforms	135
Figure 56.	Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR write waveforms	136
Figure 57.	Synchronous multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings	137
Figure 58.	Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings	139
Figure 59.	Synchronous non-multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings	140
Figure 60.	Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM write timings	141
Figure 61.	PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for common memory read access	142
Figure 62.	PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for common memory write access	143
Figure 63.	PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for attribute memory read access	144
Figure 64.	PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for attribute memory write access	145
Figure 65.	PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for I/O space read access	145
Figure 66.	PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for I/O space write access	146
Figure 67.	NAND controller waveforms for read access	148
Figure 68.	NAND controller waveforms for write access	148
Figure 69.	NAND controller waveforms for common memory read access	149
Figure 70.	NAND controller waveforms for common memory write access	149
Figure 71.	SDIO high-speed mode	150
Figure 72.	SD default mode	151
Figure 73.	WLCSP90 - 0.400 mm pitch wafer level chip size package outline	153
Figure 74.	LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm 64 pin low-profile quad flat package outline	154
Figure 75.	LQFP64 recommended footprint	155
Figure 76.	LQFP100, 14 x 14 mm 100-pin low-profile quad flat package outline	156
Figure 77.	LQFP100 recommended footprint	157
Figure 78.	LQFP144, 20 x 20 mm, 144-pin low-profile quad flat package outline	158
Figure 79.	LQFP144 recommended footprint	159
Figure 80.	UFBGA176+25 - ultra thin fine pitch ball grid array 10 x 10 x 0.6 mm, package outline	160
Figure 81.	LQFP176 24 x 24 mm, 176-pin low-profile quad flat package outline	161
Figure 82.	LQFP176 recommended footprint	162
Figure 83.	Regulator OFF/internal reset ON	166
Figure 84.	Regulator OFF/internal reset OFF	166
Figure 85.	USB controller configured as peripheral-only and used in Full speed mode	167
Figure 86.	USB controller configured as host-only and used in full speed mode	167
Figure 87.	USB controller configured in dual mode and used in full speed mode	168

Figure 88.	USB controller configured as peripheral, host, or dual-mode and used in high speed mode. . . . .	169
Figure 89.	Complete audio player solution 1 . . . . .	170
Figure 90.	Complete audio player solution 2 . . . . .	170
Figure 91.	Audio player solution using PLL, PLLI2S, USB and 1 crystal. . . . .	171
Figure 92.	Audio PLL (PLLI2S) providing accurate I2S clock . . . . .	171
Figure 93.	Master clock (MCK) used to drive the external audio DAC. . . . .	172
Figure 94.	Master clock (MCK) not used to drive the external audio DAC. . . . .	172
Figure 95.	MII mode using a 25 MHz crystal . . . . .	173
Figure 96.	RMII with a 50 MHz oscillator . . . . .	173
Figure 97.	RMII with a 25 MHz crystal and PHY with PLL. . . . .	174

# 1 Introduction

This datasheet provides the description of the STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx lines of microcontrollers. For more details on the whole STMicroelectronics STM32™ family, please refer to [Section 2.1: Full compatibility throughout the family](#).

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx datasheet should be read in conjunction with the STM32F4xx reference manual.

For information on programming, erasing and protection of the internal Flash memory, please refer to the STM32F4xx Flash programming manual (PM0081).

The reference and Flash programming manuals are both available from the STMicroelectronics website [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).

For information on the Cortex™-M4 core please refer to the Cortex™-M4 Technical Reference Manual, available from the [www.arm.com](http://www.arm.com) website at the following address: <http://infocenter.arm.com/help/index.jsp?topic=/com.arm.doc.ddi0439b/>.

## 2 Description

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx family is based on the high-performance ARM® Cortex™-M4 32-bit RISC core operating at a frequency of up to 168 MHz. The Cortex-M4 core features a Floating point unit (FPU) single precision which supports all ARM single-precision data-processing instructions and data types. It also implements a full set of DSP instructions and a memory protection unit (MPU) which enhances application security. The Cortex-M4 core with FPU will be referred to as Cortex-M4F throughout this document.

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx family incorporates high-speed embedded memories (Flash memory up to 1 Mbyte, up to 192 Kbytes of SRAM), up to 4 Kbytes of backup SRAM, and an extensive range of enhanced I/Os and peripherals connected to two APB buses, three AHB buses and a 32-bit multi-AHB bus matrix.

All devices offer three 12-bit ADCs, two DACs, a low-power RTC, twelve general-purpose 16-bit timers including two PWM timers for motor control, two general-purpose 32-bit timers, a true random number generator (RNG). They also feature standard and advanced communication interfaces.

- Up to three I<sup>2</sup>Cs
- Three SPIs, two I<sup>2</sup>Ss full duplex. To achieve audio class accuracy, the I<sup>2</sup>S peripherals can be clocked via a dedicated internal audio PLL or via an external clock to allow synchronization.
- Four USARTs plus two UARTs
- An USB OTG full-speed and a USB OTG high-speed with full-speed capability (with the ULPI),
- Two CANs
- An SDIO/MMC interface
- Ethernet and the camera interface available on STM32F407xx devices only.

New advanced peripherals include an SDIO, an enhanced flexible static memory control (FSMC) interface (for devices offered in packages of 100 pins and more), a camera interface for CMOS sensors. Refer to [Table 2: STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx: features and peripheral counts](#) for the list of peripherals available on each part number.

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx family operates in the –40 to +105 °C temperature range from a 1.8 to 3.6 V power supply. The supply voltage can drop to 1.7 V when the device operates in the 0 to 70 °C temperature range and an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON. A comprehensive set of power-saving mode allows the design of low-power applications.

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx family offers devices in various packages ranging from 64 pins to 176 pins. The set of included peripherals changes with the device chosen.

These features make the STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx microcontroller family suitable for a wide range of applications:

- Motor drive and application control
- Medical equipment
- Industrial applications: PLC, inverters, circuit breakers
- Printers, and scanners
- Alarm systems, video intercom, and HVAC
- Home audio appliances



Figure 5 shows the general block diagram of the device family.

**Table 2. STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx: features and peripheral counts**

Peripherals		STM32F405RG	STM32F405OG	STM32F405VG	STM32F405ZG	STM32F405OE	STM32F407Vx		STM32F407Zx		STM32F407Ix			
Flash memory in Kbytes		1024					512		512	1024	512	1024	512	1024
SRAM in Kbytes	System	192(112+16+64)												
	Backup	4												
FSMC memory controller		No	Yes <sup>(1)</sup>											
Ethernet		No					Yes							
Timers	General-purpose	10												
	Advanced-control	2												
	Basic	2												
	IWDG	Yes												
	WWDG	Yes												
	RTC	Yes												
Random number generator		Yes												
Communication interfaces	SPI / I <sup>2</sup> S	3/2 (full duplex) <sup>(2)</sup>												
	I <sup>2</sup> C	3												
	USART/UART	4/2												
	USB OTG FS	Yes												
	USB OTG HS	Yes												
	CAN	2												
	SDIO	Yes												
Camera interface		No						Yes						
GPIOs		51	72	82	114	72	82		114		140			
12-bit ADC		3												
Number of channels		16	13	16	24	13	16		24		24			
12-bit DAC		Yes												
Number of channels		2												
Maximum CPU frequency		168 MHz												

**Table 2. STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx: features and peripheral counts (continued)**

Peripherals	STM32F405RG	STM32F405OG	STM32F405VG	STM32F405ZG	STM32F405OE	STM32F407Vx	STM32F407Zx	STM32F407Ix
Operating voltage	1.8 to 3.6 V <sup>(3)</sup>							
Operating temperatures	Ambient temperatures: –40 to +85 °C / –40 to +105 °C							
	Junction temperature: –40 to + 125 °C							
Package	LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176 LQFP176

1. For the LQFP100 package, only FSMC Bank1 or Bank2 are available. Bank1 can only support a multiplexed NOR/PSRAM memory using the NE1 Chip Select. Bank2 can only support a 16- or 8-bit NAND Flash memory using the NCE2 Chip Select. The interrupt line cannot be used since Port G is not available in this package.
2. The SPI2 and SPI3 interfaces give the flexibility to work in an exclusive way in either the SPI mode or the I2S audio mode.
3.  $V_{DD}/V_{DDA}$  minimum value of 1.7 V is obtained when the device operates in the 0 to 70 °C temperature range and an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON.

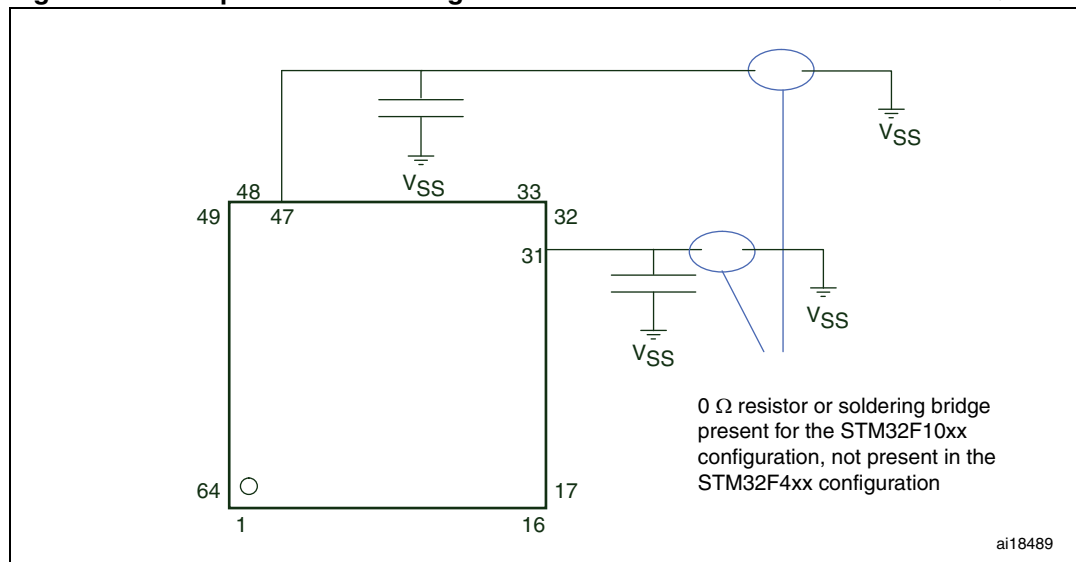
## 2.1 Full compatibility throughout the family

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx are part of the STM32F4 family. They are fully pin-to-pin, software and feature compatible with the STM32F2xx devices, allowing the user to try different memory densities, peripherals, and performances (FPU, higher frequency) for a greater degree of freedom during the development cycle.

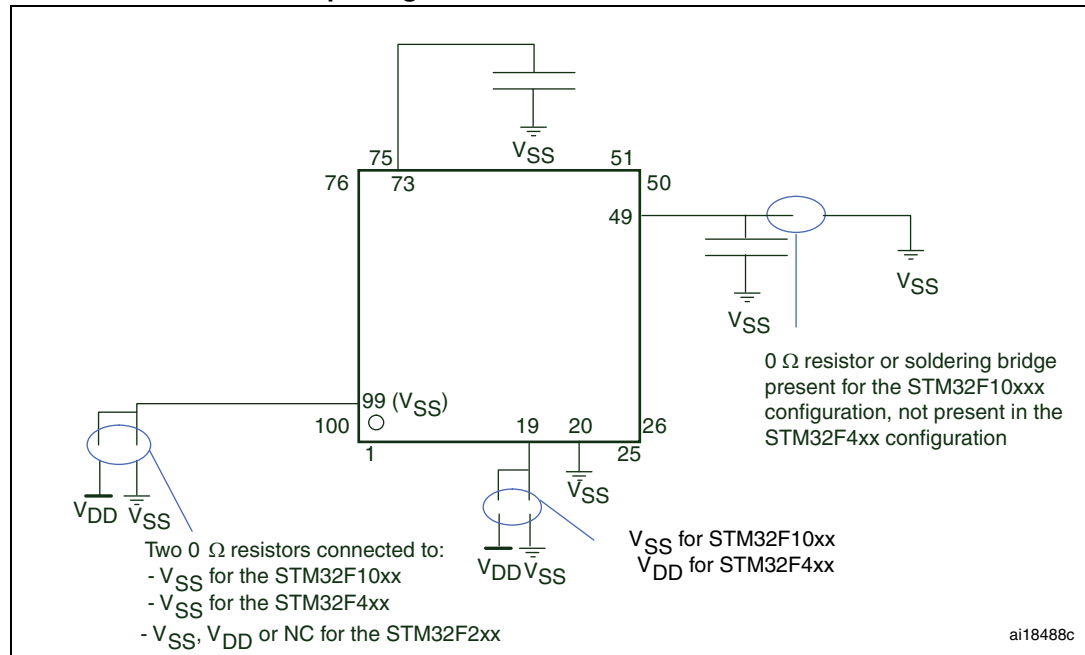
The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx devices maintain a close compatibility with the whole STM32F10xxx family. All functional pins are pin-to-pin compatible. The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx, however, are not drop-in replacements for the STM32F10xxx devices: the two families do not have the same power scheme, and so their power pins are different. Nonetheless, transition from the STM32F10xxx to the STM32F40x family remains simple as only a few pins are impacted.

[Figure 4](#), [Figure 3](#), [Figure 2](#), and [Figure 1](#) give compatible board designs between the STM32F40x, STM32F2xxx, and STM32F10xxx families.

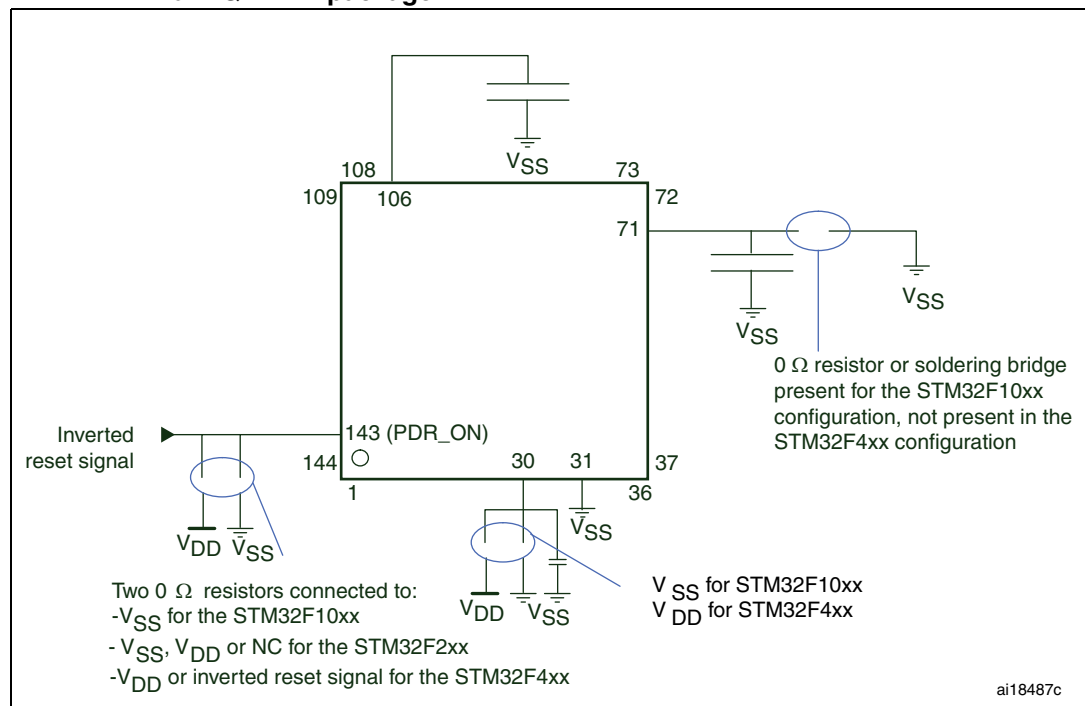
**Figure 1. Compatible board design between STM32F10xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP64**



**Figure 2. Compatible board design STM32F10xx/STM32F2xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP100 package**

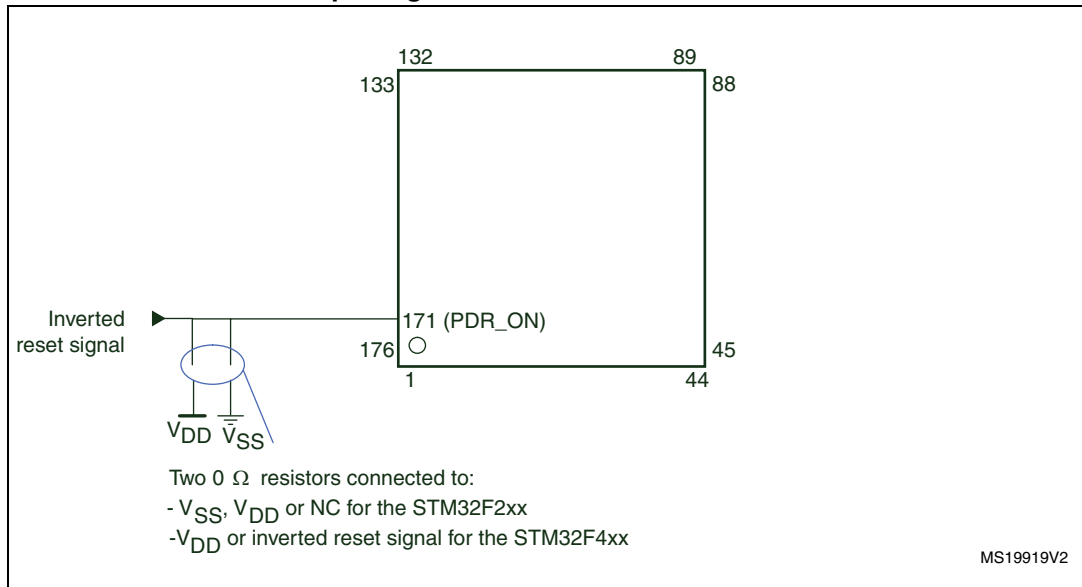


**Figure 3. Compatible board design between STM32F10xx/STM32F2xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP144 package**



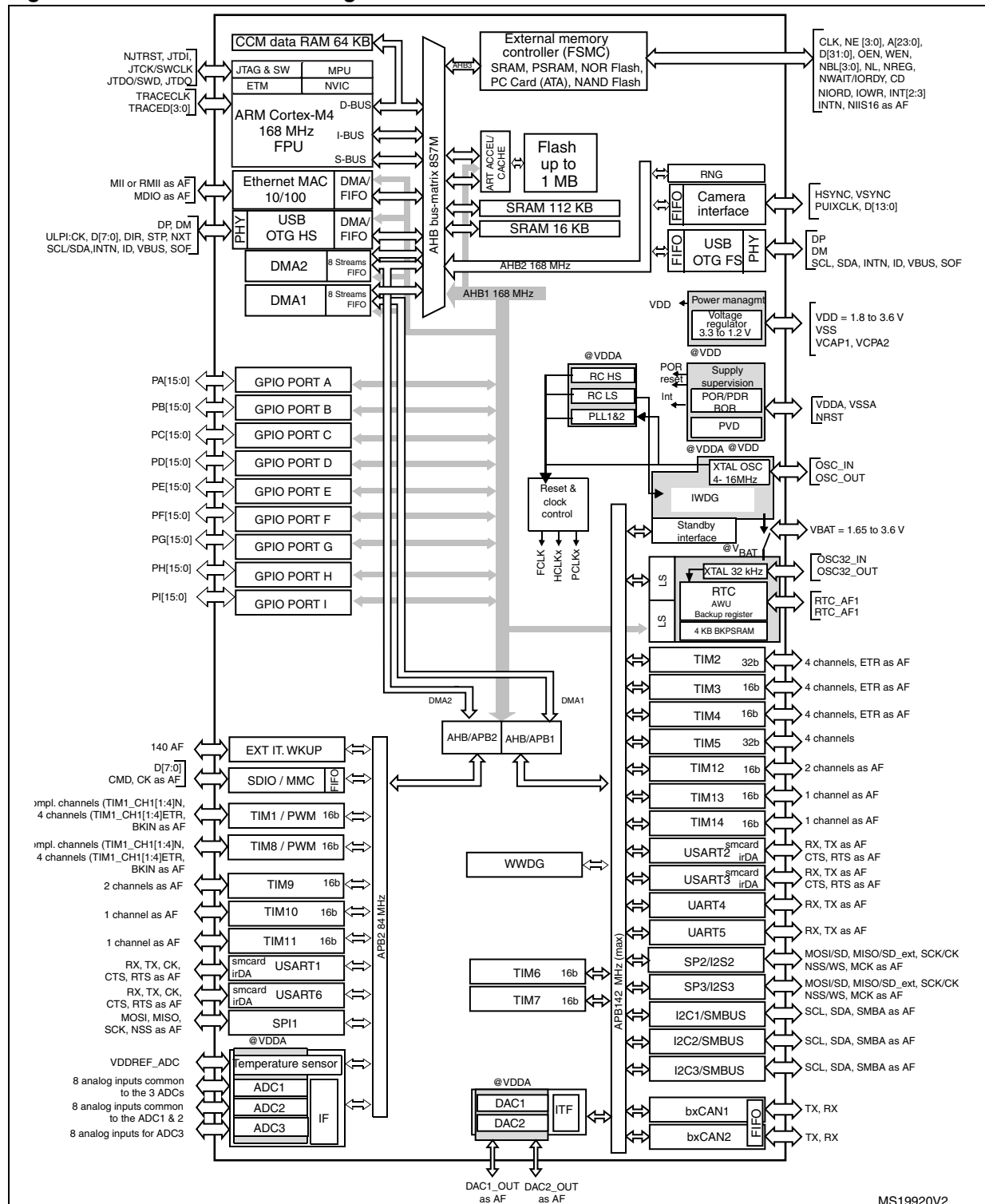


**Figure 4. Compatible board design between STM32F2xx and STM32F4xx for LQFP176 package**



## 2.2 Device overview

Figure 5. STM32F40x block diagram



1. The timers connected to APB2 are clocked from TIMxCLK up to 168 MHz, while the timers connected to APB1 are clocked

from TIMxCLK up to 84 MHz.

2. The camera interface and ethernet are available only on STM32F407xx devices.

### 2.2.1 ARM® Cortex™-M4F core with embedded Flash and SRAM

The ARM Cortex-M4F processor is the latest generation of ARM processors for embedded systems. It was developed to provide a low-cost platform that meets the needs of MCU implementation, with a reduced pin count and low-power consumption, while delivering outstanding computational performance and an advanced response to interrupts.

The ARM Cortex-M4F 32-bit RISC processor features exceptional code-efficiency, delivering the high-performance expected from an ARM core in the memory size usually associated with 8- and 16-bit devices.

The processor supports a set of DSP instructions which allow efficient signal processing and complex algorithm execution.

Its single precision FPU (floating point unit) speeds up software development by using metalanguage development tools, while avoiding saturation.

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx family is compatible with all ARM tools and software.

*Figure 5* shows the general block diagram of the STM32F40x family.

*Note:* Cortex-M4F is binary compatible with Cortex-M3.

### 2.2.2 Adaptive real-time memory accelerator (ART Accelerator™)

The ART Accelerator™ is a memory accelerator which is optimized for STM32 industry-standard ARM® Cortex™-M4F processors. It balances the inherent performance advantage of the ARM Cortex-M4F over Flash memory technologies, which normally requires the processor to wait for the Flash memory at higher frequencies.

To release the processor full 210 DMIPS performance at this frequency, the accelerator implements an instruction prefetch queue and branch cache, which increases program execution speed from the 128-bit Flash memory. Based on CoreMark benchmark, the performance achieved thanks to the ART accelerator is equivalent to 0 wait state program execution from Flash memory at a CPU frequency up to 168 MHz.

### 2.2.3 Memory protection unit

The memory protection unit (MPU) is used to manage the CPU accesses to memory to prevent one task to accidentally corrupt the memory or resources used by any other active task. This memory area is organized into up to 8 protected areas that can in turn be divided up into 8 subareas. The protection area sizes are between 32 bytes and the whole 4 gigabytes of addressable memory.

The MPU is especially helpful for applications where some critical or certified code has to be protected against the misbehavior of other tasks. It is usually managed by an RTOS (real-time operating system). If a program accesses a memory location that is prohibited by the MPU, the RTOS can detect it and take action. In an RTOS environment, the kernel can dynamically update the MPU area setting, based on the process to be executed.

The MPU is optional and can be bypassed for applications that do not need it.

### 2.2.4 Embedded Flash memory

The STM32F40x devices embed a Flash memory of 512 Kbytes or 1 Mbytes available for storing programs and data.

### 2.2.5 CRC (cyclic redundancy check) calculation unit

The CRC (cyclic redundancy check) calculation unit is used to get a CRC code from a 32-bit data word and a fixed generator polynomial.

Among other applications, CRC-based techniques are used to verify data transmission or storage integrity. In the scope of the EN/IEC 60335-1 standard, they offer a means of verifying the Flash memory integrity. The CRC calculation unit helps compute a software signature during runtime, to be compared with a reference signature generated at link-time and stored at a given memory location.

### 2.2.6 Embedded SRAM

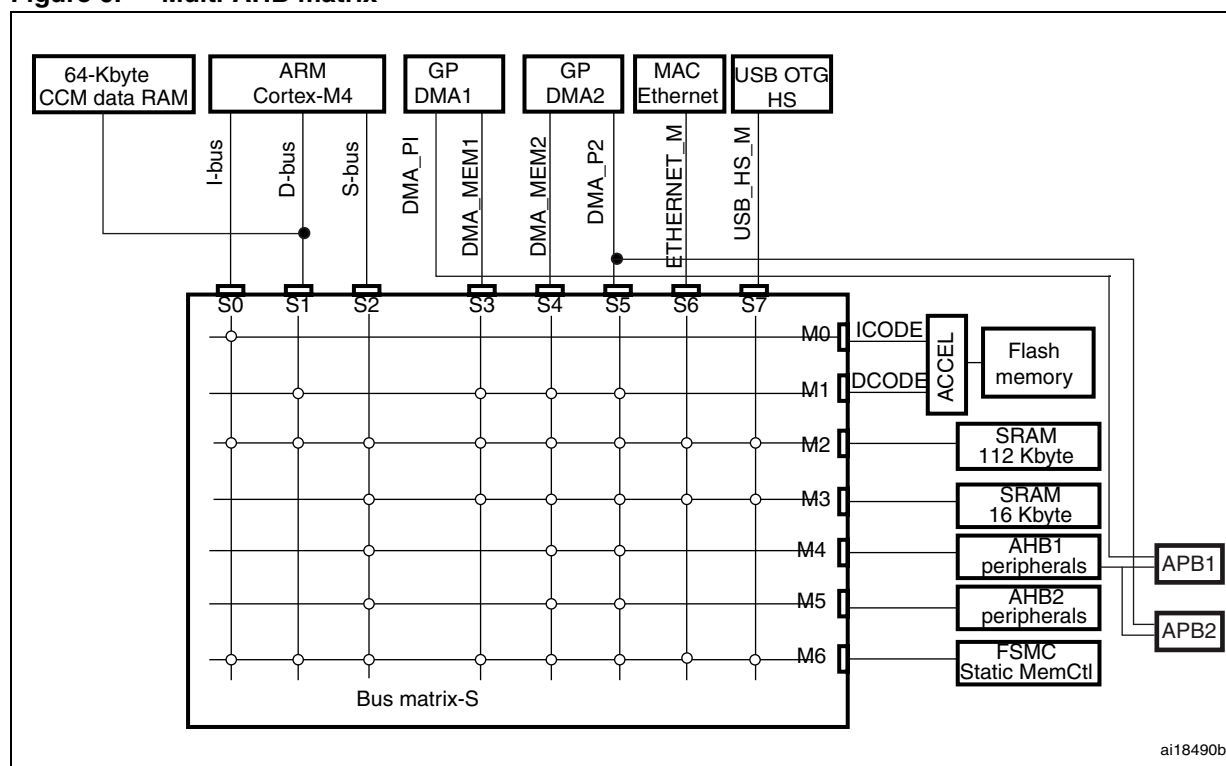
All STM32F40x products embed:

- Up to 192 Kbytes of system SRAM including 64 Kbytes of CCM (core coupled memory) data RAM  
RAM memory is accessed (read/write) at CPU clock speed with 0 wait states.
- 4 Kbytes of backup SRAM  
This area is accessible only from the CPU. Its content is protected against possible unwanted write accesses, and is retained in Standby or VBAT mode.

### 2.2.7 Multi-AHB bus matrix

The 32-bit multi-AHB bus matrix interconnects all the masters (CPU, DMAs, Ethernet, USB HS) and the slaves (Flash memory, RAM, FSMC, AHB and APB peripherals) and ensures a seamless and efficient operation even when several high-speed peripherals work simultaneously.

Figure 6. Multi-AHB matrix



## 2.2.8 DMA controller (DMA)

The devices feature two general-purpose dual-port DMAs (DMA1 and DMA2) with 8 streams each. They are able to manage memory-to-memory, peripheral-to-memory and memory-to-peripheral transfers. They feature dedicated FIFOs for APB/AHB peripherals, support burst transfer and are designed to provide the maximum peripheral bandwidth (AHB/APB).

The two DMA controllers support circular buffer management, so that no specific code is needed when the controller reaches the end of the buffer. The two DMA controllers also have a double buffering feature, which automates the use and switching of two memory buffers without requiring any special code.

Each stream is connected to dedicated hardware DMA requests, with support for software trigger on each stream. Configuration is made by software and transfer sizes between source and destination are independent.

The DMA can be used with the main peripherals:

- SPI and I<sup>2</sup>S
- I<sup>2</sup>C
- USART
- General-purpose, basic and advanced-control timers TIMx
- DAC
- SDIO
- Camera interface (DCMI)
- ADC.

### 2.2.9 Flexible static memory controller (FSMC)

The FSMC is embedded in the STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx family. It has four Chip Select outputs supporting the following modes: PCCard/Compact Flash, SRAM, PSRAM, NOR Flash and NAND Flash.

Functionality overview:

- Write FIFO
- Maximum FSMC\_CLK frequency for synchronous accesses is 60 MHz.

#### LCD parallel interface

The FSMC can be configured to interface seamlessly with most graphic LCD controllers. It supports the Intel 8080 and Motorola 6800 modes, and is flexible enough to adapt to specific LCD interfaces. This LCD parallel interface capability makes it easy to build cost-effective graphic applications using LCD modules with embedded controllers or high performance solutions using external controllers with dedicated acceleration.

### 2.2.10 Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC)

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx embed a nested vectored interrupt controller able to manage 16 priority levels, and handle up to 82 maskable interrupt channels plus the 16 interrupt lines of the Cortex™-M4F.

- Closely coupled NVIC gives low-latency interrupt processing
- Interrupt entry vector table address passed directly to the core
- Allows early processing of interrupts
- Processing of late arriving, higher-priority interrupts
- Support tail chaining
- Processor state automatically saved
- Interrupt entry restored on interrupt exit with no instruction overhead

This hardware block provides flexible interrupt management features with minimum interrupt latency.

### 2.2.11 External interrupt/event controller (EXTI)

The external interrupt/event controller consists of 23 edge-detector lines used to generate interrupt/event requests. Each line can be independently configured to select the trigger event (rising edge, falling edge, both) and can be masked independently. A pending register maintains the status of the interrupt requests. The EXTI can detect an external line with a pulse width shorter than the Internal APB2 clock period. Up to 140 GPIOs can be connected to the 16 external interrupt lines.

### 2.2.12 Clocks and startup

On reset the 16 MHz internal RC oscillator is selected as the default CPU clock. The 16 MHz internal RC oscillator is factory-trimmed to offer 1% accuracy over the full temperature range. The application can then select as system clock either the RC oscillator or an external 4-26 MHz clock source. This clock can be monitored for failure. If a failure is detected, the system automatically switches back to the internal RC oscillator and a software interrupt is generated (if enabled). This clock source is input to a PLL thus allowing to increase the frequency up to 168 MHz. Similarly, full interrupt management of the PLL

clock entry is available when necessary (for example if an indirectly used external oscillator fails).

Several prescalers allow the configuration of the three AHB buses, the high-speed APB (APB2) and the low-speed APB (APB1) domains. The maximum frequency of the three AHB buses is 168 MHz while the maximum frequency of the high-speed APB domains is 84 MHz. The maximum allowed frequency of the low-speed APB domain is 42 MHz.

The devices embed a dedicated PLL (PLL12S) which allows to achieve audio class performance. In this case, the I<sup>2</sup>S master clock can generate all standard sampling frequencies from 8 kHz to 192 kHz.

### 2.2.13 Boot modes

At startup, boot pins are used to select one out of three boot options:

- Boot from user Flash
- Boot from system memory
- Boot from embedded SRAM

The boot loader is located in system memory. It is used to reprogram the Flash memory by using USART1 (PA9/PA10), USART3 (PC10/PC11 or PB10/PB11), CAN2 (PB5/PB13), USB OTG FS in Device mode (PA11/PA12) through DFU (device firmware upgrade).

### 2.2.14 Power supply schemes

- $V_{DD} = 1.8$  to  $3.6$  V: external power supply for I/Os and the internal regulator (when enabled), provided externally through  $V_{DD}$  pins.
- $V_{SSA}$ ,  $V_{DDA} = 1.8$  to  $3.6$  V: external analog power supplies for ADC, DAC, Reset blocks, RCs and PLL.  $V_{DDA}$  and  $V_{SSA}$  must be connected to  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$ , respectively.
- $V_{BAT} = 1.65$  to  $3.6$  V: power supply for RTC, external clock 32 kHz oscillator and backup registers (through power switch) when  $V_{DD}$  is not present.

Refer to [Figure 19: Power supply scheme](#) for more details.

*Note:*  $V_{DD}/V_{DDA}$  minimum value of 1.7 V is obtained when the device operates in the 0 to 70 °C temperature range and an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON.

### 2.2.15 Power supply supervisor

The power supply supervisor is enabled by holding PDR\_ON high.

The device has an integrated power-on reset (POR) / power-down reset (PDR) circuitry coupled with a Brownout reset (BOR) circuitry. At power-on, BOR is always active, and ensures proper operation starting from 1.8 V. After the 1.8 V BOR threshold level is reached, the option byte loading process starts, either to confirm or modify default thresholds, or to disable BOR permanently. Three BOR thresholds are available through option bytes. The device remains in reset mode when  $V_{DD}$  is below a specified threshold,  $V_{POR/PDR}$  or  $V_{BOR}$ , without the need for an external reset circuit.

The device also features an embedded programmable voltage detector (PVD) that monitors the  $V_{DD}/V_{DDA}$  power supply and compares it to the  $V_{PVD}$  threshold. An interrupt can be generated when  $V_{DD}/V_{DDA}$  drops below the  $V_{PVD}$  threshold and/or when  $V_{DD}/V_{DDA}$  is higher than the  $V_{PVD}$  threshold. The interrupt service routine can then generate a warning message and/or put the MCU into a safe state. The PVD is enabled by software.

All packages, except for the LQFP64 and LQFP100, have an internal reset controlled through the PDR\_ON signal.

## 2.2.16 Voltage regulator

The regulator has eight operating modes:

- Regulator ON/internal reset ON
  - Main regulator mode (MR)
  - Low power regulator (LPR)
  - Power-down
- Regulator ON/internal reset OFF
  - Main regulator mode (MR)
  - Low power regulator (LPR)
  - Power-down
- Regulator OFF/internal reset ON
- Regulator OFF/internal reset OFF

### Regulator ON

- Regulator ON/internal reset ON

The regulator ON/internal reset ON mode is always enabled on LQFP64 and LQFP100 package.

On LQFP144 package, this mode is activated by setting PDR\_ON to  $V_{DD}$ .

On UFBGA176 package, the internal regulator must be activated by connecting BYPASS\_REG to  $V_{SS}$ , and PDR\_ON to  $V_{DD}$ .

On LQFP176 packages, the internal reset must be activated by connecting PDR\_ON to  $V_{DD}$ .

There are three low-power modes:

  - MR is used in the nominal regulation mode (Run)
  - LPR is used in the Stop modes
  - Power-down is used in Standby mode: the regulator output is in high impedance: the kernel circuitry is powered down, inducing zero consumption (but the contents of the registers and SRAM are lost).
- Regulator ON/internal reset OFF

The regulator ON with internal reset OFF mode is not available on LQFP64 and LQFP100 packages.

On LQFP144, and LQFP176 packages, the internal reset is controlled by applying an inverted reset signal to PDR\_ON pin.

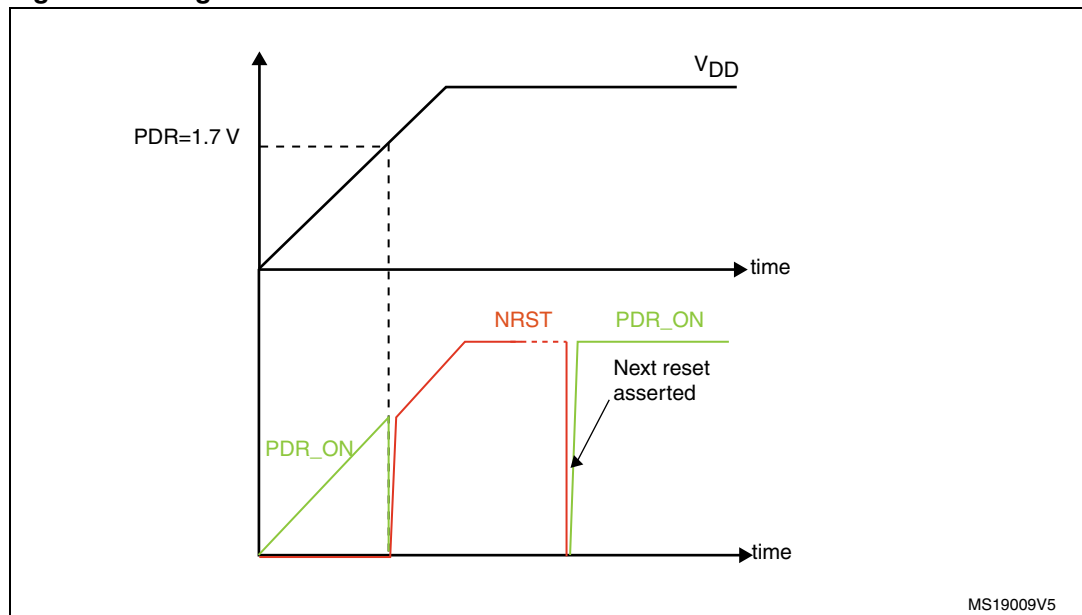
On UFBGA176 package, the internal regulator must be activated by connecting BYPASS\_REG to  $V_{SS}$ .

On LQFP176 packages, the internal reset must be activated by applying an inverted reset signal to PDR\_ON pin.

$V_{DD}/V_{DDA}$  minimum value of 1.7 V is obtained when the device operates in the 0 to 70 °C temperature range and an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON.

The NRST pin should be controlled by an external reset controller to keep the device under reset when  $V_{DD}$  is below 1.8 V (see [Figure 7](#)).



**Figure 7. Regulator ON/internal reset OFF**

MS19009V5

**Regulator OFF**

This mode allows to power the device as soon as  $V_{DD}$  reaches 1.8 V.

- **Regulator OFF/internal reset ON**

This mode is available only on UFBGA and WLCSP90 packages. It is activated by setting `BYPASS_REG` and `PDR_ON` pins to  $V_{DD}$ .

The regulator OFF/internal reset ON mode allows to supply externally a 1.2 V voltage source through  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  pins, in addition to  $V_{DD}$ .

The following conditions must be respected:

- $V_{DD}$  should always be higher than  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  to avoid current injection between power domains.
- If the time for  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  to reach 1.08 V is faster than the time for  $V_{DD}$  to reach 1.8 V, then `PA0` should be connected to the `NRST` pin (see [Figure 8](#)). Otherwise, `PA0` should be asserted low externally during POR until  $V_{DD}$  reaches 1.8 V (see [Figure 9](#)).
- If  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  go below 1.08 V and  $V_{DD}$  is higher than 1.7 V, then a reset must be asserted on `PA0` pin.

In regulator OFF/internal reset ON mode, `PA0` cannot be used as a GPIO pin since it allows to reset the part of the 1.2 V logic which is not reset by the `NRST` pin, when the internal voltage regulator is off.

- **Regulator OFF/internal reset OFF**

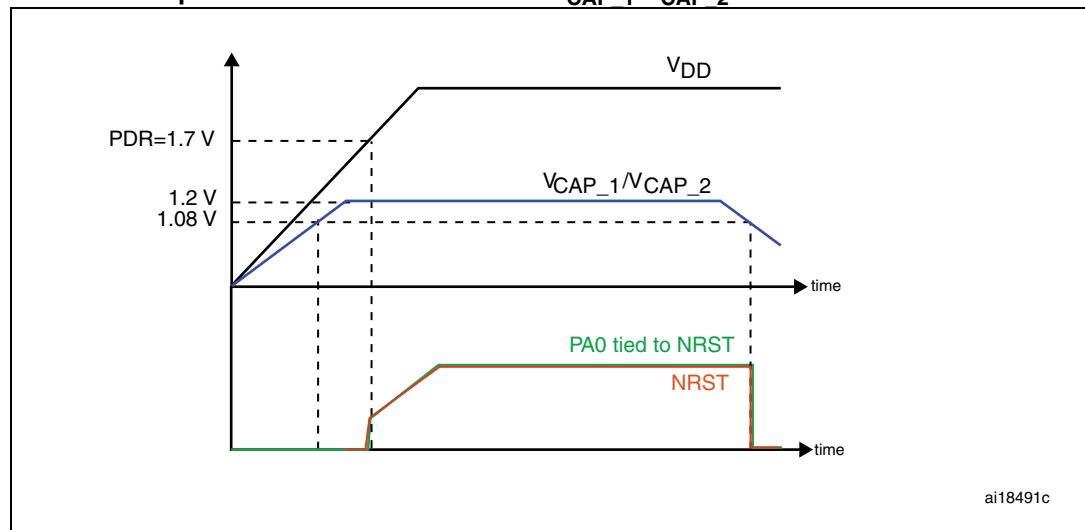
This mode is available only on UFBGA and WLCSP packages. It is activated by setting `BYPASS_REG` pin to  $V_{DD}$  and by applying an inverted reset signal to `PDR_ON`, and

allows to supply externally a 1.2 V voltage source through  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  pins, in addition to  $V_{DD}$ .

The following conditions must be respected:

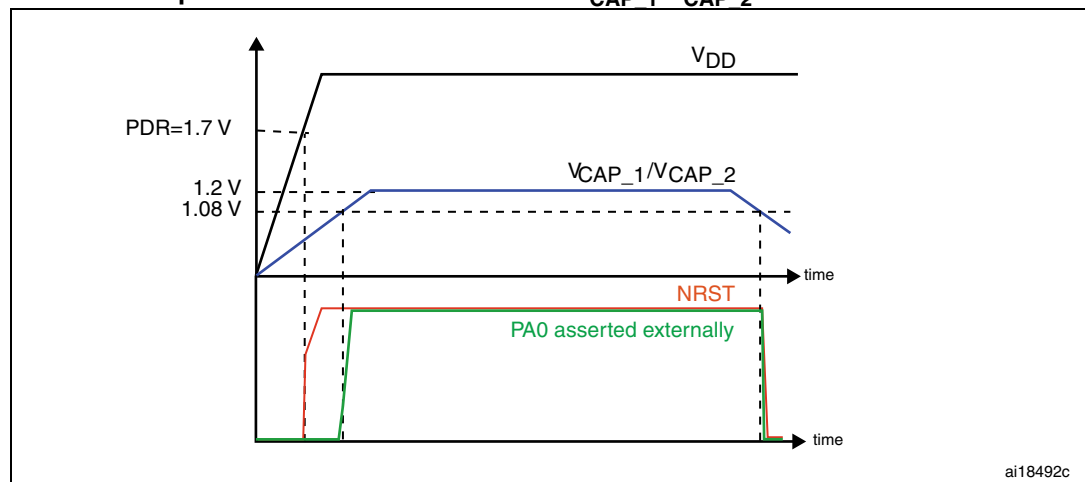
- $V_{DD}$  should always be higher than  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  to avoid current injection between power domains.
- PA0 should be kept low to cover both conditions: until  $V_{CAP\_1}$  and  $V_{CAP\_2}$  reach 1.08 V and until  $V_{DD}$  reaches 1.8 V (see [Figure 8](#)).
- NRST should be controlled by an external reset controller to keep the device under reset when  $V_{DD}$  is below 1.8 V (see [Figure 9](#)).

**Figure 8. Startup in regulator OFF mode: slow  $V_{DD}$  slope  
- power-down reset risen after  $V_{CAP\_1}/V_{CAP\_2}$  stabilization**



1. This figure is valid both whatever the internal reset mode (on or off).

**Figure 9. Startup in regulator OFF mode: fast  $V_{DD}$  slope  
- power-down reset risen before  $V_{CAP\_1}/V_{CAP\_2}$  stabilization**



1. This figure is valid both whatever the internal reset mode (on or off).

### 2.2.17 Real-time clock (RTC), backup SRAM and backup registers

The backup domain of the STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx includes:

- The real-time clock (RTC)
- 4 Kbytes of backup SRAM
- 20 backup registers

The real-time clock (RTC) is an independent BCD timer/counter. Dedicated registers contain the second, minute, hour (in 12/24 hour), week day, date, month, year, in BCD (binary-coded decimal) format. Correction for 28, 29 (leap year), 30, and 31 day of the month are performed automatically. The RTC provides a programmable alarm and programmable periodic interrupts with wakeup from Stop and Standby modes. The sub-seconds value is also available in binary format.

It is clocked by a 32.768 kHz external crystal, resonator or oscillator, the internal low-power RC oscillator or the high-speed external clock divided by 128. The internal low-speed RC has a typical frequency of 32 kHz. The RTC can be calibrated using an external 512 Hz output to compensate for any natural quartz deviation.

Two alarm registers are used to generate an alarm at a specific time and calendar fields can be independently masked for alarm comparison. To generate a periodic interrupt, a 16-bit programmable binary auto-reload downcounter with programmable resolution is available and allows automatic wakeup and periodic alarms from every 120  $\mu$ s to every 36 hours.

A 20-bit prescaler is used for the time base clock. It is by default configured to generate a time base of 1 second from a clock at 32.768 kHz.

The 4-Kbyte backup SRAM is an EEPROM-like memory area. It can be used to store data which need to be retained in VBAT and standby mode. This memory area is disabled by default to minimize power consumption (see [Section 2.2.18: Low-power modes](#)). It can be enabled by software.

The backup registers are 32-bit registers used to store 80 bytes of user application data when  $V_{DD}$  power is not present. Backup registers are not reset by a system, a power reset, or when the device wakes up from the Standby mode (see [Section 2.2.18: Low-power modes](#)).

Additional 32-bit registers contain the programmable alarm subseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, day, and date.

Like backup SRAM, the RTC and backup registers are supplied through a switch that is powered either from the  $V_{DD}$  supply when present or from the  $V_{BAT}$  pin.

### 2.2.18 Low-power modes

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx support three low-power modes to achieve the best compromise between low power consumption, short startup time and available wakeup sources:

- **Sleep mode**

In Sleep mode, only the CPU is stopped. All peripherals continue to operate and can wake up the CPU when an interrupt/event occurs.

- **Stop mode**

The Stop mode achieves the lowest power consumption while retaining the contents of SRAM and registers. All clocks in the 1.2 V domain are stopped, the PLL, the HSI RC

and the HSE crystal oscillators are disabled. The voltage regulator can also be put either in normal or in low-power mode.

The device can be woken up from the Stop mode by any of the EXTI line (the EXTI line source can be one of the 16 external lines, the PVD output, the RTC alarm / wakeup / tamper / time stamp events, the USB OTG FS/HS wakeup or the Ethernet wakeup).

- **Standby mode**

The Standby mode is used to achieve the lowest power consumption. The internal voltage regulator is switched off so that the entire 1.2 V domain is powered off. The PLL, the HSI RC and the HSE crystal oscillators are also switched off. After entering Standby mode, the SRAM and register contents are lost except for registers in the backup domain and the backup SRAM when selected.

The device exits the Standby mode when an external reset (NRST pin), an IWDG reset, a rising edge on the WKUP pin, or an RTC alarm / wakeup / tamper /time stamp event occurs.

The standby mode is not supported when the embedded voltage regulator is bypassed and the 1.2 V domain is controlled by an external power.

*Note:* When in Standby mode, only an RTC alarm/event or an external reset can wake up the device provided  $V_{DD}$  is supplied by an external battery.

### 2.2.19 $V_{BAT}$ operation

The  $V_{BAT}$  pin allows to power the device  $V_{BAT}$  domain from an external battery, an external supercapacitor, or from  $V_{DD}$  when no external battery and an external supercapacitor are present.

$V_{BAT}$  operation is activated when  $V_{DD}$  is not present.

The  $V_{BAT}$  pin supplies the RTC, the backup registers and the backup SRAM.

*Note:* When the microcontroller is supplied from  $V_{BAT}$ , external interrupts and RTC alarm/events do not exit it from  $V_{BAT}$  operation.

### 2.2.20 Timers and watchdogs

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx devices include two advanced-control timers, eight general-purpose timers, two basic timers and two watchdog timers.

All timer counters can be frozen in debug mode.

[Table 3](#) compares the features of the advanced-control, general-purpose and basic timers.

Table 3. Timer feature comparison

Timer type	Timer	Counter resolution	Counter type	Prescaler factor	DMA request generation	Capture/compare channels	Complementary output	Max interface clock (MHz)	Max timer clock (MHz)
Advanced-control	TIM1, TIM8	16-bit	Up, Down, Up/down	Any integer between 1 and 65536	Yes	4	Yes	84	168
General purpose	TIM2, TIM5	32-bit	Up, Down, Up/down	Any integer between 1 and 65536	Yes	4	No	42	84
	TIM3, TIM4	16-bit	Up, Down, Up/down	Any integer between 1 and 65536	Yes	4	No	42	84
	TIM9	16-bit	Up	Any integer between 1 and 65536	No	2	No	84	168
	TIM10, TIM11	16-bit	Up	Any integer between 1 and 65536	No	1	No	84	168
	TIM12	16-bit	Up	Any integer between 1 and 65536	No	2	No	42	84
	TIM13, TIM14	16-bit	Up	Any integer between 1 and 65536	No	1	No	42	84
Basic	TIM6, TIM7	16-bit	Up	Any integer between 1 and 65536	Yes	0	No	42	84

### Advanced-control timers (TIM1, TIM8)

The advanced-control timers (TIM1, TIM8) can be seen as three-phase PWM generators multiplexed on 6 channels. They have complementary PWM outputs with programmable inserted dead times. They can also be considered as complete general-purpose timers. Their 4 independent channels can be used for:

- Input capture
- Output compare
- PWM generation (edge- or center-aligned modes)
- One-pulse mode output

If configured as standard 16-bit timers, they have the same features as the general-purpose TIMx timers. If configured as 16-bit PWM generators, they have full modulation capability (0-100%).

The advanced-control timer can work together with the TIMx timers via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining.

TIM1 and TIM8 support independent DMA request generation.

## General-purpose timers (TIMx)

There are ten synchronizable general-purpose timers embedded in the STM32F40x devices (see [Table 3](#) for differences).

- **TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM5**

The STM32F40x include 4 full-featured general-purpose timers: TIM2, TIM5, TIM3, and TIM4. The TIM2 and TIM5 timers are based on a 32-bit auto-reload up/downcounter and a 16-bit prescaler. The TIM3 and TIM4 timers are based on a 16-bit auto-reload up/downcounter and a 16-bit prescaler. They all feature 4 independent channels for input capture/output compare, PWM or one-pulse mode output. This gives up to 16 input capture/output compare/PWMs on the largest packages.

The TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM5 general-purpose timers can work together, or with the other general-purpose timers and the advanced-control timers TIM1 and TIM8 via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining.

Any of these general-purpose timers can be used to generate PWM outputs.

TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM5 all have independent DMA request generation. They are capable of handling quadrature (incremental) encoder signals and the digital outputs from 1 to 4 hall-effect sensors.

- **TIM9, TIM10, TIM11, TIM12, TIM13, and TIM14**

These timers are based on a 16-bit auto-reload upcounter and a 16-bit prescaler. TIM10, TIM11, TIM13, and TIM14 feature one independent channel, whereas TIM9 and TIM12 have two independent channels for input capture/output compare, PWM or one-pulse mode output. They can be synchronized with the TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM5 full-featured general-purpose timers. They can also be used as simple time bases.

## Basic timers TIM6 and TIM7

These timers are mainly used for DAC trigger and waveform generation. They can also be used as a generic 16-bit time base.

TIM6 and TIM7 support independent DMA request generation.

## Independent watchdog

The independent watchdog is based on a 12-bit downcounter and 8-bit prescaler. It is clocked from an independent 32 kHz internal RC and as it operates independently from the main clock, it can operate in Stop and Standby modes. It can be used either as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs, or as a free-running timer for application timeout management. It is hardware- or software-configurable through the option bytes.

## Window watchdog

The window watchdog is based on a 7-bit downcounter that can be set as free-running. It can be used as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs. It is clocked from the main clock. It has an early warning interrupt capability and the counter can be frozen in debug mode.

### SysTick timer

This timer is dedicated to real-time operating systems, but could also be used as a standard downcounter. It features:

- A 24-bit downcounter
- Autoreload capability
- Maskable system interrupt generation when the counter reaches 0
- Programmable clock source.

#### 2.2.21 Inter-integrated circuit interface (I<sup>2</sup>C)

Up to three I<sup>2</sup>C bus interfaces can operate in multimaster and slave modes. They can support the Standard- and Fast-modes. They support the 7/10-bit addressing mode and the 7-bit dual addressing mode (as slave). A hardware CRC generation/verification is embedded.

They can be served by DMA and they support SMBus 2.0/PMBus.

#### 2.2.22 Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitters (USART)

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx embed four universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitters (USART1, USART2, USART3 and USART6) and two universal asynchronous receiver transmitters (UART4 and UART5).

These six interfaces provide asynchronous communication, IrDA SIR ENDEC support, multiprocessor communication mode, single-wire half-duplex communication mode and have LIN Master/Slave capability. The USART1 and USART6 interfaces are able to communicate at speeds of up to 10.5 Mbit/s. The other available interfaces communicate at up to 5.25 bit/s.

USART1, USART2, USART3 and USART6 also provide hardware management of the CTS and RTS signals, Smart Card mode (ISO 7816 compliant) and SPI-like communication capability. All interfaces can be served by the DMA controller.

Table 4. USART feature comparison

USART name	Standard features	Modem (RTS/CTS)	LIN	SPI master	IrDA	Smartcard (ISO 7816)	Max. baud rate in Mbit/s (oversampling by 16)	Max. baud rate in Mbit/s (oversampling by 8)	APB mapping
USART1	X	X	X	X	X	X	5.25	10.5	APB2 (max. 84 MHz)
USART2	X	X	X	X	X	X	2.62	5.25	APB1 (max. 42 MHz)
USART3	X	X	X	X	X	X	2.62	5.25	APB1 (max. 42 MHz)
UART4	X	-	X	-	X	-	2.62	5.25	APB1 (max. 42 MHz)
UART5	X	-	X	-	X	-	2.62	5.25	APB1 (max. 42 MHz)
USART6	X	X	X	X	X	X	5.25	10.5	APB2 (max. 84 MHz)

### 2.2.23 Serial peripheral interface (SPI)

The STM32F40x feature up to three SPIs in slave and master modes in full-duplex and simplex communication modes. SPI1 can communicate at up to 37.5 Mbits/s, SPI2 and SPI3 can communicate at up to 21 Mbit/s. The 3-bit prescaler gives 8 master mode frequencies and the frame is configurable to 8 bits or 16 bits. The hardware CRC generation/verification supports basic SD Card/MMC modes. All SPIs can be served by the DMA controller.

The SPI interface can be configured to operate in TI mode for communications in master mode and slave mode.

### 2.2.24 Inter-integrated sound (I<sup>2</sup>S)

Two standard I<sup>2</sup>S interfaces (multiplexed with SPI2 and SPI3) are available. They can be operated in master or slave mode, in full duplex and simplex communication modes, and can be configured to operate with a 16-/32-bit resolution as an input or output channel. Audio sampling frequencies from 8 kHz up to 192 kHz are supported. When either or both of the I<sup>2</sup>S interfaces is/are configured in master mode, the master clock can be output to the external DAC/CODEC at 256 times the sampling frequency.

All I<sup>2</sup>Sx can be served by the DMA controller.



### 2.2.25 Audio PLL (PLLI2S)

The devices feature an additional dedicated PLL for audio I<sup>2</sup>S application. It allows to achieve error-free I<sup>2</sup>S sampling clock accuracy without compromising on the CPU performance, while using USB peripherals.

The PLLI2S configuration can be modified to manage an I<sup>2</sup>S sample rate change without disabling the main PLL (PLL) used for CPU, USB and Ethernet interfaces.

The audio PLL can be programmed with very low error to obtain sampling rates ranging from 8 KHz to 192 KHz.

In addition to the audio PLL, a master clock input pin can be used to synchronize the I2S flow with an external PLL (or Codec output).

### 2.2.26 Secure digital input/output interface (SDIO)

An SD/SDIO/MMC host interface is available, that supports MultiMediaCard System Specification Version 4.2 in three different databus modes: 1-bit (default), 4-bit and 8-bit.

The interface allows data transfer at up to 48 MHz, and is compliant with the SD Memory Card Specification Version 2.0.

The SDIO Card Specification Version 2.0 is also supported with two different databus modes: 1-bit (default) and 4-bit.

The current version supports only one SD/SDIO/MMC4.2 card at any one time and a stack of MMC4.1 or previous.

In addition to SD/SDIO/MMC, this interface is fully compliant with the CE-ATA digital protocol Rev1.1.

### 2.2.27 Ethernet MAC interface with dedicated DMA and IEEE 1588 support

Peripheral available only on the STM32F407xx devices.

The STM32F407xx devices provide an IEEE-802.3-2002-compliant media access controller (MAC) for ethernet LAN communications through an industry-standard medium-independent interface (MII) or a reduced medium-independent interface (RMII). The STM32F407xx requires an external physical interface device (PHY) to connect to the physical LAN bus (twisted-pair, fiber, etc.). the PHY is connected to the STM32F407xx MII port using 17 signals for MII or 9 signals for RMII, and can be clocked using the 25 MHz (MII) from the STM32F407xx.

The STM32F407xx includes the following features:

- Supports 10 and 100 Mbit/s rates
- Dedicated DMA controller allowing high-speed transfers between the dedicated SRAM and the descriptors (see the STM32F46x reference manual for details)
- Tagged MAC frame support (VLAN support)
- Half-duplex (CSMA/CD) and full-duplex operation
- MAC control sublayer (control frames) support
- 32-bit CRC generation and removal
- Several address filtering modes for physical and multicast address (multicast and group addresses)
- 32-bit status code for each transmitted or received frame
- Internal FIFOs to buffer transmit and receive frames. The transmit FIFO and the receive FIFO are both 2 Kbytes.
- Supports hardware PTP (precision time protocol) in accordance with IEEE 1588 2008 (PTP V2) with the time stamp comparator connected to the TIM2 input
- Triggers interrupt when system time becomes greater than target time

### 2.2.28 Controller area network (bxCAN)

The two CANs are compliant with the 2.0A and B (active) specifications with a bitrate up to 1 Mbit/s. They can receive and transmit standard frames with 11-bit identifiers as well as extended frames with 29-bit identifiers. Each CAN has three transmit mailboxes, two receive FIFOs with 3 stages and 28 shared scalable filter banks (all of them can be used even if one CAN is used). 256 bytes of SRAM are allocated for each CAN.

### 2.2.29 Universal serial bus on-the-go full-speed (OTG\_FS)

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx embed an USB OTG full-speed device/host/OTG peripheral with integrated transceivers. The USB OTG FS peripheral is compliant with the USB 2.0 specification and with the OTG 1.0 specification. It has software-configurable endpoint setting and supports suspend/resume. The USB OTG full-speed controller requires a dedicated 48 MHz clock that is generated by a PLL connected to the HSE oscillator. The major features are:

- Combined Rx and Tx FIFO size of 320 × 35 bits with dynamic FIFO sizing
- Supports the session request protocol (SRP) and host negotiation protocol (HNP)
- 4 bidirectional endpoints
- 8 host channels with periodic OUT support
- HNP/SNP/IP inside (no need for any external resistor)
- For OTG/Host modes, a power switch is needed in case bus-powered devices are connected

### 2.2.30 Universal serial bus on-the-go high-speed (OTG\_HS)

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx devices embed a USB OTG high-speed (up to 480 Mb/s) device/host/OTG peripheral. The USB OTG HS supports both full-speed and high-speed operations. It integrates the transceivers for full-speed operation (12 MB/s) and features a UTMI low-pin interface (ULPI) for high-speed operation (480 MB/s). When using the USB OTG HS in HS mode, an external PHY device connected to the ULPI is required.

The USB OTG HS peripheral is compliant with the USB 2.0 specification and with the OTG 1.0 specification. It has software-configurable endpoint setting and supports suspend/resume. The USB OTG full-speed controller requires a dedicated 48 MHz clock that is generated by a PLL connected to the HSE oscillator.

The major features are:

- Combined Rx and Tx FIFO size of 1 Kbit × 35 with dynamic FIFO sizing
- Supports the session request protocol (SRP) and host negotiation protocol (HNP)
- 6 bidirectional endpoints
- 12 host channels with periodic OUT support
- Internal FS OTG PHY support
- External HS or HS OTG operation supporting ULPI in SDR mode. The OTG PHY is connected to the microcontroller ULPI port through 12 signals. It can be clocked using the 60 MHz output.
- Internal USB DMA
- HNP/SNP/IP inside (no need for any external resistor)
- for OTG/Host modes, a power switch is needed in case bus-powered devices are connected

### 2.2.31 Digital camera interface (DCMI)

The camera interface is *not* available in STM32F405xx devices.

STM32F407xx products embed a camera interface that can connect with camera modules and CMOS sensors through an 8-bit to 14-bit parallel interface, to receive video data. The camera interface can sustain a data transfer rate up to 54 Mbyte/s at 54 MHz. It features:

- Programmable polarity for the input pixel clock and synchronization signals
- Parallel data communication can be 8-, 10-, 12- or 14-bit
- Supports 8-bit progressive video monochrome or raw bayer format, YCbCr 4:2:2 progressive video, RGB 565 progressive video or compressed data (like JPEG)
- Supports continuous mode or snapshot (a single frame) mode
- Capability to automatically crop the image

### 2.2.32 Random number generator (RNG)

All STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx products embed an RNG that delivers 32-bit random numbers generated by an integrated analog circuit.

### 2.2.33 General-purpose input/outputs (GPIOs)

Each of the GPIO pins can be configured by software as output (push-pull or open-drain, with or without pull-up or pull-down), as input (floating, with or without pull-up or pull-down) or as peripheral alternate function. Most of the GPIO pins are shared with digital or analog alternate functions. All GPIOs are high-current-capable and have speed selection to better manage internal noise, power consumption and electromagnetic emission.

The I/O configuration can be locked if needed by following a specific sequence in order to avoid spurious writing to the I/Os registers.

Fast I/O handling allowing maximum I/O toggling up to 84 MHz.

### 2.2.34 Analog-to-digital converters (ADCs)

Three 12-bit analog-to-digital converters are embedded and each ADC shares up to 16 external channels, performing conversions in the single-shot or scan mode. In scan mode, automatic conversion is performed on a selected group of analog inputs.

Additional logic functions embedded in the ADC interface allow:

- Simultaneous sample and hold
- Interleaved sample and hold

The ADC can be served by the DMA controller. An analog watchdog feature allows very precise monitoring of the converted voltage of one, some or all selected channels. An interrupt is generated when the converted voltage is outside the programmed thresholds.

To synchronize A/D conversion and timers, the ADCs could be triggered by any of TIM1, TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM5, or TIM8 timer.

### 2.2.35 Temperature sensor

The temperature sensor has to generate a voltage that varies linearly with temperature. The conversion range is between 1.8 V and 3.6 V. The temperature sensor is internally connected to the ADC1\_IN16 input channel which is used to convert the sensor output voltage into a digital value.

As the offset of the temperature sensor varies from chip to chip due to process variation, the internal temperature sensor is mainly suitable for applications that detect temperature changes instead of absolute temperatures. If an accurate temperature reading is needed, then an external temperature sensor part should be used.

### 2.2.36 Digital-to-analog converter (DAC)

The two 12-bit buffered DAC channels can be used to convert two digital signals into two analog voltage signal outputs.

This dual digital Interface supports the following features:

- two DAC converters: one for each output channel
- 8-bit or 12-bit monotonic output
- left or right data alignment in 12-bit mode
- synchronized update capability
- noise-wave generation
- triangular-wave generation
- dual DAC channel independent or simultaneous conversions
- DMA capability for each channel
- external triggers for conversion
- input voltage reference  $V_{REF+}$

Eight DAC trigger inputs are used in the device. The DAC channels are triggered through the timer update outputs that are also connected to different DMA streams.

### 2.2.37 Serial wire JTAG debug port (SWJ-DP)

The ARM SWJ-DP interface is embedded, and is a combined JTAG and serial wire debug port that enables either a serial wire debug or a JTAG probe to be connected to the target.

Debug is performed using 2 pins only instead of 5 required by the JTAG (JTAG pins could be re-use as GPIO with alternate function): the JTAG TMS and TCK pins are shared with SWDIO and SWCLK, respectively, and a specific sequence on the TMS pin is used to switch between JTAG-DP and SW-DP.

### 2.2.38 Embedded Trace Macrocell™

The ARM Embedded Trace Macrocell provides a greater visibility of the instruction and data flow inside the CPU core by streaming compressed data at a very high rate from the STM32F40x through a small number of ETM pins to an external hardware trace port analyzer (TPA) device. The TPA is connected to a host computer using USB, Ethernet, or any other high-speed channel. Real-time instruction and data flow activity can be recorded and then formatted for display on the host computer that runs the debugger software. TPA hardware is commercially available from common development tool vendors.

The Embedded Trace Macrocell operates with third party debugger software tools.

### 3 Pinouts and pin description

Figure 10. STM32F40x LQFP64 pinout

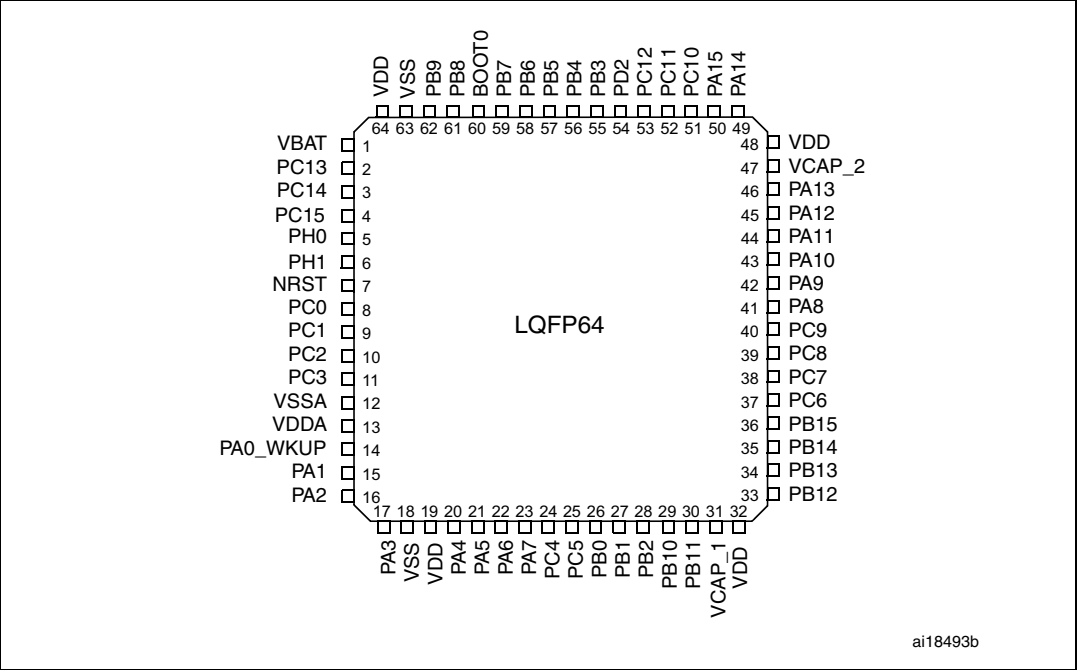


Figure 11. STM32F40x LQFP100 pinout

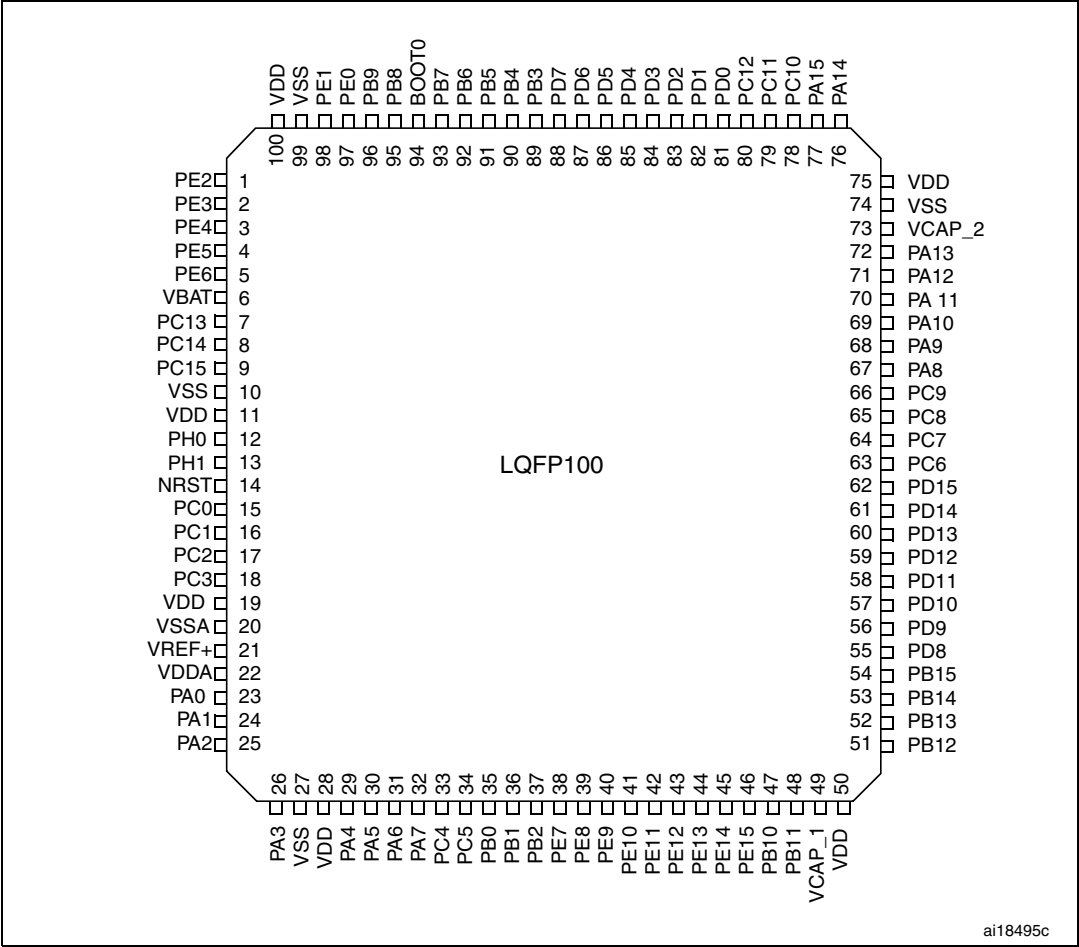
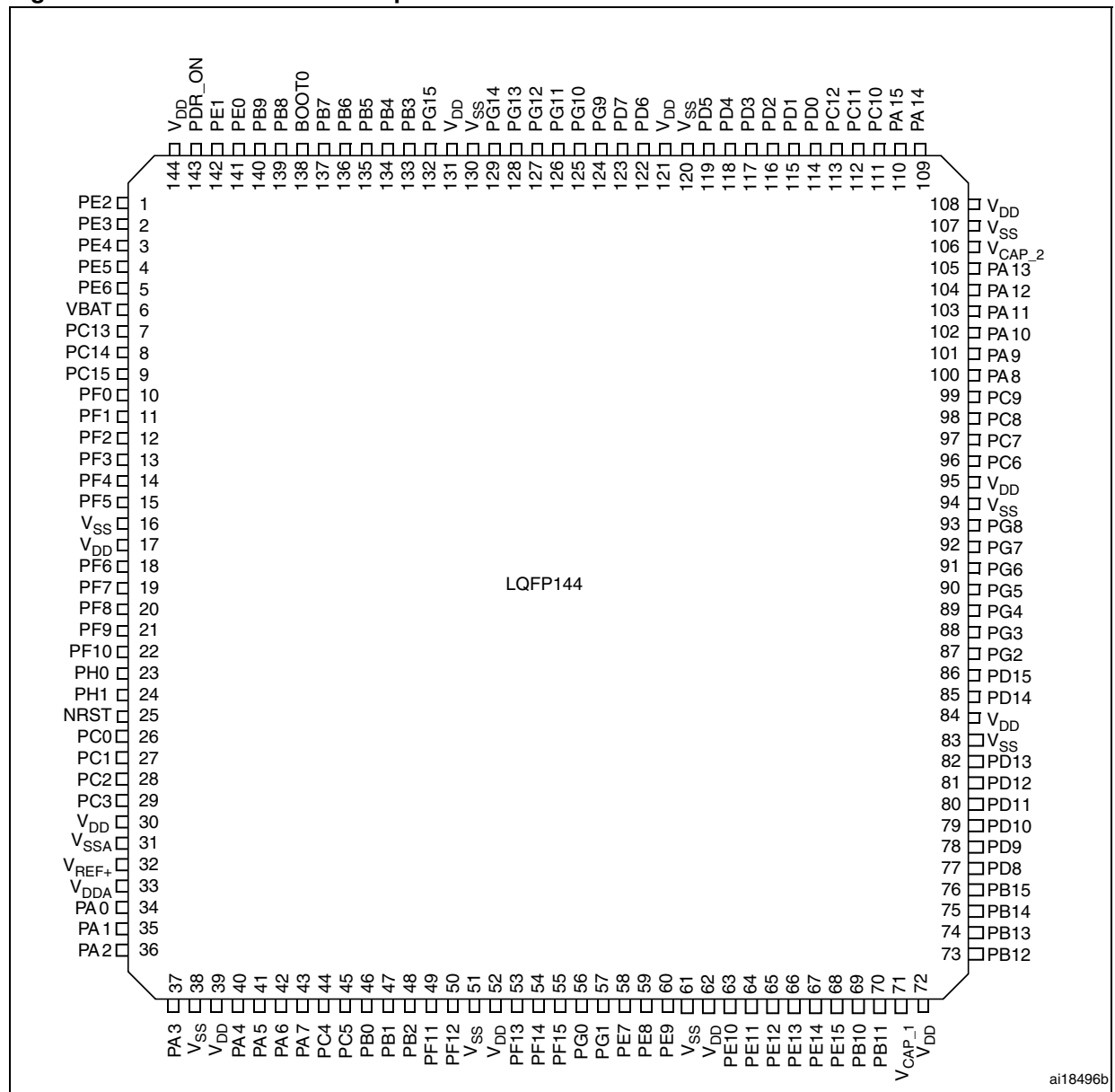


Figure 12. STM32F40x LQFP144 pinout





PE2 1  
 PE3 2  
 PE4 3  
 PE5 4  
 PE6 5  
 VBAT 6  
 PI8 7  
 PC13 8  
 PC14 9  
 PC15 10  
 PI9 11  
 PI10 12  
 PI11 13  
 VSS 14  
 VDD 15  
 PF0 16  
 PF1 17  
 PF2 18  
 PF3 19  
 PF4 20  
 PF5 21  
 VSS 22  
 VDD 23  
 PF6 24  
 PF7 25  
 PF8 26  
 PF9 27  
 PF10 28  
 PH0 29  
 PH1 30  
 NRST 31  
 PC0 32  
 PC1 33  
 PC2 34  
 PC3 35  
 VDDA 36  
 VSSA 37  
 VREF+ 38  
 VDDA 39  
 PA0 40  
 PA1 41  
 PA2 42  
 PH2 43  
 PH3 44

176 □ PI7  
 175 □ PI6  
 174 □ PI5  
 173 □ PI4  
 172 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 171 □ PDR\_ON  
 170 □ PE1  
 169 □ PE0  
 168 □ PB9  
 167 □ PB8  
 166 □ BOOT0  
 165 □ PB7  
 164 □ PB6  
 163 □ PB5  
 162 □ PB4  
 161 □ PB3  
 160 □ PG15  
 159 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 158 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 157 □ PG14  
 156 □ PG13  
 155 □ PG12  
 154 □ PG11  
 153 □ PG10  
 152 □ PG9  
 151 □ PD7  
 150 □ PD6  
 149 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 148 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 147 □ PD5  
 146 □ PD4  
 145 □ PD3  
 144 □ PD2  
 143 □ PD1  
 142 □ PD0  
 141 □ PC12  
 140 □ PC11  
 139 □ PC10  
 138 □ PA15  
 137 □ PA14  
 136 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 135 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 134 □ PB8  
 133 □ PI2

132 □ PI1  
 131 □ PI0  
 130 □ PH15  
 129 □ PH14  
 128 □ PH13  
 127 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 126 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 125 □ V<sub>CAP\_2</sub>  
 124 □ PA13  
 123 □ PA12  
 122 □ PA11  
 121 □ PA10  
 120 □ PA9  
 119 □ PA8  
 118 □ PC9  
 117 □ PC8  
 116 □ PC7  
 115 □ PC6  
 114 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 113 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 112 □ PG8  
 111 □ PG7  
 110 □ PG6  
 109 □ PG5  
 108 □ PG4  
 107 □ PG3  
 106 □ PG2  
 105 □ PD15  
 104 □ PD14  
 103 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 102 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 101 □ PD13  
 100 □ PD12  
 99 □ PD11  
 98 □ PD10  
 97 □ PD9  
 96 □ PD8  
 95 □ PB15  
 94 □ PB14  
 93 □ PB13  
 92 □ PB12  
 91 □ V<sub>DD</sub>  
 90 □ V<sub>SS</sub>  
 89 □ PH12

PH4 □ 45  
 PH5 □ 46  
 PA3 □ 47  
 V<sub>SS</sub> □ 48  
 V<sub>DD</sub> □ 49  
 PA4 □ 50  
 PA5 □ 51  
 PA6 □ 52  
 PA7 □ 53  
 PC4 □ 54  
 PC5 □ 55  
 PB0 □ 56  
 PB1 □ 57  
 PB2 □ 58  
 PF11 □ 59  
 PF12 □ 60  
 V<sub>SS</sub> □ 61  
 V<sub>DD</sub> □ 62  
 PF13 □ 63  
 PF14 □ 64  
 PF15 □ 65  
 PG0 □ 66  
 PG1 □ 67  
 PE7 □ 68  
 PE8 □ 69  
 PE9 □ 70  
 V<sub>SS</sub> □ 71  
 V<sub>DD</sub> □ 72  
 PE10 □ 73  
 PE11 □ 74  
 PE12 □ 75  
 PE13 □ 76  
 PE14 □ 77  
 PE15 □ 78  
 PB10 □ 79  
 PB11 □ 80  
 V<sub>CAP\_1</sub> □ 81  
 V<sub>DD</sub> □ 82  
 PH6 □ 83  
 PH7 □ 84  
 PH8 □ 85  
 PH9 □ 86  
 PH10 □ 87  
 PH11 □ 88

LQFP176

MS19916V1

Figure 14. STM32F40x UFBGA176 ballout

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
A	PE3	PE2	PE1	PE0	PB8	PB5	PG14	PG13	PB4	PB3	PD7	PC12	PA15	PA14	PA13		
B	PE4	PE5	PE6	PB9	PB7	PB6	PG15	PG12	PG11	PG10	PD6	PD0	PC11	PC10	PA12		
C	VBAT	PI7	PI6	PI5	VDD	PDR_ON	VDD	VDD	VDD	PG9	PD5	PD1	PI3	PI2	PA11		
D	PC13	PI8	PI9	PI4	VSS	BOOT0	VSS	VSS	VSS	PD4	PD3	PD2	PH15	PI1	PA10		
E	PC14	PF0	PI10	PI11								PH13	PH14	PI0	PA9		
F	PC15	VSS	VDD	PH2	VSS					VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VCAP_2	PC9	PA8	
G	PH0	VSS	VDD	PH3	VSS					VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VDD	PC8	PC7	
H	PH1	PF2	PF1	PH4	VSS					VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VDD	PG8	PC6	
J	NRST	PF3	PF4	PH5	VSS					VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VDD	VDD	PG7	PG6
K	PF7	PF6	PF5	VDD	VSS					VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	PH12	PG5	PG4	PG3
L	PF10	PF9	PF8	BYPASS_REG								PH11	PH10	PD15	PG2		
M	VSSA	PC0	PC1	PC2	PC3	PB2	PG1	VSS	VSS	VCAP_1	PH6	PH8	PH9	PD14	PD13		
N	VREF-	PA1	PA0	PA4	PC4	PF13	PG0	VDD	VDD	VDD	PE13	PH7	PD12	PD11	PD10		
P	VREF+	PA2	PA6	PA5	PC5	PF12	PF15	PE8	PE9	PE11	PE14	PB12	PB13	PD9	PD8		
R	VDDA	PA3	PA7	PB1	PB0	PF11	PF14	PE7	PE10	PE12	PE15	PB10	PB11	PB14	PB15		

ai18497b

ai18497b

1. This figure shows the package top view.

**Figure 15. STM32F40x WLCSP90 ballout**

	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
A	VBAT	PC13	PDR_ON	BOOT0	PB4	PD7	PD4	PC12	PA14	VDD
B	PC14	PC15	VDD	PB7	PB3	PD6	PD2	PA15	PI1	VCAP_2
C	PA0	VSS	PB9	PB6	PD5	PD1	PC11	PI0	PA12	PA11
D	PC2	BYPASS_REG	PB8	PB5	PD0	PC10	PA13	PA10	PA9	PA8
E	PC0	PC3	VSS	VSS	VDD	VSS	VDD	PC9	PC8	PC7
F	PH0	PH1	PA1	VDD	PE10	PE14	VCAP_1	PC6	PD14	PD15
G	NRST	VDDA	PA5	PB0	PE7	PE13	PE15	PD10	PD12	PD11
H	VSSA	PA3	PA6	PB1	PE8	PE12	PB10	PD9	PD8	PB15
J	PA2	PA4	PA7	PB2	PE9	PE11	PB11	PB12	PB14	PB13

MS30402V1

1. This figure shows the package bump view.

**Table 5. Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table**

Name	Abbreviation	Definition
Pin name	Unless otherwise specified in brackets below the pin name, the pin function during and after reset is the same as the actual pin name	
Pin type	S	Supply pin
	I	Input only pin
	I/O	Input / output pin
I/O structure	FT	5 V tolerant I/O
	FTf	5 V tolerant I/O, FM+ capable
	TTa	3.3 V tolerant I/O directly connected to ADC
	TC	Standard 3.3V I/O
	B	Dedicated BOOT0 pin
	RST	Bidirectional reset pin with embedded weak pull-up resistor
Notes	Unless otherwise specified by a note, all I/Os are set as floating inputs during and after reset	

**Table 5. Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table (continued)**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Alternate functions		Functions selected through GPIOx_AFR registers
Additional functions		Functions directly selected/enabled through peripheral registers

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
-	-	1	1	A2	1	PE2	I/O	FT		TRACECLK/ FSMC_A23 / ETH_MII_TXD3 / EVENTOUT	
-	-	2	2	A1	2	PE3	I/O	FT		TRACED0/FSMC_A19 / EVENTOUT	
-	-	3	3	B1	3	PE4	I/O	FT		TRACED1/FSMC_A20 / DCMI_D4/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	4	4	B2	4	PE5	I/O	FT		TRACED2 / FSMC_A21 / TIM9_CH1 / DCMI_D6 / EVENTOUT	
-	-	5	5	B3	5	PE6	I/O	FT		TRACED3 / FSMC_A22 / TIM9_CH2 / DCMI_D7 / EVENTOUT	
1	A10	6	6	C1	6	V <sub>BAT</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	D2	7	PI8	I/O	FT	(2)(3)	EVENTOUT	RTC_AF2
2	A9	7	7	D1	8	PC13	I/O	FT	(2)(3)	EVENTOUT	RTC_AF1
3	B10	8	8	E1	9	PC14-OSC32_IN (PC14)	I/O	FT	(2)(3)	EVENTOUT	OSC32_IN <sup>(4)</sup>
4	B9	9	9	F1	10	PC15- OSC32_OUT (PC15)	I/O	FT	(2)(3)	EVENTOUT	OSC32_OUT <sup>(4)</sup>
-	-	-	-	D3	11	PI9	I/O	FT		CAN1_RX / EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	E3	12	PI10	I/O	FT		ETH_MII_RX_ER / EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	E4	13	PI11	I/O	FT		OTG_HS_ULPI_DIR / EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	F2	14	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	F3	15	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	10	E2	16	PF0	I/O	FT		FSMC_A0 / I2C2_SDA / EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	11	H3	17	PF1	I/O	FT		FSMC_A1 / I2C2_SCL / EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	12	H2	18	PF2	I/O	FT		FSMC_A2 / I2C2_SMBA / EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	13	J2	19	PF3	I/O	FT	(4)	FSMC_A3/EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN9
-	-	-	14	J3	20	PF4	I/O	FT	(4)	FSMC_A4/EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN14
-	-	-	15	K3	21	PF5	I/O	FT	(4)	FSMC_A5/EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN15

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
-	C9	10	16	G2	22	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	B8	11	17	G3	23	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	18	K2	24	PF6	I/O	FT	(4)	TIM10_CH1 / FSMC_NIORD/ EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN4
-	-	-	19	K1	25	PF7	I/O	FT	(4)	TIM11_CH1/FSMC_NREG/ EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN5
-	-	-	20	L3	26	PF8	I/O	FT	(4)	TIM13_CH1 / FSMC_NIOWR/ EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN6
-	-	-	21	L2	27	PF9	I/O	FT	(4)	TIM14_CH1 / FSMC_CD/ EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN7
-	-	-	22	L1	28	PF10	I/O	FT	(4)	FSMC_INTR/ EVENTOUT	ADC3_IN8
5	F10	12	23	G1	29	PH0-OSC_IN (PH0)	I/O	FT		EVENTOUT	OSC_IN <sup>(4)</sup>
6	F9	13	24	H1	30	PH1-OSC_OUT (PH1)	I/O	FT		EVENTOUT	OSC_OUT <sup>(4)</sup>
7	G10	14	25	J1	31	NRST	I/O	RST			
8	E10	15	26	M2	32	PC0	I/O	FT	(4)	OTG_HS_ULPI_STP/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN10
9	-	16	27	M3	33	PC1	I/O	FT	(4)	ETH_MDC/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN11
10	D10	17	28	M4	34	PC2	I/O	FT	(4)	SPI2_MISO / OTG_HS_ULPI_DIR / TH_MII_TXD2 /I2S2ext_SD/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN12
11	E9	18	29	M5	35	PC3	I/O	FT	(4)	SPI2_MOSI / I2S2_SD / OTG_HS_ULPI_NXT / ETH_MII_TX_CLK/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN13
-	-	19	30	G3	36	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
12	H10	20	31	M1	37	V <sub>SSA</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	N1	-	V <sub>REF-</sub>	S				
-	-	21	32	P1	38	V <sub>REF+</sub>	S				
13	G9	22	33	R1	39	V <sub>DDA</sub>	S				

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
14	C10	23	34	N3	40	PA0-WKUP (PA0)	I/O	FT	(5)	USART2_CTS/ <b>UART4_TX</b> / ETH_MII_CRX / TIM2_CH1_ETR/ TIM5_CH1 / TIM8_ETR/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN0/WKUP <sup>(4)</sup>
15	F8	24	35	N2	41	PA1	I/O	FT	(4)	USART2_RTS / <b>UART4_RX</b> / ETH_RMII_REF_CLK / ETH_MII_RX_CLK / TIM5_CH2 / TIMM2_CH2/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN1
16	J10	25	36	P2	42	PA2	I/O	FT	(4)	<b>USART2_TX</b> /TIM5_CH3 / TIM9_CH1 / TIM2_CH3 / ETH_MDIO/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN2
-	-	-	-	F4	43	PH2	I/O	FT		ETH_MII_CRX/EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	G4	44	PH3	I/O	FT		ETH_MII_COL/EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	H4	45	PH4	I/O	FT		I2C2_SCL / OTG_HS_ULPI_NXT/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	J4	46	PH5	I/O	FT		I2C2_SDA/ EVENTOUT	
17	H9	26	37	R2	47	PA3	I/O	FT	(4)	<b>USART2_RX</b> /TIM5_CH4 / TIM9_CH2 / TIM2_CH4 / OTG_HS_ULPI_D0 / ETH_MII_COL/ EVENTOUT	ADC123_IN3
18	E5	27	38	-	48	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
	D9			L4	-	BYPASS_REG	I	FT			
19	E4	28	39	K4	49	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
20	J9	29	40	N4	50	PA4	I/O	TC	(4)	SPI1_NSS / SPI3_NSS / USART2_CK / DCMI_HSYNC / OTG_HS_SOF/ I2S3_WS/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN4 /DAC1_OUT
21	G8	30	41	P4	51	PA5	I/O	TC	(4)	SPI1_SCK/ OTG_HS_ULPI_CK / TIM2_CH1_ETR/ TIM8_CHIN/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN5/ DAC2_OUT
22	H8	31	42	P3	52	PA6	I/O	FT	(4)	SPI1_MISO / TIM8_BKIN/TIM13_CH1 / DCMI_PIXCLK / TIM3_CH1 / TIM1_BKIN/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN6

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
23	J8	32	43	R3	53	PA7	I/O	FT	(4)	SPI1_MOSI/ TIM8_CH1N / TIM14_CH1/TIM3_CH2/ ETH_MII_RX_DV / TIM1_CH1N / RMII_CRS_DV/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN7
24	-	33	44	N5	54	PC4	I/O	FT	(4)	ETH_RMII_RX_D0 / ETH_MII_RX_D0/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN14
25	-	34	45	P5	55	PC5	I/O	FT	(4)	ETH_RMII_RX_D1 / ETH_MII_RX_D1/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN15
26	G7	35	46	R5	56	PB0	I/O	FT	(4)	TIM3_CH3 / TIM8_CH2N/ OTG_HS_ULPI_D1/ ETH_MII_RXD2 / TIM1_CH2N/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN8
27	H7	36	47	R4	57	PB1	I/O	FT	(4)	TIM3_CH4 / TIM8_CH3N/ OTG_HS_ULPI_D2/ ETH_MII_RXD3 / TIM1_CH3N/ EVENTOUT	ADC12_IN9
28	J7	37	48	M6	58	PB2-BOOT1 (PB2)	I/O	FT		EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	49	R6	59	PF11	I/O	FT		DCMI_12/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	50	P6	60	PF12	I/O	FT		FSMC_A6/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	51	M8	61	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	52	N8	62	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	53	N6	63	PF13	I/O	FT		FSMC_A7/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	54	R7	64	PF14	I/O	FT		FSMC_A8/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	55	P7	65	PF15	I/O	FT		FSMC_A9/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	56	N7	66	PG0	I/O	FT		FSMC_A10/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	57	M7	67	PG1	I/O	FT		FSMC_A11/ EVENTOUT	
-	G6	38	58	R8	68	PE7	I/O	FT		FSMC_D4/TIM1_ETR/ EVENTOUT	
-	H6	39	59	P8	69	PE8	I/O	FT		FSMC_D5/ TIM1_CH1N/ EVENTOUT	
-	J6	40	60	P9	70	PE9	I/O	FT		FSMC_D6/TIM1_CH1/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	61	M9	71	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	62	N9	72	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				



Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
-	F6	41	63	R9	73	PE10	I/O	FT		FSMC_D7/TIM1_CH2N/ EVENTOUT	
-	J5	42	64	P10	74	PE11	I/O	FT		FSMC_D8/TIM1_CH2/ EVENTOUT	
-	H5	43	65	R10	75	PE12	I/O	FT		FSMC_D9/TIM1_CH3N/ EVENTOUT	
-	G5	44	66	N11	76	PE13	I/O	FT		FSMC_D10/TIM1_CH3/ EVENTOUT	
-	F5	45	67	P11	77	PE14	I/O	FT		FSMC_D11/TIM1_CH4/ EVENTOUT	
-	G4	46	68	R11	78	PE15	I/O	FT		FSMC_D12/TIM1_BKIN/ EVENTOUT	
29	H4	47	69	R12	79	PB10	I/O	FT		SPI2_SCK / I2S2_CK / I2C2_SCL/ <b>USART3_TX</b> / OTG_HS_ULPI_D3 / ETH_MII_RX_ER / TIM2_CH3/ EVENTOUT	
30	J4	48	70	R13	80	PB11	I/O	FT		I2C2_SDA/ <b>USART3_RX</b> / OTG_HS_ULPI_D4 / ETH_RMII_TX_EN/ ETH_MII_TX_EN / TIM2_CH4/ EVENTOUT	
31	F4	49	71	M10	81	V <sub>CAP_1</sub>	S				
32	-	50	72	N10	82	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	M11	83	PH6	I/O	FT		I2C2_SMBA / TIM12_CH1 / ETH_MII_RXD2/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	N12	84	PH7	I/O	FT		I2C3_SCL / ETH_MII_RXD3/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	M12	85	PH8	I/O	FT		I2C3_SDA / DCMI_HSYNC/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	M13	86	PH9	I/O	FT		I2C3_SMBA / TIM12_CH2/ DCMI_D0/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	L13	87	PH10	I/O	FT		TIM5_CH1 / DCMI_D1/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	L12	88	PH11	I/O	FT		TIM5_CH2 / DCMI_D2/ EVENTOUT	

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
-	-	-	-	K12	89	PH12	I/O	FT		TIM5_CH3 / DCMI_D3/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	H12	90	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	J12	91	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
33	J3	51	73	P12	92	PB12	I/O	FT		SPI2_NSS / I2S2_WS / I2C2_SMBA/ USART3_CK/ TIM1_BKIN / CAN2_RX / OTG_HS_ULPI_D5/ ETH_RMII_TXD0 / ETH_MII_TXD0/ OTG_HS_ID/ EVENTOUT	
34	J1	52	74	P13	93	PB13	I/O	FT		SPI2_SCK / I2S2_CK / USART3_CTS/ TIM1_CH1N /CAN2_TX / OTG_HS_ULPI_D6 / ETH_RMII_TXD1 / ETH_MII_TXD1/ EVENTOUT	OTG_HS_VBUS
35	J2	53	75	R14	94	PB14	I/O	FT		SPI2_MISO/ TIM1_CH2N / TIM12_CH1 / OTG_HS_DM/ USART3_RTS / TIM8_CH2N/I2S2ext_SD/ EVENTOUT	
36	H1	54	76	R15	95	PB15	I/O	FT		SPI2_MOSI / I2S2_SD/ TIM1_CH3N / TIM8_CH3N / TIM12_CH2 / OTG_HS_DP/ EVENTOUT	
-	H2	55	77	P15	96	PD8	I/O	FT		FSMC_D13 / <b>USART3_TX</b> / EVENTOUT	
-	H3	56	78	P14	97	PD9	I/O	FT		FSMC_D14 / <b>USART3_RX</b> / EVENTOUT	
-	G3	57	79	N15	98	PD10	I/O	FT		FSMC_D15 / USART3_CK/ EVENTOUT	
-	G1	58	80	N14	99	PD11	I/O	FT		FSMC_CLE / FSMC_A16/USART3_CTS/ EVENTOUT	
-	G2	59	81	N13	100	PD12	I/O	FT		FSMC_ALE/ FSMC_A17/TIM4_CH1 / USART3_RTS/ EVENTOUT	

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
-	-	60	82	M15	101	PD13	I/O	FT		FSMC_A18/TIM4_CH2/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	83	-	102	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	84	J13	103	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	F2	61	85	M14	104	PD14	I/O	FT		FSMC_D0/TIM4_CH3/ EVENTOUT/ EVENTOUT	
-	F1	62	86	L14	105	PD15	I/O	FT		FSMC_D1/TIM4_CH4/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	87	L15	106	PG2	I/O	FT		FSMC_A12/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	88	K15	107	PG3	I/O	FT		FSMC_A13/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	89	K14	108	PG4	I/O	FT		FSMC_A14/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	90	K13	109	PG5	I/O	FT		FSMC_A15/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	91	J15	110	PG6	I/O	FT		FSMC_INT2/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	92	J14	111	PG7	I/O	FT		FSMC_INT3/USART6_CK/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	93	H14	112	PG8	I/O	FT		USART6_RTS / ETH_PPS_OUT/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	94	G12	113	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	95	H13	114	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
37	F3	63	96	H15	115	PC6	I/O	FT		I2S2_MCK / TIM8_CH1/SDIO_D6 / USART6_TX / DCMI_D0/TIM3_CH1/ EVENTOUT	
38	E1	64	97	G15	116	PC7	I/O	FT		I2S3_MCK / TIM8_CH2/SDIO_D7 / USART6_RX / DCMI_D1/TIM3_CH2/ EVENTOUT	
39	E2	65	98	G14	117	PC8	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH3/SDIO_D0 /TIM3_CH3/ USART6_CK / DCMI_D2/ EVENTOUT	
40	E3	66	99	F14	118	PC9	I/O	FT		I2S_CKIN/ MCO2 / TIM8_CH4/SDIO_D1 / /I2C3_SDA / DCMI_D3 / TIM3_CH4/ EVENTOUT	

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
41	D1	67	100	F15	119	PA8	I/O	FT		MCO1 / USART1_CK/ TIM1_CH1/ I2C3_SCL/ OTG_FS_SOF/ EVENTOUT	
42	D2	68	101	E15	120	PA9	I/O	FT		USART1_TX/ TIM1_CH2 / I2C3_SMBA / DCMI_D0/ EVENTOUT	OTG_FS_VBUS
43	D3	69	102	D15	121	PA10	I/O	FT		USART1_RX/ TIM1_CH3/ OTG_FS_ID/DCMI_D1/ EVENTOUT	
44	C1	70	103	C15	122	PA11	I/O	FT		USART1_CTS / CAN1_RX / TIM1_CH4 / OTG_FS_DM/ EVENTOUT	
45	C2	71	104	B15	123	PA12	I/O	FT		USART1_RTS / CAN1_TX/ TIM1_ETR/ OTG_FS_DP/ EVENTOUT	
46	F8	72	105	A15	124	PA13 (JTMS-SWDIO)	I/O	FT		JTMS-SWDIO/ EVENTOUT	
47	B1	73	106	F13	125	V <sub>CAP_2</sub>	S				
-	E7	74	107	F12	126	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
48	E6	75	108	G13	127	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	E12	128	PH13	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH1N / CAN1_TX/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	E13	129	PH14	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH2N / DCMI_D4/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	D13	130	PH15	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH3N / DCMI_D11/ EVENTOUT	
-	C3	-	-	E14	131	PI0	I/O	FT		TIM5_CH4 / SPI2_NSS / I2S2_WS / DCMI_D13/ EVENTOUT	
-	B2	-	-	D14	132	PI1	I/O	FT		SPI2_SCK / I2S2_CK / DCMI_D8/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	C14	133	PI2	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH4 / SPI2_MISO / DCMI_D9 / I2S2ext_SD/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	C13	134	PI3	I/O	FT		TIM8_ETR / SPI2_MOSI / I2S2_SD / DCMI_D10/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	D9	135	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	C9	136	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
49	A2	76	109	A14	137	PA14 (JTCK-SWCLK)	I/O	FT		JTCK-SWCLK/ EVENTOUT	
50	B3	77	110	A13	138	PA15 (JTDI)	I/O	FT		JTDI/ SPI3_NSS/ I2S3_WS/TIM2_CH1_ETR / SPI1_NSS / EVENTOUT	
51	D5	78	111	B14	139	PC10	I/O	FT		SPI3_SCK / I2S3_CK/ UART4_TX/SDIO_D2 / DCMI_D8 / USART3_TX/ EVENTOUT	
52	C4	79	112	B13	140	PC11	I/O	FT		UART4_RX/ SPI3_MISO / SDIO_D3 / DCMI_D4/USART3_RX / I2S3ext_SD/ EVENTOUT	
53	A3	80	113	A12	141	PC12	I/O	FT		UART5_TX/SDIO_CK / DCMI_D9 / SPI3_MOSI /I2S3_SD / USART3_CK/ EVENTOUT	
-	D6	81	114	B12	142	PD0	I/O	FT		FSMC_D2/CAN1_RX/ EVENTOUT	
-	C5	82	115	C12	143	PD1	I/O	FT		FSMC_D3 / CAN1_TX/ EVENTOUT	
54	B4	83	116	D12	144	PD2	I/O	FT		TIM3_ETR/UART5_RX/ SDIO_CMD / DCMI_D11/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	84	117	D11	145	PD3	I/O	FT		FSMC_CLK/USART2_CTS / EVENTOUT	
-	A4	85	118	D10	146	PD4	I/O	FT		FSMC_NOE/USART2_RTS / EVENTOUT	
-	C6	86	119	C11	147	PD5	I/O	FT		FSMC_NWE/USART2_TX/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	120	D8	148	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	-	-	121	C8	149	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	B5	87	122	B11	150	PD6	I/O	FT		FSMC_NWAIT/ USART2_RX/ EVENTOUT	
-	A5	88	123	A11	151	PD7	I/O	FT		USART2_CK/FSMC_NE1/ FSMC_NCE2/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	124	C10	152	PG9	I/O	FT		USART6_RX / FSMC_NE2/FSMC_NCE3/ EVENTOUT	

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
-	-	-	125	B10	153	PG10	I/O	FT		FSMC_NCE4_1/ FSMC_NE3/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	126	B9	154	PG11	I/O	FT		FSMC_NCE4_2 / ETH_MII_TX_EN/ ETH_RMII_TX_EN/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	127	B8	155	PG12	I/O	FT		FSMC_NE4 / USART6_RTS/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	128	A8	156	PG13	I/O	FT		FSMC_A24 / USART6_CTS /ETH_MII_TXD0/ ETH_RMII_TXD0/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	129	A7	157	PG14	I/O	FT		FSMC_A25 / <b>USART6_TX</b> /ETH_MII_TXD1/ ETH_RMII_TXD1/ EVENTOUT	
-	E8	-	130	D7	158	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	F7	-	131	C7	159	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	132	B7	160	PG15	I/O	FT		USART6_CTS / DCMI_D13/ EVENTOUT	
55	B6	89	133	A10	161	PB3 (JTDO/ TRACESWO)	I/O	FT		JTDO/ TRACESWO/ SPI3_SCK / I2S3_CK / TIM2_CH2 / SPI1_SCK/ EVENTOUT	
56	A6	90	134	A9	162	PB4 (NJTRST)	I/O	FT		NJTRST/ SPI3_MISO / TIM3_CH1 / SPI1_MISO / I2S3ext_SD/ EVENTOUT	
57	D7	91	135	A6	163	PB5	I/O	FT		I2C1_SMBA/ CAN2_RX / OTG_HS_ULPI_D7 / ETH_PPS_OUT/TIM3_CH 2 / SPI1_MOSI/ SPI3_MOSI / DCMI_D10 / I2S3_SD/ EVENTOUT	
58	C7	92	136	B6	164	PB6	I/O	FT		I2C1_SCL/ TIM4_CH1 / CAN2_TX / DCMI_D5/ <b>USART1_TX</b> / EVENTOUT	

Table 6. STM32F40x pin and ball definitions (continued)

Pin number						Pin name (function after reset) <sup>(1)</sup>	Pin type	I/O structure	Notes	Alternate functions	Additional functions
LQFP64	WLCSP90	LQFP100	LQFP144	UFBGA176	LQFP176						
59	B7	93	137	B5	165	PB7	I/O	FT		I2C1_SDA / FSMC_NL / DCMI_VSYNC / USART1_RX / TIM4_CH2/ EVENTOUT	
60	A7	94	138	D6	166	BOOT0	I	B			V <sub>PP</sub>
61	D8	95	139	A5	167	PB8	I/O	FT		TIM4_CH3/SDIO_D4/ TIM10_CH1 / DCMI_D6 / ETH_MII_TXD3 / I2C1_SCL/ CAN1_RX/ EVENTOUT	
62	C8	96	140	B4	168	PB9	I/O	FT		SPI2_NSS/ I2S2_WS / TIM4_CH4/ TIM11_CH1/ SDIO_D5 / DCMI_D7 / I2C1_SDA / CAN1_TX/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	97	141	A4	169	PE0	I/O	FT		TIM4_ETR / FSMC_NBL0 / DCMI_D2/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	98	142	A3	170	PE1	I/O	FT		FSMC_NBL1 / DCMI_D3/ EVENTOUT	
63	-	99	-	D5	-	V <sub>SS</sub>	S				
-	A8	-	143	C6	171	PDR_ON	I	FT			
64	A1	100	144	C5	172	V <sub>DD</sub>	S				
-	-	-	-	D4	173	PI4	I/O	FT		TIM8_BKIN / DCMI_D5/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	C4	174	PI5	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH1 / DCMI_VSYNC/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	C3	175	PI6	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH2 / DCMI_D6/ EVENTOUT	
-	-	-	-	C2	176	PI7	I/O	FT		TIM8_CH3 / DCMI_D7/ EVENTOUT	

- Function availability depends on the chosen device.
- PC13, PC14, PC15 and PI8 are supplied through the power switch. Since the switch only sinks a limited amount of current (3 mA), the use of GPIOs PC13 to PC15 and PI8 in output mode is limited:
  - The speed should not exceed 2 MHz with a maximum load of 30 pF.
  - These I/Os must not be used as a current source (e.g. to drive an LED).
- Main function after the first backup domain power-up. Later on, it depends on the contents of the RTC registers even after reset (because these registers are not reset by the main reset). For details on how to manage these I/Os, refer to the RTC register description sections in the STM32F4xx reference manual, available from the STMicroelectronics website: [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).
- FT = 5 V tolerant except when in analog mode or oscillator mode (for PC14, PC15, PH0 and PH1).

5. If the device is delivered in an UFBGA176 or WLCSP90 and the BYPASS\_REG pin is set to VDD (Regulator off/internal reset ON mode), then PA0 is used as an internal Reset (active low).

**Table 7. FSMC pin definition**

Pins <sup>(1)</sup>	FSMC				LQFP100 <sup>(2)</sup>	WLCSP90 <sup>(2)</sup>
	CF	NOR/PSRAM/ SRAM	NOR/PSRAM Mux	NAND 16 bit		
PE2		A23	A23		Yes	
PE3		A19	A19		Yes	
PE4		A20	A20		Yes	
PE5		A21	A21		Yes	
PE6		A22	A22		Yes	
PF0	A0	A0			-	-
PF1	A1	A1			-	-
PF2	A2	A2			-	-
PF3	A3	A3			-	-
PF4	A4	A4			-	-
PF5	A5	A5			-	-
PF6	NIORD				-	-
PF7	NREG				-	-
PF8	NIOWR				-	-
PF9	CD				-	-
PF10	INTR				-	-
PF12	A6	A6			-	-
PF13	A7	A7			-	-
PF14	A8	A8			-	-
PF15	A9	A9			-	-
PG0	A10	A10			-	-
PG1		A11			-	-
PE7	D4	D4	DA4	D4	Yes	Yes
PE8	D5	D5	DA5	D5	Yes	Yes
PE9	D6	D6	DA6	D6	Yes	Yes
PE10	D7	D7	DA7	D7	Yes	Yes
PE11	D8	D8	DA8	D8	Yes	Yes
PE12	D9	D9	DA9	D9	Yes	Yes
PE13	D10	D10	DA10	D10	Yes	Yes
PE14	D11	D11	DA11	D11	Yes	Yes
PE15	D12	D12	DA12	D12	Yes	Yes



Table 7. FSMC pin definition (continued)

Pins <sup>(1)</sup>	FSMC				LQFP100 <sup>(2)</sup>	WLCSP90 <sup>(2)</sup>
	CF	NOR/PSRAM/ SRAM	NOR/PSRAM Mux	NAND 16 bit		
PD8	D13	D13	DA13	D13	Yes	Yes
PD9	D14	D14	DA14	D14	Yes	Yes
PD10	D15	D15	DA15	D15	Yes	Yes
PD11		A16	A16	CLE	Yes	Yes
PD12		A17	A17	ALE	Yes	Yes
PD13		A18	A18		Yes	
PD14	D0	D0	DA0	D0	Yes	
PD15	D1	D1	DA1	D1	Yes	
PG2		A12			-	-
PG3		A13			-	-
PG4		A14			-	-
PG5		A15			-	-
PG6				INT2	-	-
PG7				INT3	-	-
PD0	D2	D2	DA2	D2	Yes	Yes
PD1	D3	D3	DA3	D3	Yes	Yes
PD3		CLK	CLK		Yes	
PD4	NOE	NOE	NOE	NOE	Yes	Yes
PD5	NWE	NWE	NWE	NWE	Yes	Yes
PD6	NWAIT	NWAIT	NWAIT	NWAIT	Yes	Yes
PD7		NE1	NE1	NCE2	Yes	Yes
PG9		NE2	NE2	NCE3	-	-
PG10	NCE4_1	NE3	NE3		-	-
PG11	NCE4_2				-	-
PG12		NE4	NE4		-	-
PG13		A24	A24		-	-
PG14		A25	A25		-	-
PB7		NADV	NADV		Yes	Yes
PE0		NBL0	NBL0		Yes	
PE1		NBL1	NBL1		Yes	

1. Full FSMC features are available on LQFP144, LQFP176, and UFBGA176. The features available on smaller packages are given in the dedicated package column.

2. Ports F and G are not available in devices delivered in 100-pin packages.

**Table 8. Alternate function mapping**

Port		AF0	AF1	AF2	AF3	AF4	AF5	AF6	AF7	AF8	AF9	AF10	AF11	AF12	AF13	AF014	AF15
		SYS	TIM1/2	TIM3/4/5	TIM8/9/10/11	I2C1/2/3	SPI1/SPI2/ I2S2/I2S2ext	SPI3/I2Sext/ I2S3	USART1/2/3/ I2S3ext	UART4/5/ USART6	CAN1/CAN2/ TIM12/13/14	OTG_FS/ OTG_HS	ETH	FSMC/SDIO/ OTG_FS	DCMI		
Port A	PA0		TIM2_CH1 TIM2_ETR	TIM5_CH1	TIM8_ETR				USART2_CTS	UART4_TX			ETH_MII CRS				EVENTOUT
	PA1		TIM2_CH2	TIM5_CH2					USART2_RTS	UART4_RX			ETH_MII_RX_CLK ETH_RMII_REF_CLK				EVENTOUT
	PA2		TIM2_CH3	TIM5_CH3	TIM9_CH1				USART2_TX				ETH_MDIO				EVENTOUT
	PA3		TIM2_CH4	TIM5_CH4	TIM9_CH2				USART2_RX			OTG_HS_ULPI_D0	ETH_MII_COL				EVENTOUT
	PA4						SPI1_NSS	SPI3_NSS I2S3_WS	USART2_CK					OTG_HS_SOF	DCMI_HSYNC		EVENTOUT
	PA5		TIM2_CH1 TIM2_ETR		TIM8_CH1N		SPI1_SCK					OTG_HS_ULPI_CK					EVENTOUT
	PA6		TIM1_BKIN	TIM3_CH1	TIM8_BKIN		SPI1_MISO				TIM13_CH1				DCMI_PIXCK		EVENTOUT
	PA7		TIM1_CH1N	TIM3_CH2	TIM8_CH1N		SPI1_MOSI				TIM14_CH1		ETH_MII_RX_DV ETH_RMII_CRS_DV				EVENTOUT
	PA8	MCO1	TIM1_CH1			I2C3_SCL			USART1_CK			OTG_FS_SOF					EVENTOUT
	PA9		TIM1_CH2			I2C3_SMBA			USART1_TX						DCMI_D0		EVENTOUT
	PA10		TIM1_CH3						USART1_RX			OTG_FS_ID			DCMI_D1		EVENTOUT
	PA11		TIM1_CH4						USART1_CTS		CAN1_RX	OTG_FS_DM					EVENTOUT
	PA12		TIM1_ETR						USART1_RTS		CAN1_TX	OTG_FS_DP					EVENTOUT
	PA13	JTMS-SWDIO															EVENTOUT
	PA14	JTCK-SWCLK															EVENTOUT
	PA15	JTDI	TIM2_CH1 TIM2_ETR				SPI1_NSS	SPI3_NSS/ I2S3S_WS									EVENTOUT

**Table 8. Alternate function mapping (continued)**

Port		AF0	AF1	AF2	AF3	AF4	AF5	AF6	AF7	AF8	AF9	AF10	AF11	AF12	AF13	AF014	AF15
		SYS	TIM1/2	TIM3/4/5	TIM8/9/10/11	I2C1/2/3	SPI1/SPI2/ I2S2/I2S2ext	SPI3/I2Sext/ I2S3	USART1/2/3/ I2S3ext	UART4/5/ USART6	CAN1/CAN2/ TIM12/13/14	OTG_FS/ OTG_HS	ETH	FSMC/SDIO/ OTG_FS	DCMI		
Port B	PB0		TIM1_CH2N	TIM3_CH3	TIM8_CH2N							OTG_HS_ULPI_D1	ETH_MII_RXD2				EVENTOUT
	PB1		TIM1_CH3N	TIM3_CH4	TIM8_CH3N							OTG_HS_ULPI_D2	ETH_MII_RXD3				EVENTOUT
	PB2																EVENTOUT
	PB3	JTDO/ TRACESWO	TIM2_CH2				SPI1_SCK	SPI3_SCK I2S3_CK									EVENTOUT
	PB4	NJTRST		TIM3_CH1			SPI1_MISO	SPI3_MISO	I2S3ext_SD								EVENTOUT
	PB5			TIM3_CH2		I2C1_SMBA	SPI1_MOSI	SPI3_MOSI I2S3_SD			CAN2_RX	OTG_HS_ULPI_D7	ETH_PPS_OUT		DCMI_D10		EVENTOUT
	PB6			TIM4_CH1		I2C1_SCL			USART1_TX		CAN2_TX				DCMI_D5		EVENTOUT
	PB7			TIM4_CH2		I2C1_SDA			USART1_RX					FSMC_NL	DCMI_VSYNC		EVENTOUT
	PB8			TIM4_CH3	TIM10_CH1	I2C1_SCL					CAN1_RX		ETH_MII_TXD3	SDIO_D4	DCMI_D6		EVENTOUT
	PB9			TIM4_CH4	TIM11_CH1	I2C1_SDA	SPI2_NSS I2S2_WS				CAN1_TX			SDIO_D5	DCMI_D7		EVENTOUT
	PB10		TIM2_CH3			I2C2_SCL	SPI2_SCK I2S2_CK		USART3_TX			OTG_HS_ULPI_D3	ETH_MII_RX_ER				EVENTOUT
	PB11		TIM2_CH4			I2C2_SDA			USART3_RX			OTG_HS_ULPI_D4	ETH_MII_TX_EN ETH_RMII_TX_EN				EVENTOUT
	PB12		TIM1_BKIN			I2C2_SMBA	SPI2_NSS I2S2_WS		USART3_CK		CAN2_RX	OTG_HS_ULPI_D5	ETH_MII_TXD0 ETH_RMII_TXD0	OTG_HS_ID			EVENTOUT
	PB13		TIM1_CH1N				SPI2_SCK I2S2_CK		USART3_CTS		CAN2_TX	OTG_HS_ULPI_D6	ETH_MII_TXD1 ETH_RMII_TXD1				EVENTOUT
	PB14		TIM1_CH2N		TIM8_CH2N		SPI2_MISO	I2S2ext_SD	USART3_RTS		TIM12_CH1			OTG_HS_DM			EVENTOUT
	PB15	RTC_50Hz	TIM1_CH3N		TIM8_CH3N		SPI2_MOSI I2S2_SD				TIM12_CH2			OTG_HS_DP			EVENTOUT
Port C	PC0											OTG_HS_ULPI_STP					EVENTOUT
	PC1												ETH_MDC				EVENTOUT
	PC2						SPI2_MISO	I2S2ext_SD				OTG_HS_ULPI_DIR	ETH_MII_TXD2				EVENTOUT
	PC3						SPI2_MOSI I2S2_SD					OTG_HS_ULPI_NXT	ETH_MII_TX_CLK				EVENTOUT
	PC4												ETH_MII_RXD0 ETH_RMII_RXD0				EVENTOUT
	PC5												ETH_MII_RXD1 ETH_RMII_RXD1				EVENTOUT
	PC6			TIM3_CH1	TIM8_CH1		I2S2_MCK			USART6_TX				SDIO_D6	DCMI_D0		EVENTOUT
	PC7			TIM3_CH2	TIM8_CH2			I2S3_MCK		USART6_RX				SDIO_D7	DCMI_D1		EVENTOUT
	PC8			TIM3_CH3	TIM8_CH3					USART6_CK				SDIO_D0	DCMI_D2		EVENTOUT
	PC9	MCO2		TIM3_CH4	TIM8_CH4	I2C3_SDA	I2S_CKIN							SDIO_D1	DCMI_D3		EVENTOUT
	PC10							SPI3_SCK/ I2S3S_CK	USART3_TX/	UART4_TX				SDIO_D2	DCMI_D8		EVENTOUT
	PC11						I2S3ext_SD	SPI3_MISO/	USART3_RX	UART4_RX				SDIO_D3	DCMI_D4		EVENTOUT
	PC12							SPI3_MOSI I2S3_SD	USART3_CK	UART5_TX				SDIO_CK	DCMI_D9		EVENTOUT
	PC13																
	PC14																
	PC15																

**Table 8. Alternate function mapping (continued)**

Port		AF0	AF1	AF2	AF3	AF4	AF5	AF6	AF7	AF8	AF9	AF10	AF11	AF12	AF13	AF014	AF15
		SYS	TIM1/2	TIM3/4/5	TIM8/9/10/11	I2C1/2/3	SPI1/SPI2/ I2S2/I2S2ext	SPI3/I2Sext/ I2S3	USART1/2/3/ I2S3ext	UART4/5/ USART6	CAN1/CAN2/ TIM12/13/14	OTG_FS/ OTG_HS	ETH	FSMC/SDIO/ OTG_FS	DCMI		
Port D	PD0										CAN1_RX			FSMC_D2			EVENTOUT
	PD1										CAN1_TX			FSMC_D3			EVENTOUT
	PD2			TIM3_ETR						UART5_RX				SDIO_CMD	DCMI_D11		EVENTOUT
	PD3								USART2_CTS					FSMC_CLK			EVENTOUT
	PD4								USART2_RTS					FSMC_NOE			EVENTOUT
	PD5								USART2_TX					FSMC_NWE			EVENTOUT
	PD6								USART2_RX					FSMC_NWAIT			EVENTOUT
	PD7								USART2_CK					FSMC_NE1/ FSMC_NCE2			EVENTOUT
	PD8								USART3_TX					FSMC_D13			EVENTOUT
	PD9								USART3_RX					FSMC_D14			EVENTOUT
	PD10								USART3_CK					FSMC_D15			EVENTOUT
	PD11								USART3_CTS					FSMC_A16			EVENTOUT
	PD12			TIM4_CH1					USART3_RTS					FSMC_A17			EVENTOUT
	PD13			TIM4_CH2										FSMC_A18			EVENTOUT
	PD14			TIM4_CH3										FSMC_D0			EVENTOUT
	PD15			TIM4_CH4										FSMC_D1			EVENTOUT
Port E	PE0			TIM4_ETR										FSMC_NBL0	DCMI_D2		EVENTOUT
	PE1													FSMC_BLN1	DCMI_D3		EVENTOUT
	PE2	TRACECLK											ETH_MII_TXD3	FSMC_A23			EVENTOUT
	PE3	TRACED0												FSMC_A19			EVENTOUT
	PE4	TRACED1												FSMC_A20	DCMI_D4		EVENTOUT
	PE5	TRACED2			TIM9_CH1									FSMC_A21	DCMI_D6		EVENTOUT
	PE6	TRACED3			TIM9_CH2									FSMC_A22	DCMI_D7		EVENTOUT
	PE7		TIM1_ETR											FSMC_D4			EVENTOUT
	PE8		TIM1_CH1N											FSMC_D5			EVENTOUT
	PE9		TIM1_CH1											FSMC_D6			EVENTOUT
	PE10		TIM1_CH2N											FSMC_D7			EVENTOUT
	PE11		TIM1_CH2											FSMC_D8			EVENTOUT
	PE12		TIM1_CH3N											FSMC_D9			EVENTOUT
	PE13		TIM1_CH3											FSMC_D10			EVENTOUT
	PE14		TIM1_CH4											FSMC_D11			EVENTOUT
	PE15		TIM1_BKIN											FSMC_D12			EVENTOUT

**Table 8. Alternate function mapping (continued)**

Port		AF0	AF1	AF2	AF3	AF4	AF5	AF6	AF7	AF8	AF9	AF10	AF11	AF12	AF13	AF014	AF15
		SYS	TIM1/2	TIM3/4/5	TIM8/9/10/11	I2C1/2/3	SPI1/SPI2/ I2S2/I2S2ext	SPI3/I2Sext/ I2S3	USART1/2/3/ I2S3ext	UART4/5/ USART6	CAN1/CAN2/ TIM12/13/14	OTG_FS/ OTG_HS	ETH	FSMC/SDIO/ OTG_FS	DCMI		
Port F	PF0					I2C2_SDA								FSMC_A0			EVENTOUT
	PF1					I2C2_SCL								FSMC_A1			EVENTOUT
	PF2					I2C2_SMB4								FSMC_A2			EVENTOUT
	PF3													FSMC_A3			EVENTOUT
	PF4													FSMC_A4			EVENTOUT
	PF5													FSMC_A5			EVENTOUT
	PF6				TIM10_CH1									FSMC_NIORD			EVENTOUT
	PF7				TIM11_CH1									FSMC_NREG			EVENTOUT
	PF8										TIM13_CH1			FSMC_NIOWR			EVENTOUT
	PF9										TIM14_CH1			FSMC_CD			EVENTOUT
	PF10													FSMC_INTR			EVENTOUT
	PF11														DCMI_D12		EVENTOUT
	PF12													FSMC_A6			EVENTOUT
	PF13													FSMC_A7			EVENTOUT
	PF14													FSMC_A8			EVENTOUT
	PF15													FSMC_A9			EVENTOUT
Port G	PG0													FSMC_A10			EVENTOUT
	PG1													FSMC_A11			EVENTOUT
	PG2													FSMC_A12			EVENTOUT
	PG3													FSMC_A13			EVENTOUT
	PG4													FSMC_A14			EVENTOUT
	PG5													FSMC_A15			EVENTOUT
	PG6													FSMC_INT2			EVENTOUT
	PG7									USART6_CK				FSMC_INT3			EVENTOUT
	PG8									USART6_RTS			ETH_PPS_OUT				EVENTOUT
	PG9									USART6_RX				FSMC_NE2/ FSMC_NCE3			EVENTOUT
	PG10													FSMC_NCE4_1/ FSMC_NE3			EVENTOUT
	PG11												ETH_MII_TX_EN ETH_RMII_TX_EN	FSMC_NCE4_2			EVENTOUT
	PG12									USART6_RTS				FSMC_NE4			EVENTOUT
	PG13									UART6_CTS			ETH_MII_TXD0 ETH_RMII_TXD0	FSMC_A24			EVENTOUT
	PG14									USART6_TX			ETH_MII_TXD1 ETH_RMII_TXD1	FSMC_A25			EVENTOUT
	PG15									USART6_CTS					DCMI_D13		EVENTOUT

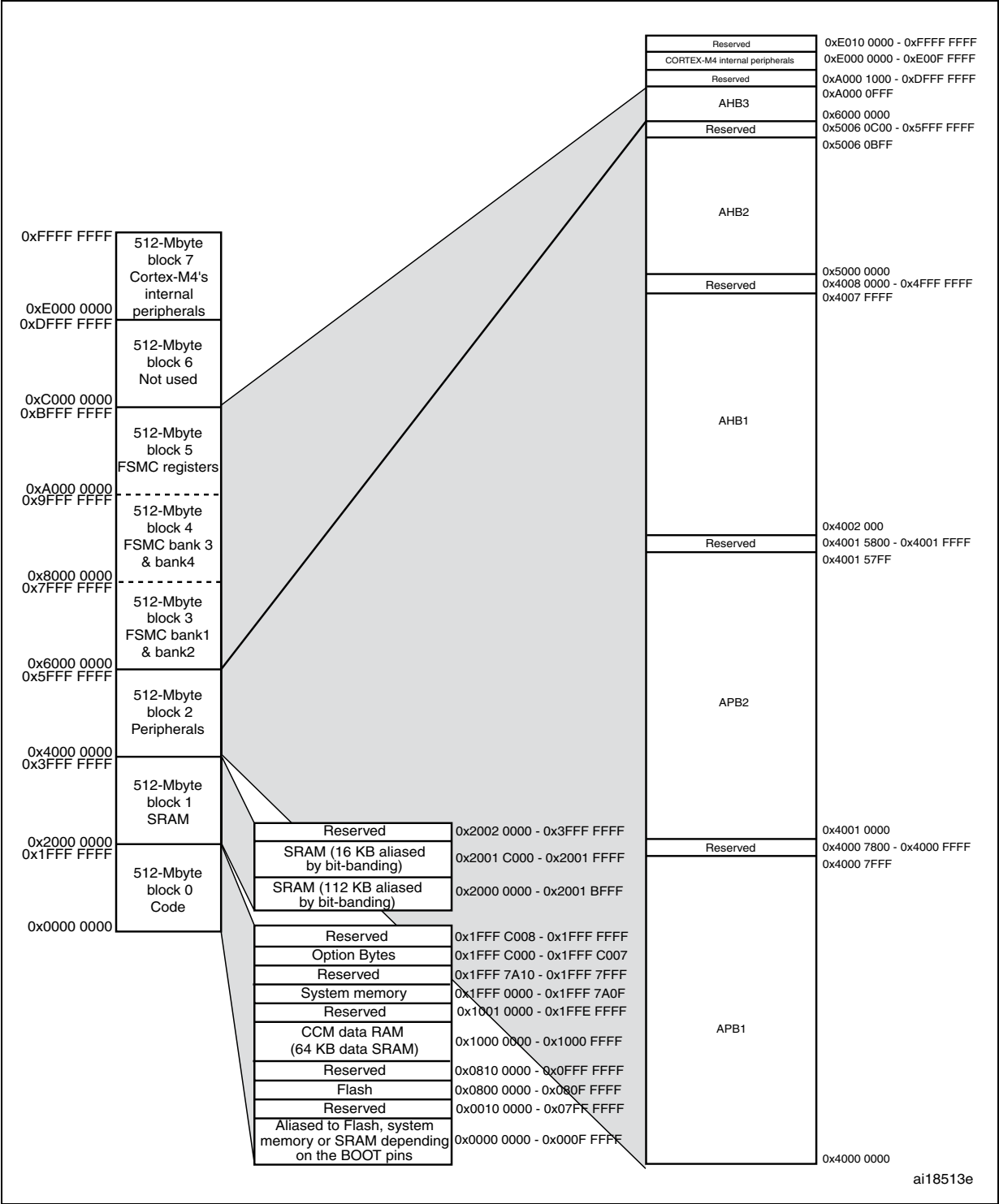
**Table 8. Alternate function mapping (continued)**

Port		AF0	AF1	AF2	AF3	AF4	AF5	AF6	AF7	AF8	AF9	AF10	AF11	AF12	AF13	AF014	AF15
		SYS	TIM1/2	TIM3/4/5	TIM8/9/10/11	I2C1/2/3	SPI1/SPI2/ I2S2/I2S2ext	SPI3/I2Sext/ I2S3	USART1/2/3/ I2S3ext	UART4/5/ USART6	CAN1/CAN2/ TIM12/13/14	OTG_FS/ OTG_HS	ETH	FSMC/SDIO/ OTG_FS	DCMI		
Port H	PH0																
	PH1																
	PH2												ETH_MII_CRS				EVENTOUT
	PH3												ETH_MII_COL				EVENTOUT
	PH4					I2C2_SCL						OTG_HS_ULPI_NXT					EVENTOUT
	PH5					I2C2_SDA											EVENTOUT
	PH6					I2C2_SMB_A					TIM12_CH1		ETH_MII_RXD2				EVENTOUT
	PH7					I2C3_SCL							ETH_MII_RXD3				EVENTOUT
	PH8					I2C3_SDA									DCMI_HSYNC		EVENTOUT
	PH9					I2C3_SMB_A					TIM12_CH2				DCMI_D0		EVENTOUT
	PH10			TIM5_CH1											DCMI_D1		EVENTOUT
	PH11			TIM5_CH2											DCMI_D2		EVENTOUT
	PH12			TIM5_CH3											DCMI_D3		EVENTOUT
	PH13				TIM8_CH1N						CAN1_TX						EVENTOUT
	PH14				TIM8_CH2N										DCMI_D4		EVENTOUT
	PH15				TIM8_CH3N										DCMI_D11		EVENTOUT
Port I	PI0			TIM5_CH4			SPI2_NSS I2S2_WS								DCMI_D13		EVENTOUT
	PI1						SPI2_SCK I2S2_CK								DCMI_D8		EVENTOUT
	PI2				TIM8_CH4		SPI2_MISO	I2S2ext_SD							DCMI_D9		EVENTOUT
	PI3				TIM8_ETR		SPI2_MOSI I2S2_SD								DCMI_D10		EVENTOUT
	PI4				TIM8_BKIN										DCMI_D5		EVENTOUT
	PI5				TIM8_CH1										DCMI_VSYNC		EVENTOUT
	PI6				TIM8_CH2										DCMI_D6		EVENTOUT
	PI7				TIM8_CH3										DCMI_D7		EVENTOUT
	PI8																
	PI9										CAN1_RX						EVENTOUT
	PI10												ETH_MII_RX_ER				EVENTOUT
	PI11											OTG_HS_ULPI_DIR					EVENTOUT

4 Memory mapping

The memory map is shown in [Figure 16](#).

Figure 16. STM32F40x memory map



**Table 9. STM32F40x register boundary addresses**

Bus	Boundary address	Peripheral
	0xE00F FFFF - 0xFFFF FFFF	Reserved
Cortex-M4	0xE000 0000 - 0xE00F FFFF	Cortex-M4 internal peripherals
	0xA000 1000 - 0xDFFF FFFF	Reserved
AHB3	0xA000 0000 - 0xA000 0FFF	FSMC control register
	0x9000 0000 - 0x9FFF FFFF	FSMC bank 4
	0x8000 0000 - 0x8FFF FFFF	FSMC bank 3
	0x7000 0000 - 0x7FFF FFFF	FSMC bank 2
	0x6000 0000 - 0x6FFF FFFF	FSMC bank 1
	0x5006 0C00- 0x5FFF FFFF	Reserved
AHB2	0x5006 0800 - 0x5006 0BFF	RNG
	0x5005 0400 - 0x5006 07FF	Reserved
	0x5005 0000 - 0x5005 03FF	DCMI
	0x5004 0000- 0x5004 FFFF	Reserved
	0x5000 0000 - 0x5003 FFFF	USB OTG FS
	0x4008 0000- 0x4FFF FFFF	Reserved



**Table 9. STM32F40x register boundary addresses (continued)**

Bus	Boundary address	Peripheral
AHB1	0x4004 0000 - 0x4007 FFFF	USB OTG HS
	0x4002 9400 - 0x4003 FFFF	Reserved
	0x4002 9000 - 0x4002 93FF	ETHERNET MAC
	0x4002 8C00 - 0x4002 8FFF	
	0x4002 8800 - 0x4002 8BFF	
	0x4002 8400 - 0x4002 87FF	
	0x4002 8000 - 0x4002 83FF	
	0x4002 6800 - 0x4002 7FFF	Reserved
	0x4002 6400 - 0x4002 67FF	DMA2
	0x4002 6000 - 0x4002 63FF	DMA1
	0x4002 5000 - 0x4002 5FFF	Reserved
	0x4002 4000 - 0x4002 4FFF	BKPSRAM
	0x4002 3C00 - 0x4002 3FFF	Flash interface register
	0x4002 3800 - 0x4002 3BFF	RCC
	0x4002 3400 - 0x4002 37FF	Reserved
	0x4002 3000 - 0x4002 33FF	CRC
	0x4002 2400 - 0x4002 2FFF	Reserved
	0x4002 2000 - 0x4002 23FF	GPIOI
	0x4002 1C00 - 0x4002 1FFF	GPIOH
	0x4002 1800 - 0x4002 1BFF	GPIOG
	0x4002 1400 - 0x4002 17FF	GPIOF
	0x4002 1000 - 0x4002 13FF	GPIOE
	0x4002 0C00 - 0x4002 0FFF	GPIOD
	0x4002 0800 - 0x4002 0BFF	GPIOC
	0x4002 0400 - 0x4002 07FF	GPIOB
	0x4002 0000 - 0x4002 03FF	GPIOA
	0x4001 5800 - 0x4001 FFFF	Reserved

**Table 9. STM32F40x register boundary addresses (continued)**

Bus	Boundary address	Peripheral
APB2	0x4001 4C00 - 0x4001 57FF	Reserved
	0x4001 4800 - 0x4001 4BFF	TIM11
	0x4001 4400 - 0x4001 47FF	TIM10
	0x4001 4000 - 0x4001 43FF	TIM9
	0x4001 3C00 - 0x4001 3FFF	EXTI
	0x4001 3800 - 0x4001 3BFF	SYSCFG
	0x4001 3400 - 0x4001 37FF	Reserved
	0x4001 3000 - 0x4001 33FF	SPI1
	0x4001 2C00 - 0x4001 2FFF	SDIO
	0x4001 2400 - 0x4001 2BFF	Reserved
	0x4001 2000 - 0x4001 23FF	ADC1 - ADC2 - ADC3
	0x4001 1800 - 0x4001 1FFF	Reserved
	0x4001 1400 - 0x4001 17FF	USART6
	0x4001 1000 - 0x4001 13FF	USART1
	0x4001 0800 - 0x4001 0FFF	Reserved
	0x4001 0400 - 0x4001 07FF	TIM8
	0x4001 0000 - 0x4001 03FF	TIM1
	0x4000 7800 - 0x4000 FFFF	Reserved

**Table 9. STM32F40x register boundary addresses (continued)**

Bus	Boundary address	Peripheral
APB1	0x4000 7800 - 0x4000 7FFF	Reserved
	0x4000 7400 - 0x4000 77FF	DAC
	0x4000 7000 - 0x4000 73FF	PWR
	0x4000 6C00 - 0x4000 6FFF	Reserved
	0x4000 6800 - 0x4000 6BFF	CAN2
	0x4000 6400 - 0x4000 67FF	CAN1
	0x4000 6000 - 0x4000 63FF	Reserved
	0x4000 5C00 - 0x4000 5FFF	I2C3
	0x4000 5800 - 0x4000 5BFF	I2C2
	0x4000 5400 - 0x4000 57FF	I2C1
	0x4000 5000 - 0x4000 53FF	UART5
	0x4000 4C00 - 0x4000 4FFF	UART4
	0x4000 4800 - 0x4000 4BFF	USART3
	0x4000 4400 - 0x4000 47FF	USART2
	0x4000 4000 - 0x4000 43FF	I2S3ext
	0x4000 3C00 - 0x4000 3FFF	SPI3 / I2S3
	0x4000 3800 - 0x4000 3BFF	SPI2 / I2S2
	0x4000 3400 - 0x4000 37FF	I2S2ext
	0x4000 3000 - 0x4000 33FF	IWDG
	0x4000 2C00 - 0x4000 2FFF	WWDG
	0x4000 2800 - 0x4000 2BFF	RTC & BKP Registers
	0x4000 2400 - 0x4000 27FF	Reserved
	0x4000 2000 - 0x4000 23FF	TIM14
	0x4000 1C00 - 0x4000 1FFF	TIM13
	0x4000 1800 - 0x4000 1BFF	TIM12
	0x4000 1400 - 0x4000 17FF	TIM7
	0x4000 1000 - 0x4000 13FF	TIM6
	0x4000 0C00 - 0x4000 0FFF	TIM5
	0x4000 0800 - 0x4000 0BFF	TIM4
	0x4000 0400 - 0x4000 07FF	TIM3
	0x4000 0000 - 0x4000 03FF	TIM2

## 5 Electrical characteristics

### 5.1 Parameter conditions

Unless otherwise specified, all voltages are referenced to  $V_{SS}$ .

#### 5.1.1 Minimum and maximum values

Unless otherwise specified the minimum and maximum values are guaranteed in the worst conditions of ambient temperature, supply voltage and frequencies by tests in production on 100% of the devices with an ambient temperature at  $T_A = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $T_A = T_{A\text{max}}$  (given by the selected temperature range).

Data based on characterization results, design simulation and/or technology characteristics are indicated in the table footnotes and are not tested in production. Based on characterization, the minimum and maximum values refer to sample tests and represent the mean value plus or minus three times the standard deviation ( $\text{mean} \pm 3\Sigma$ ).

#### 5.1.2 Typical values

Unless otherwise specified, typical data are based on  $T_A = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$  (for the  $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$  voltage range). They are given only as design guidelines and are not tested.

Typical ADC accuracy values are determined by characterization of a batch of samples from a standard diffusion lot over the full temperature range, where 95% of the devices have an error less than or equal to the value indicated ( $\text{mean} \pm 2\Sigma$ ).

#### 5.1.3 Typical curves

Unless otherwise specified, all typical curves are given only as design guidelines and are not tested.

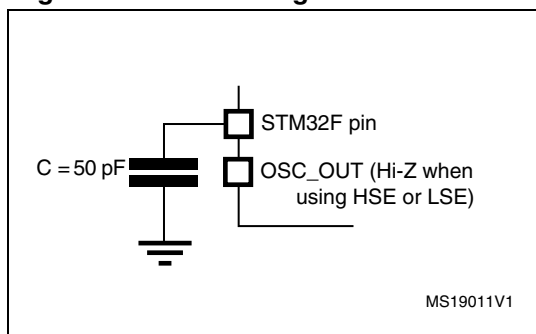
#### 5.1.4 Loading capacitor

The loading conditions used for pin parameter measurement are shown in [Figure 17](#).

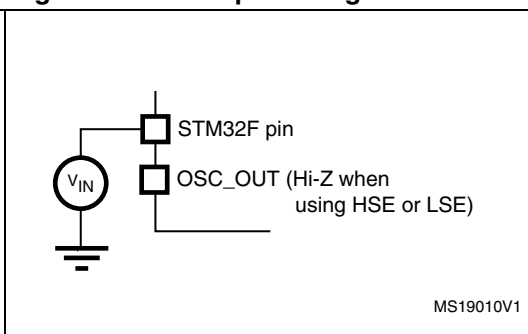
#### 5.1.5 Pin input voltage

The input voltage measurement on a pin of the device is described in [Figure 18](#).

**Figure 17. Pin loading conditions**

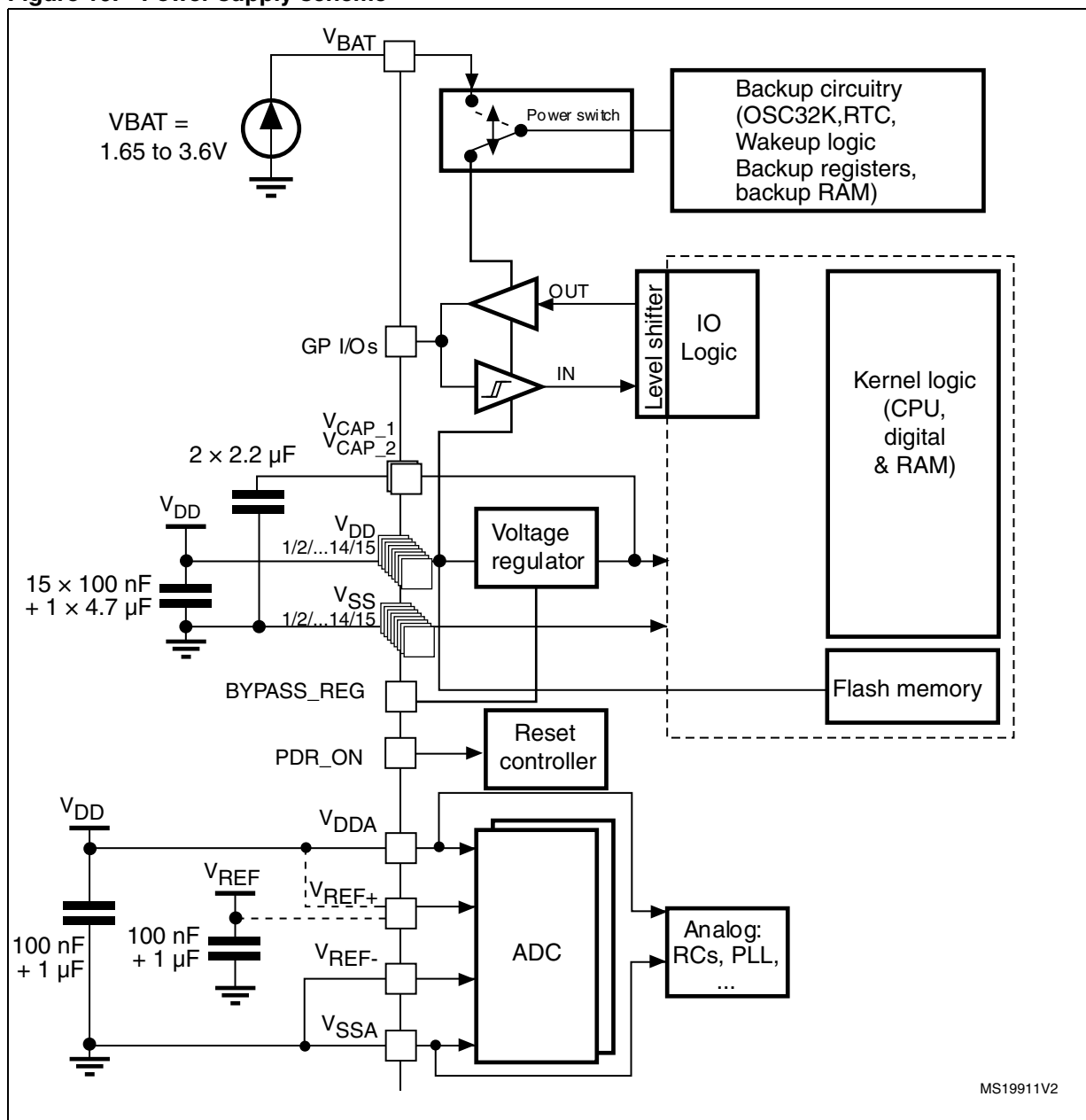


**Figure 18. Pin input voltage**



### 5.1.6 Power supply scheme

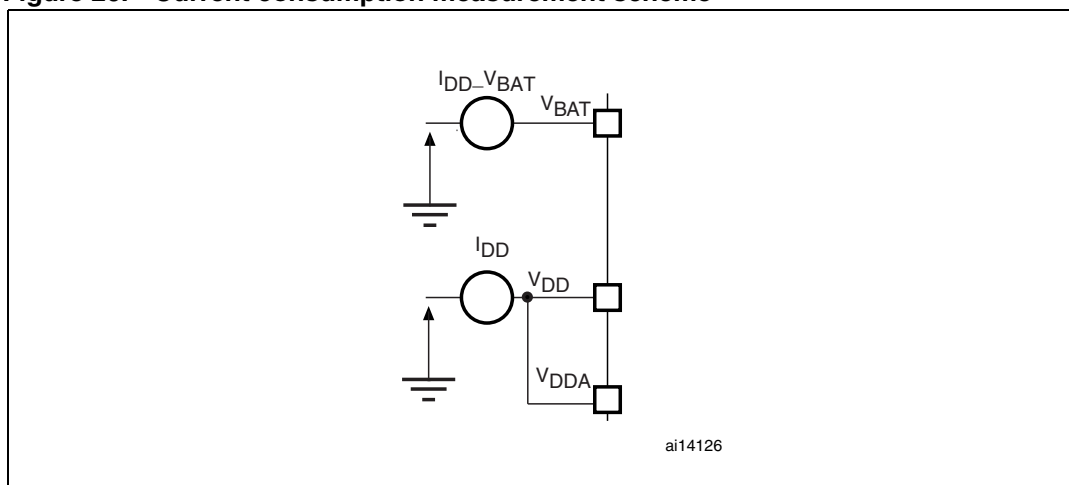
Figure 19. Power supply scheme



1. Each power supply pair must be decoupled with filtering ceramic capacitors as shown above. These capacitors must be placed as close as possible to, or below, the appropriate pins on the underside of the PCB to ensure the good functionality of the device.
2. To connect BYPASS\_REG and PDR\_ON pins, refer to [Section 2.2.16: Voltage regulator](#).
3. The two 2.2 μF ceramic capacitors should not be connected when the voltage regulator is OFF.
4. The 4.7 μF ceramic capacitor must be connected to one of the V<sub>DD</sub> pins.
5. V<sub>DDA</sub>=V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>SSA</sub>=V<sub>SS</sub>.

### 5.1.7 Current consumption measurement

Figure 20. Current consumption measurement scheme



## 5.2 Absolute maximum ratings

Stresses above the absolute maximum ratings listed in [Table 10: Voltage characteristics](#), [Table 11: Current characteristics](#), and [Table 12: Thermal characteristics](#) may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these conditions is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Table 10. Voltage characteristics

Symbol	Ratings	Min	Max	Unit
$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	External main supply voltage (including $V_{DDA}$ , $V_{DD}$ ) <sup>(1)</sup>	-0.3	4.0	V
$V_{IN}$	Input voltage on five-volt tolerant pin <sup>(2)</sup>	$V_{SS}-0.3$	$V_{DD}+4$	
	Input voltage on any other pin	$V_{SS}-0.3$	4.0	
$ \Delta V_{DDx} $	Variations between different $V_{DD}$ power pins	-	50	mV
$ V_{SSx} - V_{SS} $	Variations between all the different ground pins	-	50	
$V_{ESD(HBM)}$	Electrostatic discharge voltage (human body model)	see <a href="#">Section 5.3.14: Absolute maximum ratings (electrical sensitivity)</a>		

1. All main power ( $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{DDA}$ ) and ground ( $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{SSA}$ ) pins must always be connected to the external power supply, in the permitted range.
2.  $V_{IN}$  maximum value must always be respected. Refer to [Table 11](#) for the values of the maximum allowed injected current.

**Table 11. Current characteristics**

Symbol	Ratings	Max.	Unit
$I_{VDD}$	Total current into $V_{DD}$ power lines (source) <sup>(1)</sup>	150	mA
$I_{VSS}$	Total current out of $V_{SS}$ ground lines (sink) <sup>(1)</sup>	150	
$I_{IO}$	Output current sunk by any I/O and control pin	25	
	Output current source by any I/Os and control pin	25	
$I_{INJ(PIN)}^{(2)}$	Injected current on five-volt tolerant I/O <sup>(3)</sup>	-5/+0	
	Injected current on any other pin <sup>(4)</sup>	±5	
$\Sigma I_{INJ(PIN)}^{(4)}$	Total injected current (sum of all I/O and control pins) <sup>(5)</sup>	±25	

1. All main power ( $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{DDA}$ ) and ground ( $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{SSA}$ ) pins must always be connected to the external power supply, in the permitted range.
2. Negative injection disturbs the analog performance of the device. See note in [Section 5.3.20: 12-bit ADC characteristics](#).
3. Positive injection is not possible on these I/Os. A negative injection is induced by  $V_{IN} < V_{SS}$ .  $I_{INJ(PIN)}$  must never be exceeded. Refer to [Table 10](#) for the values of the maximum allowed input voltage.
4. A positive injection is induced by  $V_{IN} > V_{DD}$  while a negative injection is induced by  $V_{IN} < V_{SS}$ .  $I_{INJ(PIN)}$  must never be exceeded. Refer to [Table 10](#) for the values of the maximum allowed input voltage.
5. When several inputs are submitted to a current injection, the maximum  $\Sigma I_{INJ(PIN)}$  is the absolute sum of the positive and negative injected currents (instantaneous values).

**Table 12. Thermal characteristics**

Symbol	Ratings	Value	Unit
$T_{STG}$	Storage temperature range	-65 to +150	°C
$T_J$	Maximum junction temperature	125	°C

## 5.3 Operating conditions

### 5.3.1 General operating conditions

**Table 13. General operating conditions**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$f_{HCLK}$	Internal AHB clock frequency	VOS bit in PWR_CR register = 0 <sup>(1)</sup>	0	144	MHz
		VOS bit in PWR_CR register = 1	0	168	
$f_{PCLK1}$	Internal APB1 clock frequency		0	42	
$f_{PCLK2}$	Internal APB2 clock frequency		0	84	
$V_{DD}$	Standard operating voltage		1.8 <sup>(2)</sup>	3.6	V
$V_{DDA}^{(3)(4)}$	Analog operating voltage (ADC limited to 1.2 M samples)	Must be the same potential as $V_{DD}$ <sup>(5)</sup>	1.8 <sup>(2)</sup>	3.6	V
	Analog operating voltage (ADC limited to 1.4 M samples)		2.4	3.6	
$V_{BAT}$	Backup operating voltage		1.65	3.6	V

Table 13. General operating conditions (continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
V <sub>CAP1</sub>	When the internal regulator is ON, V <sub>CAP_1</sub> and V <sub>CAP_2</sub> pins are used to connect a stabilization capacitor. When the internal regulator is OFF (BYPASS_REG connected to V <sub>DD</sub> ), V <sub>CAP_1</sub> and V <sub>CAP_2</sub> must be supplied from 1.2 V.		1.1	1.3	V
V <sub>CAP2</sub>					
P <sub>D</sub>	Power dissipation at T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C for suffix 6 or T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C for suffix 7 <sup>(6)</sup>	LQFP64	-	435	mW
		LQFP100	-	465	
		LQFP144	-	500	
		LQFP176	-	526	
		UFBGA176	-	513	
		WLCSP90	-	543	
T <sub>A</sub>	Ambient temperature for 6 suffix version	Maximum power dissipation	-40	85	°C
		Low power dissipation <sup>(7)</sup>	-40	105	
	Ambient temperature for 7 suffix version	Maximum power dissipation	-40	105	°C
		Low power dissipation <sup>(7)</sup>	-40	125	
T <sub>J</sub>	Junction temperature range	6 suffix version	-40	105	°C
		7 suffix version	-40	125	

1. The average expected gain in power consumption when VOS = 0 compared to VOS = 1 is around 10% for the whole temperature range, when the system clock frequency is between 30 and 144 MHz.
2. If an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON, this value can be lowered to 1.7 V when the device operates in a reduced temperature range (0 to 70 °C).
3. When the ADC is used, refer to [Table 67: ADC characteristics](#).
4. If V<sub>REF+</sub> pin is present, it must respect the following condition: V<sub>DDA</sub> - V<sub>REF+</sub> < 1.2 V.
5. It is recommended to power V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>DDA</sub> from the same source. A maximum difference of 300 mV between V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>DDA</sub> can be tolerated during power-up and power-down operation.
6. If T<sub>A</sub> is lower, higher P<sub>D</sub> values are allowed as long as T<sub>J</sub> does not exceed T<sub>Jmax</sub>.
7. In low power dissipation state, T<sub>A</sub> can be extended to this range as long as T<sub>J</sub> does not exceed T<sub>Jmax</sub>.



Table 14. Limitations depending on the operating power supply range

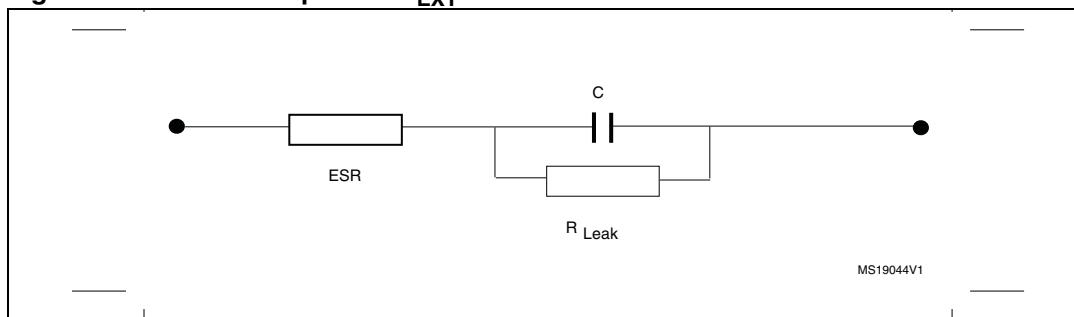
Operating power supply range	ADC operation	Maximum Flash memory access frequency ( $f_{\text{Flashmax}}$ )	Number of wait states at maximum CPU frequency <sup>(1)</sup>	I/O operation	Maximum FSMC_CLK frequency for synchronous accesses	Possible Flash memory operations
$V_{\text{DD}} = 1.8$ to $2.1$ V <sup>(2)</sup>	Conversion time up to 1.2 Msps	16 MHz with no Flash memory wait state <sup>(3)</sup>	7 <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	– Degraded speed performance – No I/O compensation	up to 30 MHz	8-bit erase and program operations only
$V_{\text{DD}} = 2.1$ to $2.4$ V	Conversion time up to 1.2 Msps	18 MHz with no Flash memory wait state	7 <sup>(4)</sup>	– Degraded speed performance – No I/O compensation	up to 30 MHz	16-bit erase and program operations
$V_{\text{DD}} = 2.4$ to $2.7$ V	Conversion time up to 2.4 Msps	24 MHz with no Flash memory wait state	6 <sup>(4)</sup>	– Degraded speed performance – I/O compensation works	up to 48 MHz	16-bit erase and program operations
$V_{\text{DD}} = 2.7$ to $3.6$ V <sup>(5)</sup>	Conversion time up to 2.4 Msps	30 MHz with no Flash memory wait state	5 <sup>(4)</sup>	– Full-speed operation – I/O compensation works	– up to 60 MHz when $V_{\text{DD}} = 3.0$ to $3.6$ V – up to 48 MHz when $V_{\text{DD}} = 2.7$ to $3.0$ V	32-bit erase and program operations

1. The number of wait states can be reduced by reducing the CPU frequency.
2. If an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON, this value can be lowered to 1.7 V when the device operates in a reduced temperature range (0 to 70 °C).
3. Prefetch is not available. Refer to AN3430 application note for details on how to adjust performance and power.
4. Thanks to the ART accelerator and the 128-bit Flash memory, the number of wait states given here does not impact the execution speed from Flash memory since the ART accelerator allows to achieve a performance equivalent to 0 wait state program execution.
5. The voltage range for OTG USB FS can drop down to 2.7 V. However it is degraded between 2.7 and 3 V.

### 5.3.2 VCAP1/VCAP2 external capacitor

Stabilization for the main regulator is achieved by connecting an external capacitor  $C_{EXT}$  to the VCAP1/VCAP2 pins.  $C_{EXT}$  is specified in [Table 15](#).

**Figure 21. External capacitor  $C_{EXT}$**



1. Legend: ESR is the equivalent series resistance.

**Table 15. VCAP1/VCAP2 operating conditions**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions
CEXT	Capacitance of external capacitor	2.2 $\mu$ F
ESR	ESR of external capacitor	< 2 $\Omega$

### 5.3.3 Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator ON)

Subject to general operating conditions for  $T_A$ .

**Table 16. Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator ON)**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{VDD}$	$V_{DD}$ rise time rate	20	$\infty$	$\mu$ s/V
	$V_{DD}$ fall time rate	20	$\infty$	

### 5.3.4 Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator OFF)

Subject to general operating conditions for  $T_A$ .

**Table 17. Operating conditions at power-up / power-down (regulator OFF)<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{VDD}$	$V_{DD}$ rise time rate	Power-up	20	$\infty$	$\mu$ s/V
	$V_{DD}$ fall time rate	Power-down	20	$\infty$	
$t_{VCAP}$	$V_{CAP\_1}$ and $V_{CAP\_2}$ rise time rate	Power-up	20	$\infty$	
	$V_{CAP\_1}$ and $V_{CAP\_2}$ fall time rate	Power-down	20	$\infty$	

1. To reset the internal logic at power-down, a reset must be applied on pin PA0 when  $V_{DD}$  reach below 1.08 V.

### 5.3.5 Embedded reset and power control block characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 18](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 18. Embedded reset and power control block characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$V_{PVD}$	Programmable voltage detector level selection	PLS[2:0]=000 (rising edge)	2.09	2.14	2.19	V
		PLS[2:0]=000 (falling edge)	1.98	2.04	2.08	V
		PLS[2:0]=001 (rising edge)	2.23	2.30	2.37	V
		PLS[2:0]=001 (falling edge)	2.13	2.19	2.25	V
		PLS[2:0]=010 (rising edge)	2.39	2.45	2.51	V
		PLS[2:0]=010 (falling edge)	2.29	2.35	2.39	V
		PLS[2:0]=011 (rising edge)	2.54	2.60	2.65	V
		PLS[2:0]=011 (falling edge)	2.44	2.51	2.56	V
		PLS[2:0]=100 (rising edge)	2.70	2.76	2.82	V
		PLS[2:0]=100 (falling edge)	2.59	2.66	2.71	V
		PLS[2:0]=101 (rising edge)	2.86	2.93	2.99	V
		PLS[2:0]=101 (falling edge)	2.65	2.84	3.02	V
		PLS[2:0]=110 (rising edge)	2.96	3.03	3.10	V
		PLS[2:0]=110 (falling edge)	2.85	2.93	2.99	V
		PLS[2:0]=111 (rising edge)	3.07	3.14	3.21	V
		PLS[2:0]=111 (falling edge)	2.95	3.03	3.09	V
$V_{PVDhyst}^{(3)}$	PVD hysteresis		-	100	-	mV
$V_{POR/PDR}$	Power-on/power-down reset threshold	Falling edge	1.60 <sup>(1)</sup>	1.68	1.76	V
		Rising edge	1.64	1.72	1.80	V
$V_{PDRhyst}^{(3)}$	PDR hysteresis		-	40	-	mV

**Table 18. Embedded reset and power control block characteristics (continued)**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$V_{BOR1}$	Brownout level 1 threshold	Falling edge	2.13	2.19	2.24	V
		Rising edge	2.23	2.29	2.33	V
$V_{BOR2}$	Brownout level 2 threshold	Falling edge	2.44	2.50	2.56	V
		Rising edge	2.53	2.59	2.63	V
$V_{BOR3}$	Brownout level 3 threshold	Falling edge	2.75	2.83	2.88	V
		Rising edge	2.85	2.92	2.97	V
$V_{12}$	1.2 V domain voltage <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	VOS bit in PWR_CR register = 0	1.08	1.14	1.20	V
		VOS bit in PWR_CR register = 1	1.20	1.26	1.32	V
$V_{BORhyst}^{(3)}$	BOR hysteresis		-	100	-	mV
$T_{RSTTEMPO}^{(3)(4)}$	Reset temporization		0.5	1.5	3.0	ms
$I_{RUSH}^{(3)}$	InRush current on voltage regulator power-on (POR or wakeup from Standby)		-	160	200	mA
$E_{RUSH}^{(3)}$	InRush energy on voltage regulator power-on (POR or wakeup from Standby)	$V_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ , $T_A = 105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $I_{RUSH} = 171\text{ mA}$ for $31\text{ }\mu\text{s}$	-	-	5.4	$\mu\text{C}$

1. The product behavior is guaranteed by design down to the minimum  $V_{POR/PDR}$  value.
2. The average expected gain in power consumption when VOS = 0 compared to VOS = 1 is around 10% for the whole temperature range, when the system clock frequency is between 30 and 144 MHz.
3. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
4. The reset temporization is measured from the power-on (POR reset or wakeup from  $V_{BAT}$ ) to the instant when first instruction is read by the user application code.

### 5.3.6 Supply current characteristics

The current consumption is a function of several parameters and factors such as the operating voltage, ambient temperature, I/O pin loading, device software configuration, operating frequencies, I/O pin switching rate, program location in memory and executed binary code.

The current consumption is measured as described in [Figure 20: Current consumption measurement scheme](#).

All Run mode current consumption measurements given in this section are performed using a CoreMark-compliant code.

### Typical and maximum current consumption

The MCU is placed under the following conditions:

- At startup, all I/O pins are configured as analog inputs by firmware.
- All peripherals are disabled except if it is explicitly mentioned.
- The Flash memory access time is adjusted to  $f_{HCLK}$  frequency (0 wait state from 0 to 30 MHz, 1 wait state from 30 to 60 MHz, 2 wait states from 60 to 90 MHz, 3 wait states from 90 to 120 MHz, 4 wait states from 120 to 150 MHz, and 5 wait states from 150 to 168 MHz).
- When the peripherals are enabled HCLK is the system clock,  $f_{PCLK1} = f_{HCLK}/4$ , and  $f_{PCLK2} = f_{HCLK}/2$ , except is explicitly mentioned.
- The maximum values are obtained for  $V_{DD} = 3.6$  V and maximum ambient temperature ( $T_A$ ), and the typical values for  $T_A = 25$  °C and  $V_{DD} = 3.3$  V unless otherwise specified.

**Table 19. Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator disabled)**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	$f_{HCLK}$	Typ	Max <sup>(1)</sup>		Unit
				$T_A = 25$ °C	$T_A = 85$ °C	$T_A = 105$ °C	
$I_{DD}$	Supply current in Run mode	External clock <sup>(2)</sup> , all peripherals enabled <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	168 MHz	93	109	117	mA
			144 MHz	76	89	96	
			120 MHz	67	79	86	
			90 MHz	53	65	73	
			60 MHz	37	49	56	
			30 MHz	20	32	39	
			25 MHz	16	27	35	
			16 MHz	11	23	30	
			8 MHz	6	18	25	
			4 MHz	4	16	23	
			2 MHz	3	15	22	
		External clock <sup>(2)</sup> , all peripherals disabled <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	168 MHz	46	61	69	
			144 MHz	40	52	60	
			120 MHz	37	48	56	
			90 MHz	30	42	50	
			60 MHz	22	33	41	
			30 MHz	12	24	31	
			25 MHz	10	21	29	
			16 MHz	7	19	26	
			8 MHz	4	16	23	
			4 MHz	3	15	22	
			2 MHz	2	14	21	

1. Based on characterization, tested in production at  $V_{DD}$  max and  $f_{HCLK}$  max with peripherals enabled.

2. External clock is 4 MHz and PLL is on when  $f_{HCLK} > 25$  MHz.

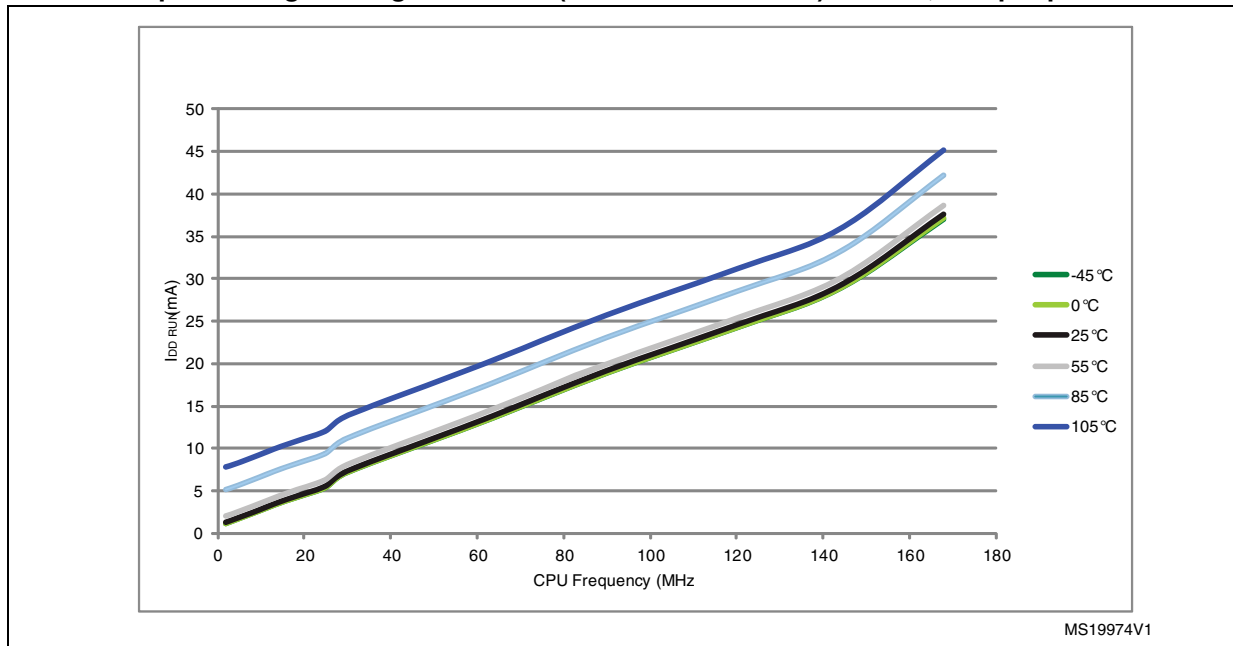
- When analog peripheral blocks such as (ADCs, DACs, HSE, LSE, HSI, LSI) are on, an additional power consumption should be considered.
- When the ADC is ON (ADON bit set in the ADC\_CR2 register), add an additional power consumption of 1.6 mA per ADC for the analog part.

**Table 20. Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator enabled) or RAM <sup>(1)</sup>**

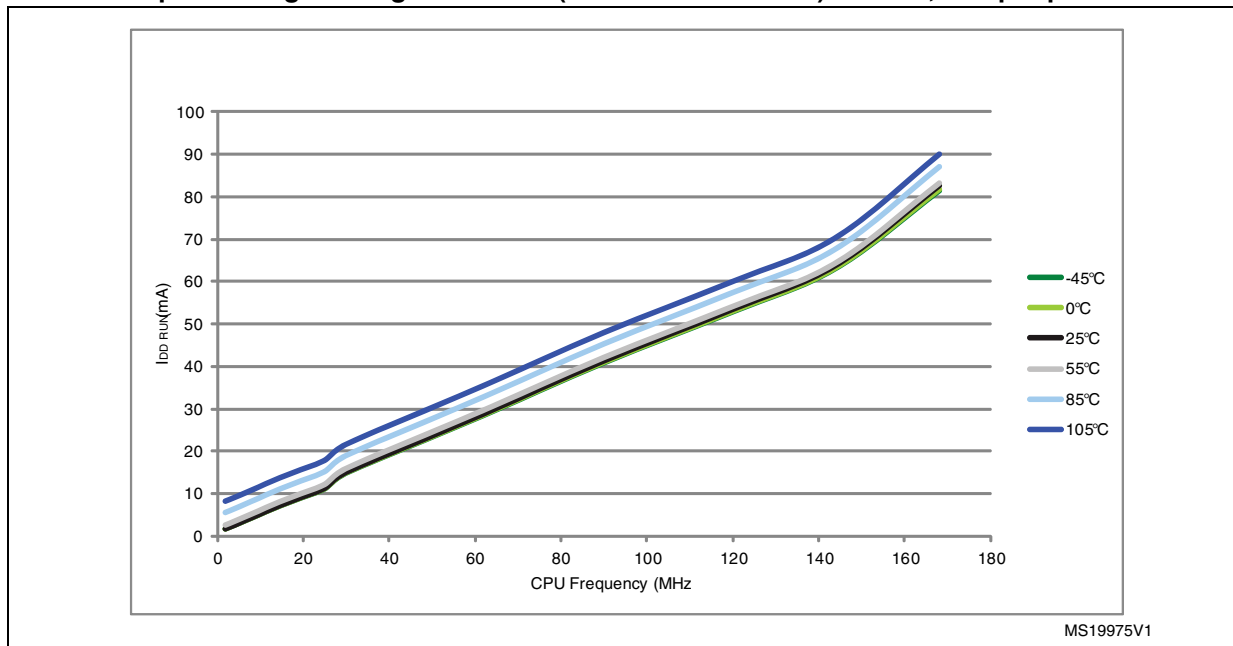
Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	f <sub>HCLK</sub>	Typ	Max <sup>(2)</sup>		Unit
				T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C	
I <sub>DD</sub>	Supply current in Run mode	External clock <sup>(3)</sup> , all peripherals enabled <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	168 MHz	87	102	109	mA
			144 MHz	67	80	86	
			120 MHz	56	69	75	
			90 MHz	44	56	62	
			60 MHz	30	42	49	
			30 MHz	16	28	35	
			25 MHz	12	24	31	
			16 MHz <sup>(6)</sup>	9	20	28	
			8 MHz	5	17	24	
			4 MHz	3	15	22	
			2 MHz	2	14	21	
		External clock <sup>(3)</sup> , all peripherals disabled <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	168 MHz	40	54	61	
			144 MHz	31	43	50	
			120 MHz	26	38	45	
			90 MHz	20	32	39	
			60 MHz	14	26	33	
			30 MHz	8	20	27	
			25 MHz	6	18	25	
			16 MHz <sup>(6)</sup>	5	16	24	
			8 MHz	3	15	22	
			4 MHz	2	14	21	
			2 MHz	2	14	21	

- Code and data processing running from SRAM1 using boot pins.
- Based on characterization, tested in production at V<sub>DD</sub> max and f<sub>HCLK</sub> max with peripherals enabled.
- External clock is 4 MHz and PLL is on when f<sub>HCLK</sub> > 25 MHz.
- When the ADC is ON (ADON bit set in the ADC\_CR2 register), add an additional power consumption of 1.6 mA per ADC for the analog part.
- When analog peripheral blocks such as ADCs, DACs, HSE, LSE, HSI, or LSI are ON, an additional power consumption should be considered.
- In this case HCLK = system clock/2.

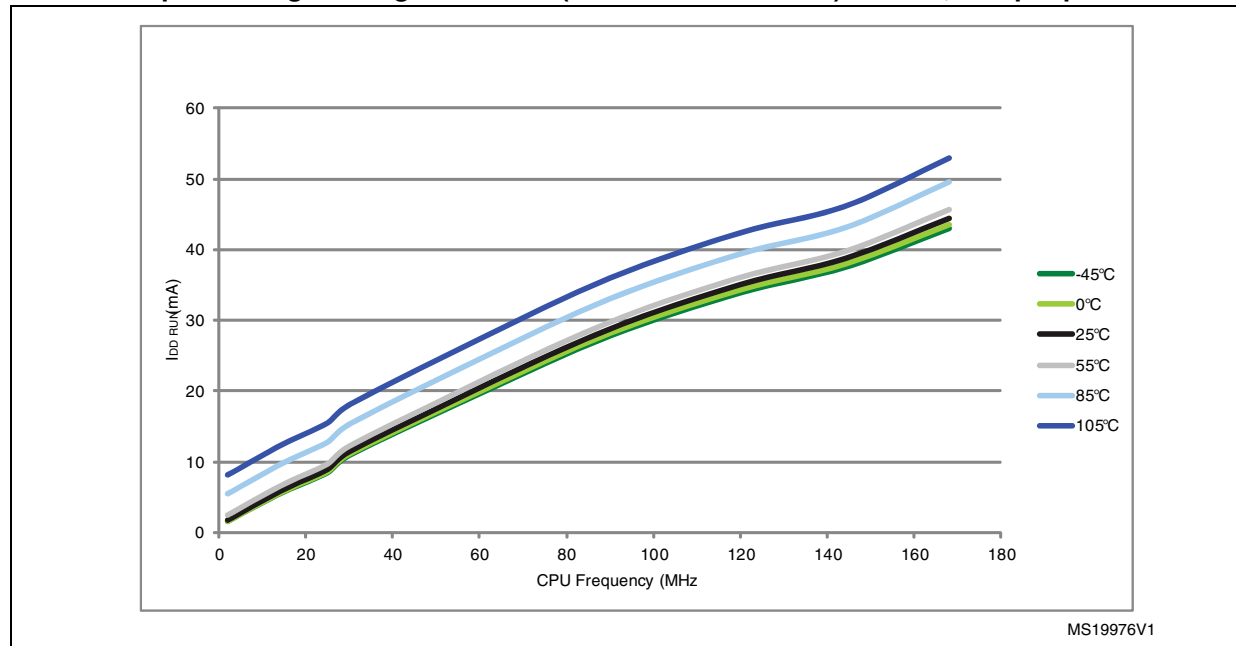
**Figure 22.** Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator ON) or RAM, and peripherals OFF



**Figure 23.** Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator ON) or RAM, and peripherals ON



**Figure 24.** Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator OFF) or RAM, and peripherals OFF



**Figure 25.** Typical current consumption vs temperature, Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash (ART accelerator OFF) or RAM, and peripherals ON

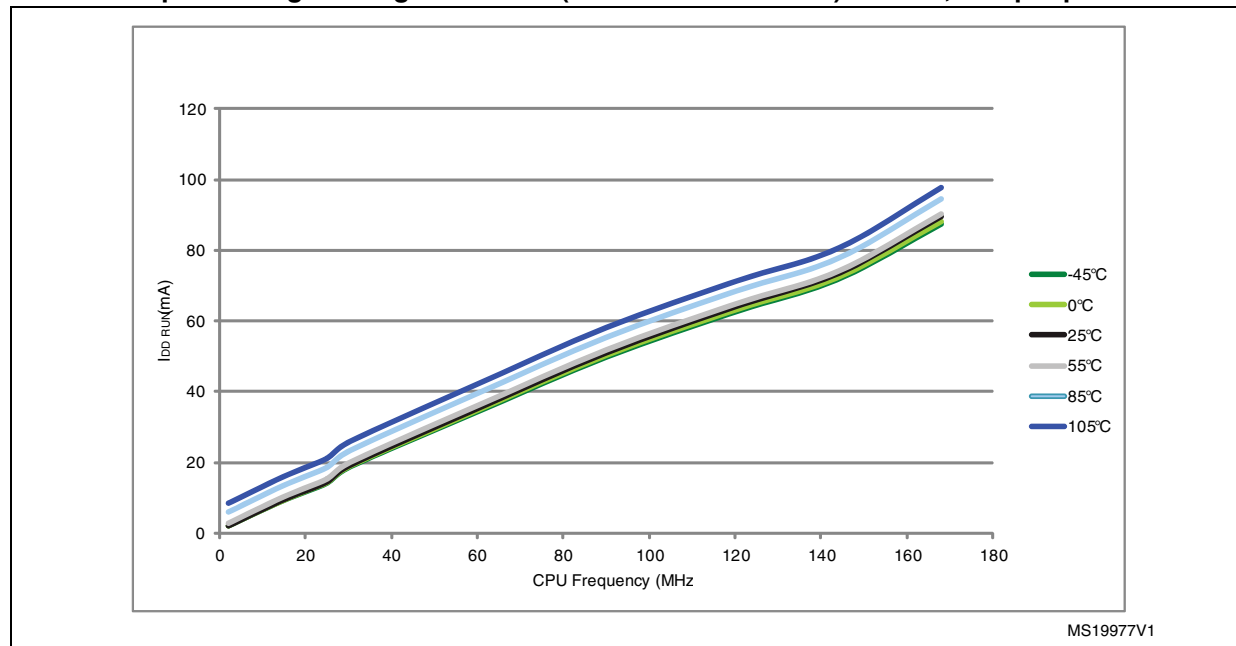




Table 21. Typical and maximum current consumption in Sleep mode

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	f <sub>HCLK</sub>	Typ	Max <sup>(1)</sup>		Unit
				T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C	
I <sub>DD</sub>	Supply current in Sleep mode	External clock <sup>(2)</sup> , all peripherals enabled <sup>(3)</sup>	168 MHz	59	77	84	mA
			144 MHz	46	61	67	
			120 MHz	38	53	60	
			90 MHz	30	44	51	
			60 MHz	20	34	41	
			30 MHz	11	24	31	
			25 MHz	8	21	28	
			16 MHz	6	18	25	
			8 MHz	3	16	23	
			4 MHz	2	15	22	
			2 MHz	2	14	21	
		External clock <sup>(2)</sup> , all peripherals disabled	168 MHz	12	27	35	
			144 MHz	9	22	29	
			120 MHz	8	20	28	
			90 MHz	7	19	26	
			60 MHz	5	17	24	
			30 MHz	3	16	23	
			25 MHz	2	15	22	
			16 MHz	2	14	21	
			8 MHz	1	14	21	
			4 MHz	1	13	21	
			2 MHz	1	13	21	

1. Based on characterization, tested in production at V<sub>DD</sub> max and f<sub>HCLK</sub> max with peripherals enabled.

2. External clock is 4 MHz and PLL is on when f<sub>HCLK</sub> > 25 MHz.

3. Add an additional power consumption of 1.6 mA per ADC for the analog part. In applications, this consumption occurs only while the ADC is ON (ADON bit is set in the ADC\_CR2 register).

Table 22. Typical and maximum current consumptions in Stop mode

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Typ	Max				Unit
			T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C		
I <sub>DD_STOP</sub>	Supply current in Stop mode with main regulator in Run mode	Flash in Stop mode, low-speed and high-speed internal RC oscillators and high-speed oscillator OFF (no independent watchdog)	0.60	2.10	11.00	20.00	mA	
		Flash in Deep power down mode, low-speed and high-speed internal RC oscillators and high-speed oscillator OFF (no independent watchdog)	0.55	2.10	11.00	20.00		
	Supply current in Stop mode with main regulator in Low Power mode	Flash in Stop mode, low-speed and high-speed internal RC oscillators and high-speed oscillator OFF (no independent watchdog)	0.40	1.30	8.00	15.00		
		Flash in Deep power down mode, low-speed and high-speed internal RC oscillators and high-speed oscillator OFF (no independent watchdog)	0.35	1.30	8.00	15.00		

Table 23. Typical and maximum current consumptions in Standby mode<sup>(1)</sup>

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Typ			Max		Unit
			T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C			T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C	
			V <sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V	V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.4 V	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.6 V		
I <sub>DD_STBY</sub>	Supply current in Standby mode	Backup SRAM ON, low-speed oscillator and RTC ON	3.0	3.4	4.0	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	μA
		Backup SRAM OFF, low-speed oscillator and RTC ON	2.4	2.7	3.3	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	
		Backup SRAM ON, RTC OFF	2.4	2.6	3.0	12.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	24.8 <sup>(2)</sup>	
		Backup SRAM OFF, RTC OFF	1.7	1.9	2.2	9.8 <sup>(2)</sup>	19.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	

1. TBD stands for “to be defined”.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

Table 24. Typical and maximum current consumptions in V<sub>BAT</sub> mode<sup>(1)</sup>

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Typ			Max		Unit
			T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C			T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C	T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C	
			V <sub>BAT</sub> = 1.8 V	V <sub>BAT</sub> = 2.4 V	V <sub>BAT</sub> = 3.3 V	V <sub>BAT</sub> = 3.6 V		
I <sub>DD_VBAT</sub>	Backup domain supply current	Backup SRAM ON, low-speed oscillator and RTC ON	1.29	1.42	1.68	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	μA
		Backup SRAM OFF, low-speed oscillator and RTC ON	0.62	0.73	0.96	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	TBD <sup>(2)</sup>	
		Backup SRAM ON, RTC OFF	0.79	0.81	0.86	9 <sup>(2)</sup>	16 <sup>(2)</sup>	
		Backup SRAM OFF, RTC OFF	0.10	0.10	0.10	5 <sup>(2)</sup>	7 <sup>(2)</sup>	

1. TBD stands for “to be defined”.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

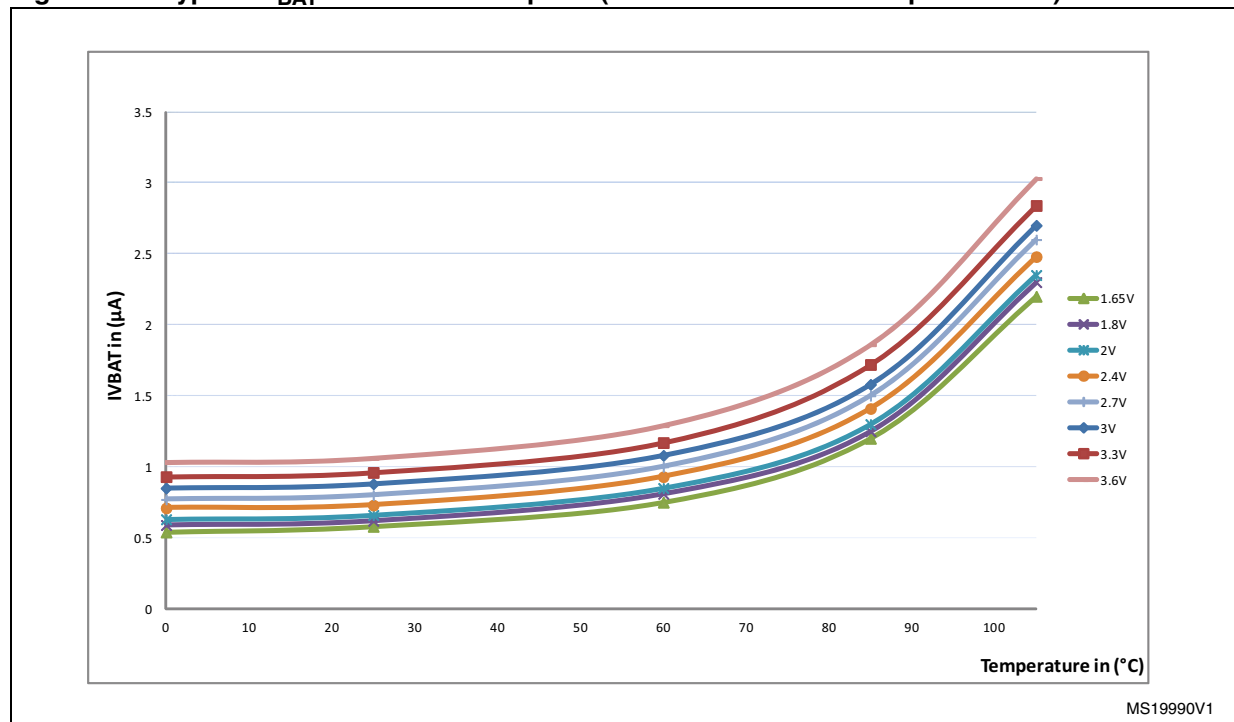
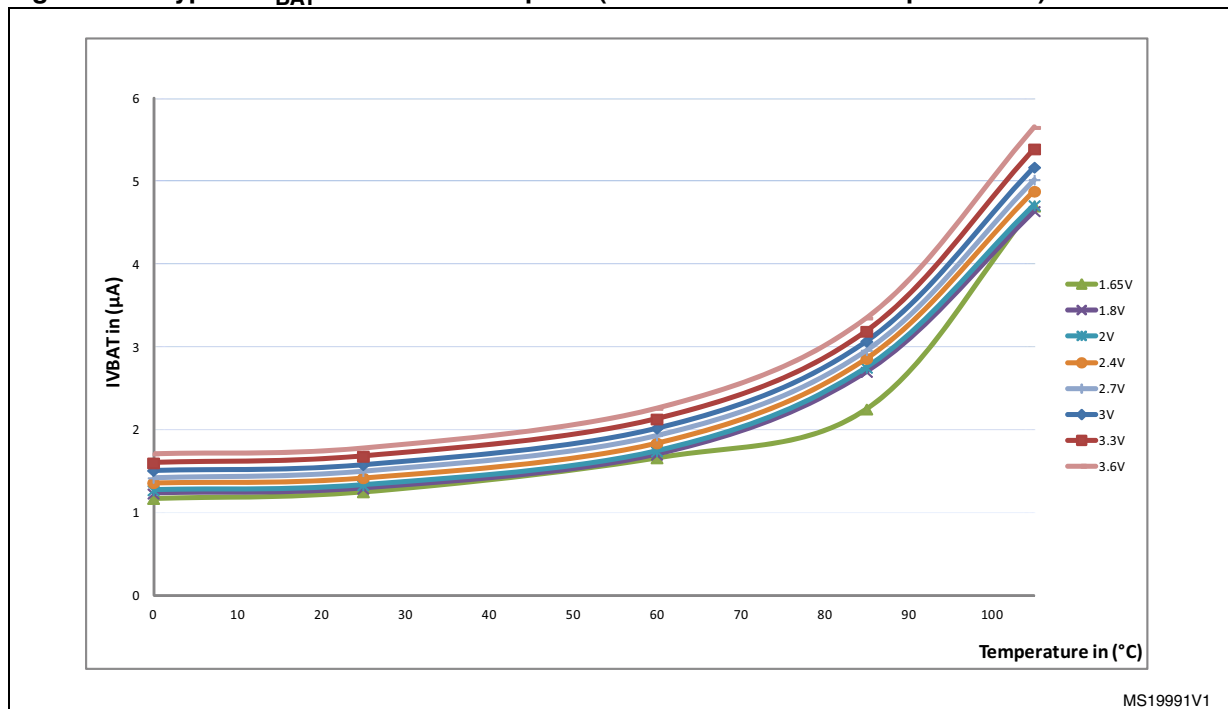
Figure 26. Typical V<sub>BAT</sub> current consumption (LSE and RTC ON/backup RAM OFF)

Figure 27. Typical  $V_{BAT}$  current consumption (LSE and RTC ON/backup RAM ON)

### I/O system current consumption

The current consumption of the I/O system has two components: static and dynamic.

#### I/O static current consumption

All the I/Os used as inputs with pull-up generate current consumption when the pin is externally held low. The value of this current consumption can be simply computed by using the pull-up/pull-down resistors values given in [Table 46: I/O static characteristics](#).

For the output pins, any external pull-down or external load must also be considered to estimate the current consumption.

Additional I/O current consumption is due to I/Os configured as inputs if an intermediate voltage level is externally applied. This current consumption is caused by the input Schmitt trigger circuits used to discriminate the input value. Unless this specific configuration is required by the application, this supply current consumption can be avoided by configuring these I/Os in analog mode. This is notably the case of ADC input pins which should be configured as analog inputs.

**Caution:** Any floating input pin can also settle to an intermediate voltage level or switch inadvertently, as a result of external electromagnetic noise. To avoid current consumption related to floating pins, they must either be configured in analog mode, or forced internally to a definite digital value. This can be done either by using pull-up/down resistors or by configuring the pins in output mode.

#### I/O dynamic current consumption

In addition to the internal peripheral current consumption measured previously (see [Table 26: Peripheral current consumption](#)), the I/Os used by an application also contribute to the current consumption. When an I/O pin switches, it uses the current from the MCU supply

voltage to supply the I/O pin circuitry and to charge/discharge the capacitive load (internal or external) connected to the pin:

$$I_{SW} = V_{DD} \times f_{SW} \times C$$

where

$I_{SW}$  is the current sunk by a switching I/O to charge/discharge the capacitive load

$V_{DD}$  is the MCU supply voltage

$f_{SW}$  is the I/O switching frequency

$C$  is the total capacitance seen by the I/O pin:  $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT}$

The test pin is configured in push-pull output mode and is toggled by software at a fixed frequency.

Table 25. Switching output I/O current consumption

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions <sup>(1)</sup>	I/O toggling frequency (f <sub>SW</sub> )	Typ	Unit
I <sub>DDIO</sub>	I/O switching current	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V <sup>(2)</sup> C = C <sub>INT</sub>	2 MHz	0.02	mA
			8 MHz	0.14	
			25 MHz	0.51	
			50 MHz	0.86	
			60 MHz	1.30	
		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V C <sub>EXT</sub> = 0 pF C = C <sub>INT</sub> + C <sub>EXT</sub> + C <sub>S</sub>	2 MHz	0.10	
			8 MHz	0.38	
			25 MHz	1.18	
			50 MHz	2.47	
			60 MHz	2.86	
		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V C <sub>EXT</sub> = 10 pF C = C <sub>INT</sub> + C <sub>EXT</sub> + C <sub>S</sub>	2 MHz	0.17	
			8 MHz	0.66	
			25 MHz	1.70	
			50 MHz	2.65	
			60 MHz	3.48	
		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V C <sub>EXT</sub> = 22 pF C = C <sub>INT</sub> + C <sub>EXT</sub> + C <sub>S</sub>	2 MHz	0.23	
			8 MHz	0.95	
			25 MHz	3.20	
			50 MHz	4.69	
			60 MHz	8.06	
		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V C <sub>EXT</sub> = 33 pF C = C <sub>INT</sub> + C <sub>EXT</sub> + C <sub>S</sub>	2 MHz	0.30	
			8 MHz	1.22	
			25 MHz	3.90	
			50 MHz	8.82	
			60 MHz	_(3)	

1. C<sub>S</sub> is the PCB board capacitance including the pad pin. C<sub>S</sub> = 7 pF (estimated value).

2. This test is performed by cutting the LQFP package pin (pad removal).

3. At 60 MHz, C maximum load is specified 30 pF.

### On-chip peripheral current consumption

The current consumption of the on-chip peripherals is given in [Table 26](#). The MCU is placed under the following conditions:

- At startup, all I/O pins are configured as analog pins by firmware.
- All peripherals are disabled unless otherwise mentioned
- The code is running from Flash memory and the Flash memory access time is equal to 5 wait states at 168 MHz.
- The code is running from Flash memory and the Flash memory access time is equal to 4 wait states at 144 MHz, and the power scale mode is set to 2.
- ART accelerator and Cache off.
- The given value is calculated by measuring the difference of current consumption
  - with all peripherals clocked off
  - with one peripheral clocked on (with only the clock applied)
- When the peripherals are enabled: HCLK is the system clock,  $f_{PCLK1} = f_{HCLK}/4$ , and  $f_{PCLK2} = f_{HCLK}/2$ .
- The typical values are obtained for  $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$  and  $T_A = 25\text{ °C}$ , unless otherwise specified.

**Table 26. Peripheral current consumption**

Peripheral <sup>(1)</sup>		168 MHz	144 MHz	Unit
AHB1	GPIO A	0.49	0.36	mA
	GPIO B	0.45	0.33	
	GPIO C	0.45	0.34	
	GPIO D	0.45	0.34	
	GPIO E	0.47	0.35	
	GPIO F	0.45	0.33	
	GPIO G	0.44	0.33	
	GPIO H	0.45	0.34	
	GPIO I	0.44	0.33	
	OTG_HS + ULPI	4.57	3.55	
	CRC	0.07	0.06	
	BKPSRAM	0.11	0.08	
	DMA1	6.15	4.75	
	DMA2	6.24	4.8	
	ETH_MAC + ETH_MAC_TX ETH_MAC_RX ETH_MAC_PTP	3.28	2.54	
AHB2	OTG_FS	4.59	3.69	mA
	DCMI	1.04	0.80	

Table 26. Peripheral current consumption (continued)

Peripheral <sup>(1)</sup>		168 MHz	144 MHz	Unit
AHB3	FSMC	2.18	1.67	mA
APB1	TIM2	0.80	0.61	
	TIM3	0.58	0.44	
	TIM4	0.62	0.48	
	TIM5	0.79	0.61	
	TIM6	0.15	0.11	
	TIM7	0.16	0.12	
	TIM12	0.33	0.26	
	TIM13	0.27	0.21	
	TIM14	0.27	0.21	
	PWR	0.04	0.03	
	USART2	0.17	0.13	
	USART3	0.17	0.13	
	UART4	0.17	0.13	
	UART5	0.17	0.13	
	I2C1	0.17	0.13	
	I2C2	0.18	0.13	
	I2C3	0.18	0.13	
	SPI2/I2S2 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.17/0.16	0.13/0.12	
	SPI3/I2S3 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.16/0.14	0.12/0.12	
	CAN1	0.27	0.21	
	CAN2	0.26	0.20	
	DAC	0.14	0.10	
	DAC channel 1 <sup>(3)</sup>	0.91	0.89	
	DAC channel 2 <sup>(4)</sup>	0.91	0.89	
	DAC channel 1 and 2 <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	1.69	1.68	
	WWDG	0.04	0.04	



Table 26. Peripheral current consumption (continued)

Peripheral <sup>(1)</sup>		168 MHz	144 MHz	Unit
APB2	SDIO	0.64	0.54	mA
	TIM1	1.47	1.14	
	TIM8	1.58	1.22	
	TIM9	0.68	0.54	
	TIM10	0.45	0.36	
	TIM11	0.47	0.38	
	ADC1 <sup>(5)</sup>	2.20	2.10	
	ADC2 <sup>(5)</sup>	2.04	1.93	
	ADC3 <sup>(5)</sup>	2.10	2.00	
	SPI1	0.14	0.12	
	USART1	0.34	0.27	
	USART6	0.34	0.28	

1. HSE oscillator with 4 MHz crystal and PLL are ON.
2. I2SMOD bit set in SPI\_I2SCFGR register, and then the I2SE bit set to enable I2S peripheral.
3. EN1 bit is set in DAC\_CR register.
4. EN2 bit is set in DAC\_CR register.
5. ADON bit set in ADC\_CR2 register.

### 5.3.7 Wakeup time from low-power mode

The wakeup times given in [Table 27](#) is measured on a wakeup phase with a 16 MHz HSI RC oscillator. The clock source used to wake up the device depends from the current operating mode:

- Stop or Standby mode: the clock source is the RC oscillator
- Sleep mode: the clock source is the clock that was set before entering Sleep mode.

All timings are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

Table 27. Low-power mode wakeup timings

Symbol	Parameter	Min <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ <sup>(1)</sup>	Max <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
$t_{WUSLEEP}^{(2)}$	Wakeup from Sleep mode	-	1	-	$\mu s$
$t_{WUSTOP}^{(2)}$	Wakeup from Stop mode (regulator in Run mode)	-	13	-	$\mu s$
	Wakeup from Stop mode (regulator in low power mode)	-	17	40	
	Wakeup from Stop mode (regulator in low power mode and Flash memory in Deep power down mode)	-	110	-	
$t_{WUSTDBY}^{(2)(3)}$	Wakeup from Standby mode	260	375	480	$\mu s$

1. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
2. The wakeup times are measured from the wakeup event to the point in which the application code reads the first instruction.
3.  $t_{WUSTDBY}$  minimum and maximum values are given at 105 °C and -45 °C, respectively.

### 5.3.8 External clock source characteristics

#### High-speed external user clock generated from an external source

The characteristics given in [Table 28](#) result from tests performed using an high-speed external clock source, and under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 28. High-speed external user clock characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$f_{HSE\_ext}$	External user clock source frequency <sup>(1)</sup>		1	-	50	MHz
$V_{HSEH}$	OSC_IN input pin high level voltage		$0.7V_{DD}$	-	$V_{DD}$	V
$V_{HSEL}$	OSC_IN input pin low level voltage		$V_{SS}$	-	$0.3V_{DD}$	
$t_{w(HSE)}$ $t_{f(HSE)}$	OSC_IN high or low time <sup>(1)</sup>		5	-	-	ns
$t_{r(HSE)}$ $t_{f(HSE)}$	OSC_IN rise or fall time <sup>(1)</sup>		-	-	10	
$C_{in(HSE)}$	OSC_IN input capacitance <sup>(1)</sup>		-	5	-	pF
$DuCy_{(HSE)}$	Duty cycle		45	-	55	%
$I_L$	OSC_IN Input leakage current	$V_{SS} \leq V_{IN} \leq V_{DD}$	-	-	$\pm 1$	$\mu A$

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

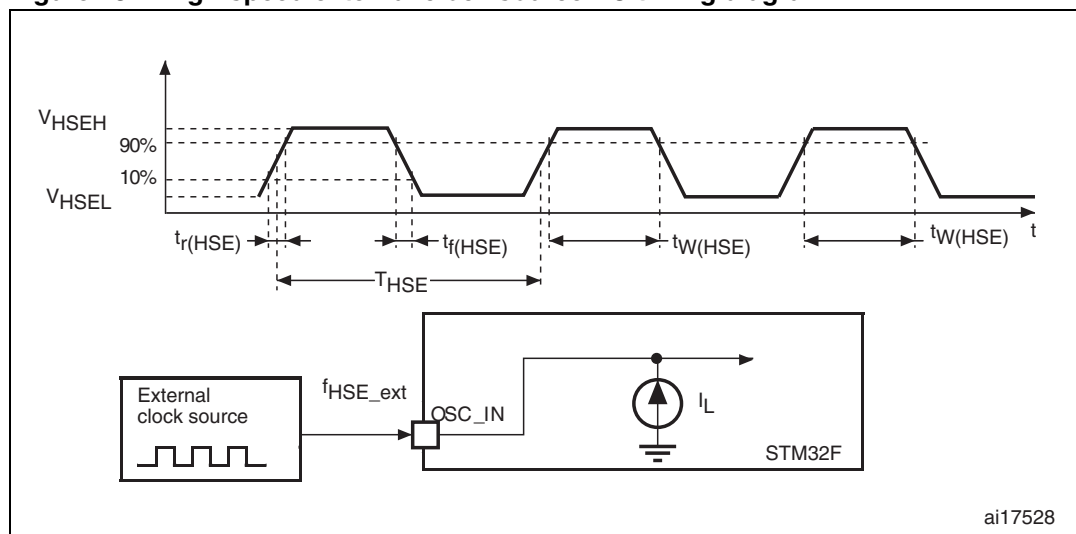
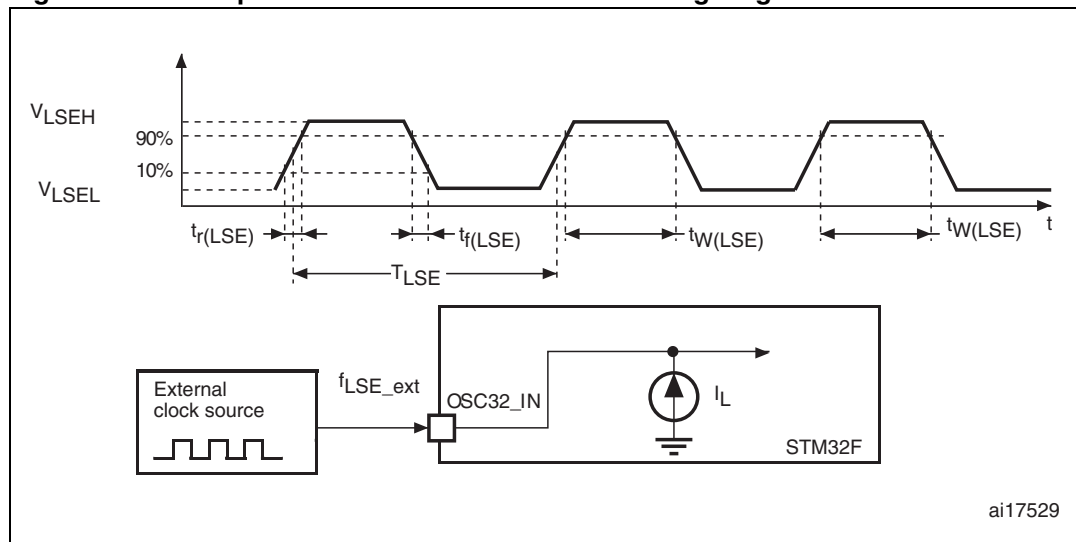
#### Low-speed external user clock generated from an external source

The characteristics given in [Table 29](#) result from tests performed using an low-speed external clock source, and under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 29. Low-speed external user clock characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$f_{LSE\_ext}$	User External clock source frequency <sup>(1)</sup>		-	32.768	1000	kHz
$V_{LSEH}$	OSC32_IN input pin high level voltage		$0.7V_{DD}$	-	$V_{DD}$	V
$V_{LSEL}$	OSC32_IN input pin low level voltage		$V_{SS}$	-	$0.3V_{DD}$	
$t_{w(LSE)}$ $t_{f(LSE)}$	OSC32_IN high or low time <sup>(1)</sup>		450	-	-	ns
$t_{r(LSE)}$ $t_{f(LSE)}$	OSC32_IN rise or fall time <sup>(1)</sup>		-	-	50	
$C_{in(LSE)}$	OSC32_IN input capacitance <sup>(1)</sup>		-	5	-	pF
$DuCy_{(LSE)}$	Duty cycle		30	-	70	%
$I_L$	OSC32_IN Input leakage current	$V_{SS} \leq V_{IN} \leq V_{DD}$	-	-	$\pm 1$	$\mu A$

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

**Figure 28. High-speed external clock source AC timing diagram****Figure 29. Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram****High-speed external clock generated from a crystal/ceramic resonator**

The high-speed external (HSE) clock can be supplied with a 4 to 26 MHz crystal/ceramic resonator oscillator. All the information given in this paragraph are based on characterization results obtained with typical external components specified in [Table 30](#). In the application, the resonator and the load capacitors have to be placed as close as possible to the oscillator pins in order to minimize output distortion and startup stabilization time. Refer to the crystal resonator manufacturer for more details on the resonator characteristics (frequency, package, accuracy).

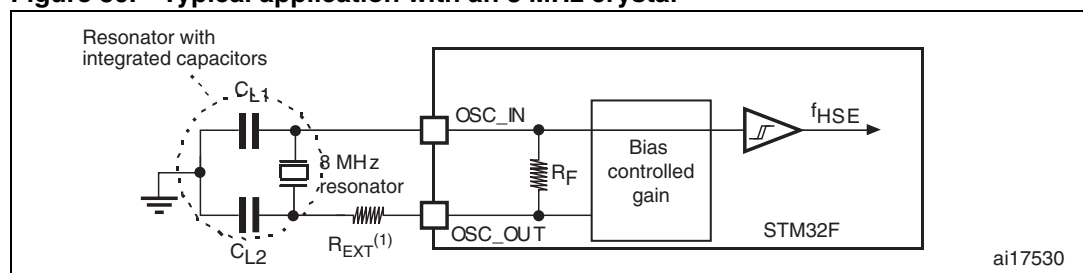
**Table 30. HSE 4-26 MHz oscillator characteristics<sup>(1) (2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$f_{\text{OSC\_IN}}$	Oscillator frequency		4	-	26	MHz
$R_F$	Feedback resistor		-	200	-	k $\Omega$
$I_{\text{DD}}$	HSE current consumption	$V_{\text{DD}}=3.3\text{ V}$ , ESR= 30 $\Omega$ , $C_L=5\text{ pF@25 MHz}$	-	449	-	$\mu\text{A}$
		$V_{\text{DD}}=3.3\text{ V}$ , ESR= 30 $\Omega$ , $C_L=10\text{ pF@25 MHz}$	-	532	-	
$g_m$	Oscillator transconductance	Startup	5	-	-	mA/V
$t_{\text{SU(HSE)}}$ <sup>(3)</sup>	Startup time	$V_{\text{DD}}$ is stabilized	-	2	-	ms

1. Resonator characteristics given by the crystal/ceramic resonator manufacturer.
2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
3.  $t_{\text{SU(HSE)}}$  is the startup time measured from the moment it is enabled (by software) to a stabilized 8 MHz oscillation is reached. This value is measured for a standard crystal resonator and it can vary significantly with the crystal manufacturer

For  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ , it is recommended to use high-quality external ceramic capacitors in the 5 pF to 25 pF range (typ.), designed for high-frequency applications, and selected to match the requirements of the crystal or resonator (see [Figure 30](#)).  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$  are usually the same size. The crystal manufacturer typically specifies a load capacitance which is the series combination of  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ . PCB and MCU pin capacitance must be included (10 pF can be used as a rough estimate of the combined pin and board capacitance) when sizing  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ .

**Note:** For information on electing the crystal, refer to the application note AN2867 “Oscillator design guide for ST microcontrollers” available from the ST website [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).

**Figure 30. Typical application with an 8 MHz crystal**

1.  $R_{\text{EXT}}$  value depends on the crystal characteristics.

### Low-speed external clock generated from a crystal/ceramic resonator

The low-speed external (LSE) clock can be supplied with a 32.768 kHz crystal/ceramic resonator oscillator. All the information given in this paragraph are based on characterization results obtained with typical external components specified in [Table 31](#). In the application, the resonator and the load capacitors have to be placed as close as possible to the oscillator pins in order to minimize output distortion and startup stabilization time. Refer to the crystal resonator manufacturer for more details on the resonator characteristics (frequency, package, accuracy).

**Table 31. LSE oscillator characteristics ( $f_{LSE} = 32.768$  kHz) <sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$R_F$	Feedback resistor		-	18.4	-	M $\Omega$
$I_{DD}$	LSE current consumption		-	-	1	$\mu$ A
$g_m$	Oscillator Transconductance		2.8	-	-	$\mu$ A/V
$t_{SU(LSE)}$ <sup>(2)</sup>	startup time	$V_{DD}$ is stabilized	-	2	-	s

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

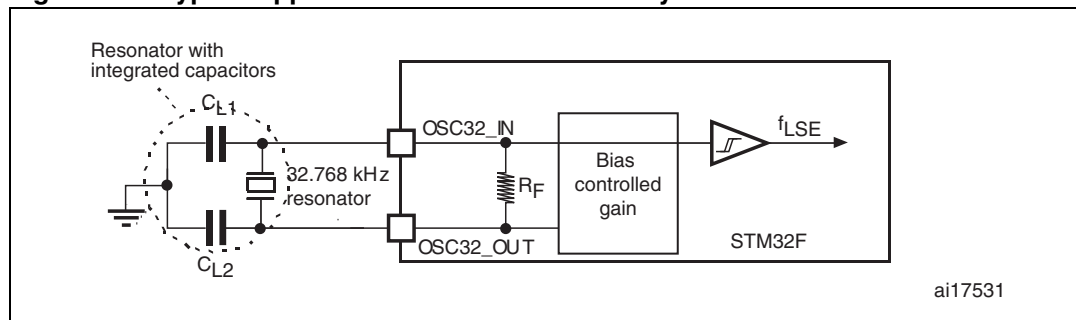
2.  $t_{SU(LSE)}$  is the startup time measured from the moment it is enabled (by software) to a stabilized 32.768 kHz oscillation is reached. This value is measured for a standard crystal resonator and it can vary significantly with the crystal manufacturer

**Note:** For  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$  it is recommended to use high-quality external ceramic capacitors in the 5 pF to 15 pF range selected to match the requirements of the crystal or resonator (see [Figure 31](#)).  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$  are usually the same size. The crystal manufacturer typically specifies a load capacitance which is the series combination of  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ . Load capacitance  $C_L$  has the following formula:  $C_L = C_{L1} \times C_{L2} / (C_{L1} + C_{L2}) + C_{stray}$  where  $C_{stray}$  is the pin capacitance and board or trace PCB-related capacitance. Typically, it is between 2 pF and 7 pF.

**Note:** For information on electing the crystal, refer to the application note AN2867 "Oscillator design guide for ST microcontrollers" available from the ST website [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).

**Caution:** To avoid exceeding the maximum value of  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$  (15 pF) it is strongly recommended to use a resonator with a load capacitance  $C_L \leq 7$  pF. Never use a resonator with a load capacitance of 12.5 pF.

**Example:** if you choose a resonator with a load capacitance of  $C_L = 6$  pF, and  $C_{stray} = 2$  pF, then  $C_{L1} = C_{L2} = 8$  pF.

**Figure 31. Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal**

### 5.3.9 Internal clock source characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 32](#) and [Table 33](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

#### High-speed internal (HSI) RC oscillator

#### Low-speed internal (LSI) RC oscillator

**Table 32. HSI oscillator characteristics <sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f <sub>HSI</sub>	Frequency			-	16	-	MHz
ACC <sub>HSI</sub>	Accuracy of the HSI oscillator	User-trimmed with the RCC_CR register <sup>(2)</sup>		-	-	1	%
		Factory-calibrated	T <sub>A</sub> = −40 to 105 °C	−8	-	4.5	%
			T <sub>A</sub> = −10 to 85 °C	−4	-	4	%
			T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C	−1	-	1	%
t <sub>su(HSI)</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	HSI oscillator startup time			-	2.2	4	μs
I <sub>DD(HSI)</sub>	HSI oscillator power consumption			-	60	80	μA

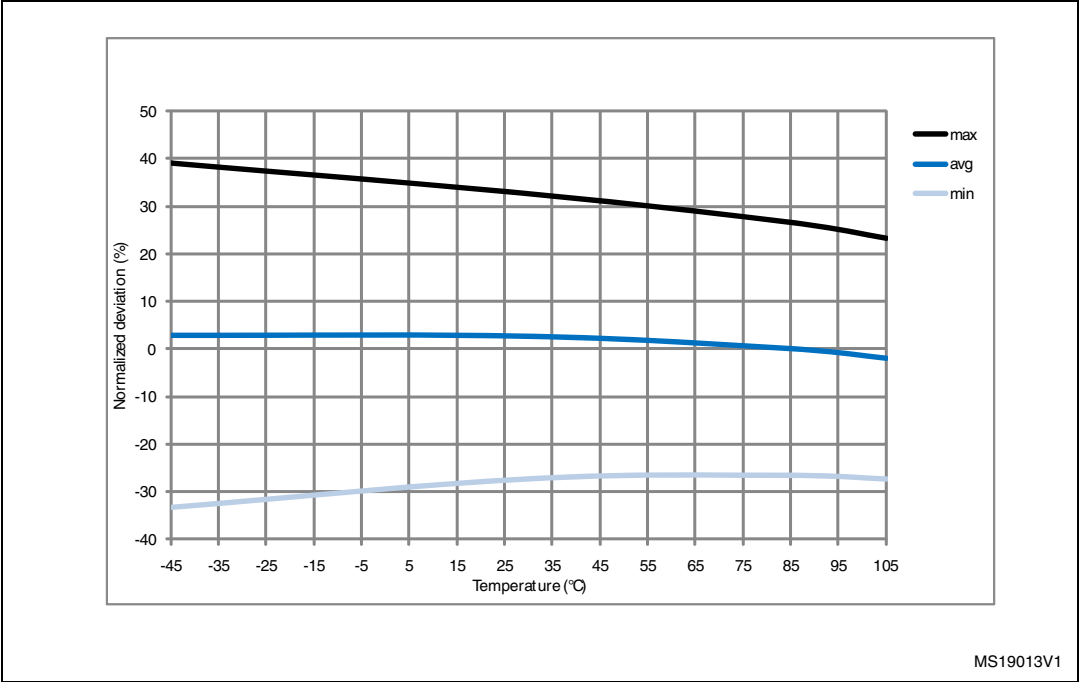
- $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  unless otherwise specified.
- Refer to application note AN2868 "STM32F10xxx internal RC oscillator (HSI) calibration" available from the ST website [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).
- Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

**Table 33. LSI oscillator characteristics <sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$f_{LSI}^{(2)}$	Frequency	17	32	47	kHz
$t_{su(LSI)}^{(3)}$	LSI oscillator startup time	-	15	40	$\mu\text{s}$
$I_{DD(LSI)}^{(3)}$	LSI oscillator power consumption	-	0.4	0.6	$\mu\text{A}$

- $V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40$  to  $105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  unless otherwise specified.
- Based on characterization, not tested in production.
- Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Figure 32.  $ACC_{LSI}$  versus temperature



### 5.3.10 PLL characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 34](#) and [Table 35](#) are derived from tests performed under temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

Table 34. Main PLL characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$f_{PLL\_IN}$	PLL input clock <sup>(1)</sup>		0.95 <sup>(2)</sup>	1	2.10	MHz
$f_{PLL\_OUT}$	PLL multiplier output clock		24	-	168	MHz
$f_{PLL48\_OUT}$	48 MHz PLL multiplier output clock		-	48	75	MHz
$f_{VCO\_OUT}$	PLL VCO output		192	-	432	MHz
$t_{LOCK}$	PLL lock time	VCO freq = 192 MHz	75	-	200	$\mu s$
		VCO freq = 432 MHz	100	-	300	

Table 34. Main PLL characteristics (continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Jitter <sup>(3)</sup>	Cycle-to-cycle jitter	System clock 120 MHz	RMS	-	25	-	ps
			peak to peak	-	±150	-	
	Period Jitter		RMS	-	15	-	
			peak to peak	-	±200	-	
	Main clock output (MCO) for RMII Ethernet	Cycle to cycle at 50 MHz on 1000 samples	-	32	-		
	Main clock output (MCO) for MII Ethernet	Cycle to cycle at 25 MHz on 1000 samples	-	40	-		
	Bit Time CAN jitter	Cycle to cycle at 1 MHz on 1000 samples	-	330	-		
I <sub>DD(PLL)</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	PLL power consumption on VDD	VCO freq = 192 MHz VCO freq = 432 MHz		0.15 0.45	-	0.40 0.75	mA
I <sub>DDA(PLL)</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	PLL power consumption on VDDA	VCO freq = 192 MHz VCO freq = 432 MHz		0.30 0.55	-	0.40 0.85	mA

1. Take care of using the appropriate division factor M to obtain the specified PLL input clock values. The M factor is shared between PLL and PLLI2S.
2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
3. The use of 2 PLLs in parallel could degraded the Jitter up to +30%.
4. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

Table 35. PLLI2S (audio PLL) characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f <sub>PLLI2S_IN</sub>	PLLI2S input clock <sup>(2)</sup>		0.95 <sup>(3)</sup>	1	2.10	MHz
f <sub>PLLI2S_OUT</sub>	PLLI2S multiplier output clock		-	-	216	MHz
f <sub>VCO_OUT</sub>	PLLI2S VCO output		192	-	432	MHz
t <sub>LOCK</sub>	PLLI2S lock time	VCO freq = 192 MHz	75	-	200	µs
		VCO freq = 432 MHz	100	-	300	
Jitter <sup>(4)</sup>	Master I2S clock jitter	Cycle to cycle at 12,343 MHz on 48KHz period, N=432, P=4, R=5	RMS	-	90	-
			peak to peak	-	±280	-
		Average frequency of 12,343 MHz N = 432, P = 4, R = 5 on 256 samples	TBD	-	TBD	ps
	WS I2S clock jitter	Cycle to cycle at 48 KHz on 1000 samples	-	400	-	ps



**Table 35. PLLI2S (audio PLL) characteristics<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$I_{DD(PLLI2S)}^{(5)}$	PLLI2S power consumption on $V_{DD}$	VCO freq = 192 MHz VCO freq = 432 MHz	0.15 0.45	-	0.40 0.75	mA
$I_{DDA(PLLI2S)}^{(5)}$	PLLI2S power consumption on $V_{DDA}$	VCO freq = 192 MHz VCO freq = 432 MHz	0.30 0.55	-	0.40 0.85	mA

1. TBD stands for "to be defined".
2. Take care of using the appropriate division factor M to have the specified PLL input clock values.
3. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
4. Value given with main PLL running.
5. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

### 5.3.11 PLL spread spectrum clock generation (SSCG) characteristics

The spread spectrum clock generation (SSCG) feature allows to reduce electromagnetic interferences (see [Table 42: EMI characteristics](#)). It is available only on the main PLL.

**Table 36. SSCG parameters constraint**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
$f_{Mod}$	Modulation frequency	-	-	10	KHz
md	Peak modulation depth	0.25	-	2	%
MODEPER * INCSTEP		-	-	$2^{15}-1$	-

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

#### Equation 1

The frequency modulation period (MODEPER) is given by the equation below:

$$MODEPER = \text{round}[f_{PLL\_IN}/(4 \times f_{Mod})]$$

$f_{PLL\_IN}$  and  $f_{Mod}$  must be expressed in Hz.

As an example:

If  $f_{PLL\_IN} = 1$  MHz, and  $f_{MOD} = 1$  kHz, the modulation depth (MODEPER) is given by equation 1:

$$MODEPER = \text{round}[10^6/(4 \times 10^3)] = 250$$

#### Equation 2

Equation 2 allows to calculate the increment step (INCSTEP):

$$INCSTEP = \text{round}[(2^{15} - 1) \times md \times PLLN / (100 \times 5 \times MODEPER)]$$

$f_{VCO\_OUT}$  must be expressed in MHz.

With a modulation depth (md) =  $\pm 2$  % (4 % peak to peak), and PLLN = 240 (in MHz):

$$INCSTEP = \text{round}[(2^{15} - 1) \times 2 \times 240 / (100 \times 5 \times 250)] = 126md(\text{quantitized})\%$$

An amplitude quantization error may be generated because the linear modulation profile is obtained by taking the quantized values (rounded to the nearest integer) of MODPER and INCSTEP. As a result, the achieved modulation depth is quantized. The percentage quantized modulation depth is given by the following formula:

$$md_{\text{quantized}}\% = (MODEPER \times INCSTEP \times 100 \times 5) / ((2^{15} - 1) \times PLLN)$$

As a result:

$$md_{\text{quantized}}\% = (250 \times 126 \times 100 \times 5) / ((2^{15} - 1) \times 240) = 2.002\%(\text{peak})$$

Figure 33 and Figure 34 show the main PLL output clock waveforms in center spread and down spread modes, where:

- F0 is  $f_{PLL\_OUT}$  nominal.
- $T_{mode}$  is the modulation period.
- md is the modulation depth.

Figure 33. PLL output clock waveforms in center spread mode

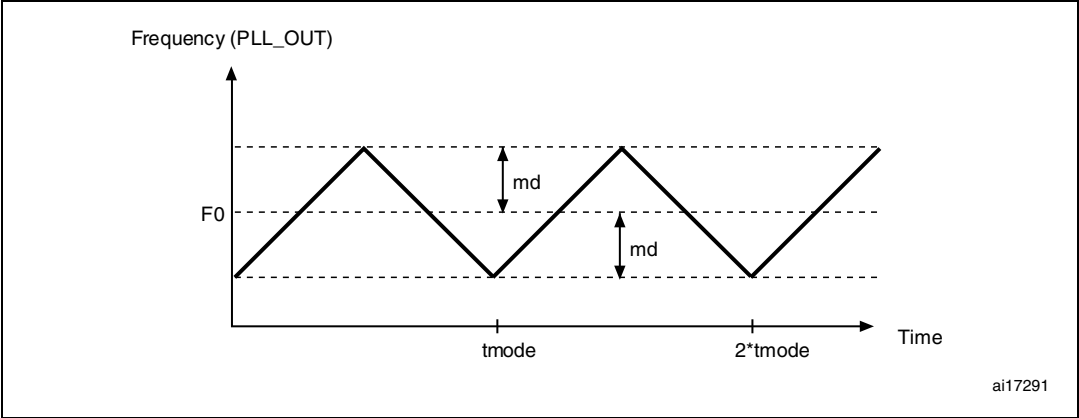
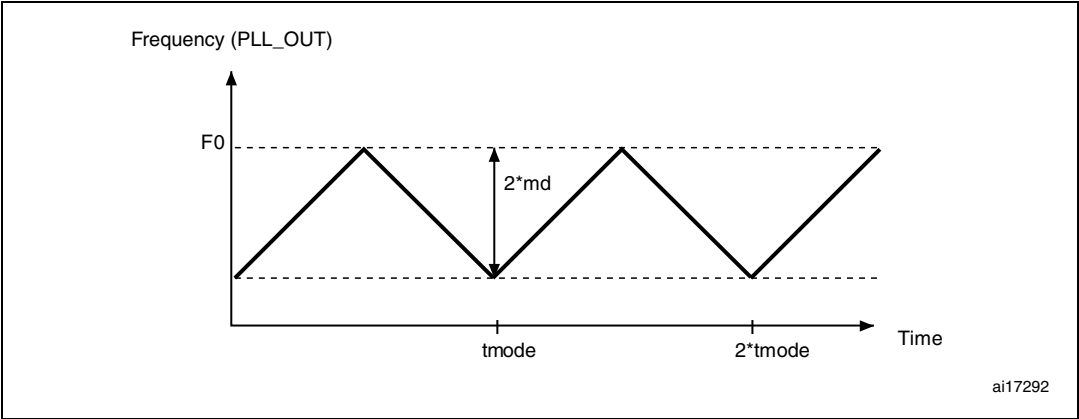


Figure 34. PLL output clock waveforms in down spread mode



### 5.3.12 Memory characteristics

#### Flash memory

The characteristics are given at  $T_A = -40$  to  $105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  unless otherwise specified.

The devices are shipped to customers with the Flash memory erased.

Table 37. Flash memory characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$I_{DD}$	Supply current	Write / Erase 8-bit mode, $V_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$	-	5	-	mA
		Write / Erase 16-bit mode, $V_{DD} = 2.1\text{ V}$	-	8	-	
		Write / Erase 32-bit mode, $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$	-	12	-	

**Table 38. Flash memory programming**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ	Max <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
$t_{\text{prog}}$	Word programming time	Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 8/16/32	-	16	100 <sup>(2)</sup>	$\mu\text{s}$
$t_{\text{ERASE16KB}}$	Sector (16 KB) erase time	Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 8	-	400	800	ms
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 16	-	300	600	
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 32	-	250	500	
$t_{\text{ERASE64KB}}$	Sector (64 KB) erase time	Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 8	-	1200	2400	ms
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 16	-	700	1400	
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 32	-	550	1100	
$t_{\text{ERASE128KB}}$	Sector (128 KB) erase time	Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 8	-	2	4	s
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 16	-	1.3	2.6	
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 32	-	1	2	
$t_{\text{ME}}$	Mass erase time	Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 8	-	16	32	s
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 16	-	11	22	
		Program/erase parallelism (PSIZE) = x 32	-	8	16	
$V_{\text{prog}}$	Programming voltage	32-bit program operation	2.7	-	3.6	V
		16-bit program operation	2.1	-	3.6	V
		8-bit program operation	1.8	-	3.6	V

1. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

2. The maximum programming time is measured after 100K erase operations.

**Table 39. Flash memory programming with  $V_{\text{PP}}$** 

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ	Max <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
$t_{\text{prog}}$	Double word programming	$T_{\text{A}} = 0 \text{ to } +40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{\text{DD}} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ $V_{\text{PP}} = 8.5 \text{ V}$	-	16	100 <sup>(2)</sup>	$\mu\text{s}$
$t_{\text{ERASE16KB}}$	Sector (16 KB) erase time		-	230	-	ms
$t_{\text{ERASE64KB}}$	Sector (64 KB) erase time		-	490	-	
$t_{\text{ERASE128KB}}$	Sector (128 KB) erase time		-	875	-	
$t_{\text{ME}}$	Mass erase time		-	6.9	-	s
$V_{\text{prog}}$	Programming voltage		2.7	-	3.6	V

**Table 39. Flash memory programming with  $V_{PP}$  (continued)**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ	Max <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
$V_{PP}$	$V_{PP}$ voltage range		7	-	9	V
$I_{PP}$	Minimum current sunk on the $V_{PP}$ pin		10	-	-	mA
$t_{VPP}^{(3)}$	Cumulative time during which $V_{PP}$ is applied		-	-	1	hour

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. The maximum programming time is measured after 100K erase operations.
3.  $V_{PP}$  should only be connected during programming/erasing.

**Table 40. Flash memory endurance and data retention**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Value	Unit
			Min <sup>(1)</sup>	
$N_{END}$	Endurance	$T_A = -40$ to $+85$ °C (6 suffix versions) $T_A = -40$ to $+105$ °C (7 suffix versions)	10	kcycles
$t_{RET}$	Data retention	1 kcycle <sup>(2)</sup> at $T_A = 85$ °C	30	Years
		1 kcycle <sup>(2)</sup> at $T_A = 105$ °C	10	
		10 kcycles <sup>(2)</sup> at $T_A = 55$ °C	20	

1. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
2. Cycling performed over the whole temperature range.

### 5.3.13 EMC characteristics

Susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during device characterization.

#### Functional EMS (electromagnetic susceptibility)

While a simple application is executed on the device (toggling 2 LEDs through I/O ports), the device is stressed by two electromagnetic events until a failure occurs. The failure is indicated by the LEDs:

- **Electrostatic discharge (ESD)** (positive and negative) is applied to all device pins until a functional disturbance occurs. This test is compliant with the IEC 61000-4-2 standard.
- **FTB**: A burst of fast transient voltage (positive and negative) is applied to  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$  through a 100 pF capacitor, until a functional disturbance occurs. This test is compliant with the IEC 61000-4-4 standard.

A device reset allows normal operations to be resumed.

The test results are given in [Table 41](#). They are based on the EMS levels and classes defined in application note AN1709.

Table 41. EMS characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Level/ Class
$V_{FESD}$	Voltage limits to be applied on any I/O pin to induce a functional disturbance	$V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ , LQFP176, $T_A = +25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $f_{HCLK} = 168\text{ MHz}$ , conforms to IEC 61000-4-2	2B
$V_{EFTB}$	Fast transient voltage burst limits to be applied through 100 pF on $V_{DD}$ and $V_{SS}$ pins to induce a functional disturbance	$V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ , LQFP176, $T_A = +25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $f_{HCLK} = 168\text{ MHz}$ , conforms to IEC 61000-4-2	4A

### Designing hardened software to avoid noise problems

EMC characterization and optimization are performed at component level with a typical application environment and simplified MCU software. It should be noted that good EMC performance is highly dependent on the user application and the software in particular.

Therefore it is recommended that the user applies EMC software optimization and prequalification tests in relation with the EMC level requested for his application.

### Software recommendations

The software flowchart must include the management of runaway conditions such as:

- Corrupted program counter
- Unexpected reset
- Critical Data corruption (control registers...)

### Prequalification trials

Most of the common failures (unexpected reset and program counter corruption) can be reproduced by manually forcing a low state on the NRST pin or the Oscillator pins for 1 second.

To complete these trials, ESD stress can be applied directly on the device, over the range of specification values. When unexpected behavior is detected, the software can be hardened to prevent unrecoverable errors occurring (see application note AN1015).

### Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

The electromagnetic field emitted by the device are monitored while a simple application, executing EEMBC<sup>7</sup> code, is running. This emission test is compliant with SAE IEC61967-2 standard which specifies the test board and the pin loading.

**Table 42. EMI characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Monitored frequency band	Max vs. [f <sub>HSE</sub> /f <sub>CPU</sub> ]	Unit
				25/168 MHz	
S <sub>EMI</sub>	Peak level	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V, T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C, LQFP176 package, conforming to SAE J1752/3 EEMBC, code running from Flash with ART accelerator enabled	0.1 to 30 MHz	32	dBμV
			30 to 130 MHz	25	
			130 MHz to 1GHz	29	
			SAE EMI Level	4	-
		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V, T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C, LQFP176 package, conforming to SAE J1752/3 EEMBC, code running from Flash with ART accelerator and clock dithering enabled	0.1 to 30 MHz	19	dBμV
			30 to 130 MHz	16	
			130 MHz to 1GHz	18	
			SAE EMI level	3.5	-

### 5.3.14 Absolute maximum ratings (electrical sensitivity)

Based on three different tests (ESD, LU) using specific measurement methods, the device is stressed in order to determine its performance in terms of electrical sensitivity.

#### Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharges (a positive then a negative pulse separated by 1 second) are applied to the pins of each sample according to each pin combination. The sample size depends on the number of supply pins in the device (3 parts × (n+1) supply pins). This test conforms to the JESD22-A114/C101 standard.

**Table 43. ESD absolute maximum ratings**

Symbol	Ratings	Conditions	Class	Maximum value <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
V <sub>ESD(HBM)</sub>	Electrostatic discharge voltage (human body model)	T <sub>A</sub> = +25 °C conforming to JESD22-A114	2	2000 <sup>(2)</sup>	V
V <sub>ESD(CDM)</sub>	Electrostatic discharge voltage (charge device model)	T <sub>A</sub> = +25 °C conforming to JESD22-C101	II	500	

1. Based on characterization results, not tested in production.

2. On V<sub>BAT</sub> pin, V<sub>ESD(HBM)</sub> is limited to 1000 V.

### Static latchup

Two complementary static tests are required on six parts to assess the latchup performance:

- A supply overvoltage is applied to each power supply pin
- A current injection is applied to each input, output and configurable I/O pin

These tests are compliant with EIA/JESD 78A IC latchup standard.

**Table 44. Electrical sensitivities**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Class
LU	Static latch-up class	$T_A = +105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ conforming to JESD78A	II level A

### 5.3.15 I/O current injection characteristics

As a general rule, current injection to the I/O pins, due to external voltage below  $V_{SS}$  or above  $V_{DD}$  (for standard, 3 V-capable I/O pins) should be avoided during normal product operation. However, in order to give an indication of the robustness of the microcontroller in cases when abnormal injection accidentally happens, susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during device characterization.

#### Functional susceptibility to I/O current injection

While a simple application is executed on the device, the device is stressed by injecting current into the I/O pins programmed in floating input mode. While current is injected into the I/O pin, one at a time, the device is checked for functional failures.

The failure is indicated by an out of range parameter: ADC error above a certain limit ( $>5$  LSB TUE), out of spec current injection on adjacent pins or other functional failure (for example reset, oscillator frequency deviation).

The test results are given in [Table 45](#).

**Table 45. I/O current injection susceptibility**

Symbol	Description	Functional susceptibility		Unit
		Negative injection	Positive injection	
$I_{INJ}$	Injected current on all FT pins	-5	+0	mA
	Injected current on any other pin	-5	+5	



### 5.3.16 I/O port characteristics

#### General input/output characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 46](#) are derived from tests performed under the conditions summarized in [Table 13](#). All I/Os are CMOS and TTL compliant.

**Table 46. I/O static characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter		Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
V <sub>IL</sub>	Input low level voltage		TTL ports 2.7 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 3.6 V	V <sub>SS</sub> −0.3	-	0.8	V
V <sub>IH</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	TTa/TC <sup>(2)</sup> I/O input high level voltage			2.0	-	V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3	
	FT <sup>(3)</sup> I/O input high level voltage			2.0	-	5.5	
V <sub>IL</sub>	Input low level voltage		CMOS ports 1.8 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 3.6 V	V <sub>SS</sub> −0.3	-	0.3V <sub>DD</sub>	
V <sub>IH</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	TTa/TC I/O input high level voltage			0.7V <sub>DD</sub>	-	3.6 <sup>(4)</sup>	
	FT I/O input high level voltage				-	5.2 <sup>(4)</sup>	
V <sub>hys</sub>	I/O Schmitt trigger voltage hysteresis <sup>(5)</sup>			-	200	-	mV
	IO FT Schmitt trigger voltage hysteresis <sup>(5)</sup>			5% V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	
I <sub>lkg</sub>	I/O input leakage current <sup>(6)</sup>		V <sub>SS</sub> ≤ V <sub>IN</sub> ≤ V <sub>DD</sub>	-	-	±1	μA
	I/O FT input leakage current <sup>(6)</sup>		V <sub>IN</sub> = 5 V	-	-	3	
R <sub>PU</sub>	Weak pull-up equivalent resistor <sup>(7)</sup>	All pins except for PA10 and PB12	V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub>	30	40	50	kΩ
		PA10 and PB12		8	11	15	
R <sub>PD</sub>	Weak pull-down equivalent resistor	All pins except for PA10 and PB12	V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub>	30	40	50	
		PA10 and PB12		8	11	15	
C <sub>IO</sub> <sup>(8)</sup>	I/O pin capacitance				5		pF

1. If  $V_{IH}$  maximum value cannot be respected, the injection current must be limited externally to  $I_{INJ(PIN)}$  maximum value.
2. TTa = 3.3 V tolerant I/O directly connected to ADC; TC = standard 3.3 V I/O.
3. FT = 5 V tolerant.
4. With a minimum of 100 mV.
5. Hysteresis voltage between Schmitt trigger switching levels. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
6. Leakage could be higher than the maximum value, if negative current is injected on adjacent pins.
7. Pull-up and pull-down resistors are designed with a true resistance in series with a switchable PMOS/NMOS. This MOS/NMOS contribution to the series resistance is minimum (~10% order).
8. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

All I/Os are CMOS and TTL compliant (no software configuration required). Their characteristics cover more than the strict CMOS-technology or TTL parameters.

### Output driving current

The GPIOs (general purpose input/outputs) can sink or source up to  $\pm 8$  mA, and sink or source up to  $\pm 20$  mA (with a relaxed  $V_{OL}/V_{OH}$ ) except PC13, PC14 and PC15 which can sink or source up to  $\pm 3$  mA. When using the PC13 to PC15 GPIOs in output mode, the speed should not exceed 2 MHz with a maximum load of 30 pF.

In the user application, the number of I/O pins which can drive current must be limited to respect the absolute maximum rating specified in [Section 5.2](#). In particular:

- The sum of the currents sourced by all the I/Os on  $V_{DD}$ , plus the maximum Run consumption of the MCU sourced on  $V_{DD}$ , cannot exceed the absolute maximum rating  $I_{VDD}$  (see [Table 11](#)).
- The sum of the currents sunk by all the I/Os on  $V_{SS}$  plus the maximum Run consumption of the MCU sunk on  $V_{SS}$  cannot exceed the absolute maximum rating  $I_{VSS}$  (see [Table 11](#)).

### Output voltage levels

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 47](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#). All I/Os are CMOS and TTL compliant.

**Table 47. Output voltage characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$V_{OL}^{(2)}$	Output low level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sunk at same time	TTL port $I_{IO} = +8$ mA $2.7\text{ V} < V_{DD} < 3.6\text{ V}$	-	0.4	V
$V_{OH}^{(3)}$	Output high level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sourced at same time		$V_{DD}-0.4$	-	
$V_{OL}^{(2)}$	Output low level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sunk at same time	CMOS port $I_{IO} = +8$ mA $2.7\text{ V} < V_{DD} < 3.6\text{ V}$	-	0.4	V
$V_{OH}^{(3)}$	Output high level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sourced at same time		2.4	-	
$V_{OL}^{(2)(4)}$	Output low level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sunk at same time	$I_{IO} = +20$ mA $2.7\text{ V} < V_{DD} < 3.6\text{ V}$	-	1.3	V
$V_{OH}^{(3)(4)}$	Output high level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sourced at same time		$V_{DD}-1.3$	-	
$V_{OL}^{(2)(4)}$	Output low level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sunk at same time	$I_{IO} = +6$ mA $2\text{ V} < V_{DD} < 2.7\text{ V}$	-	0.4	V
$V_{OH}^{(3)(4)}$	Output high level voltage for an I/O pin when 8 pins are sourced at same time		$V_{DD}-0.4$	-	

1. PC13, PC14, PC15 and PI8 are supplied through the power switch. Since the switch only sinks a limited amount of current (3 mA), the use of GPIOs PC13 to PC15 and PI8 in output mode is limited: the speed should not exceed 2 MHz with a maximum load of 30 pF and these I/Os must not be used as a current source (e.g. to drive an LED).
2. The  $I_{IO}$  current sunk by the device must always respect the absolute maximum rating specified in [Table 11](#) and the sum of  $I_{IO}$  (I/O ports and control pins) must not exceed  $I_{VSS}$ .
3. The  $I_{IO}$  current sourced by the device must always respect the absolute maximum rating specified in [Table 11](#) and the sum of  $I_{IO}$  (I/O ports and control pins) must not exceed  $I_{VDD}$ .

4. Based on characterization data, not tested in production.

### Input/output AC characteristics

The definition and values of input/output AC characteristics are given in [Figure 35](#) and [Table 48](#), respectively.

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 48](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 48. I/O AC characteristics<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>**

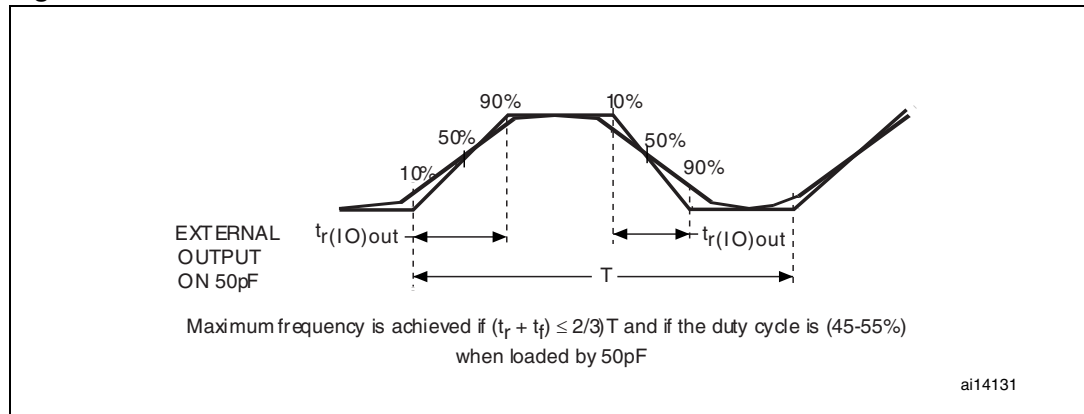
OSPEEDRy [1:0] bit value <sup>(1)</sup>	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
00	$f_{\max(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Maximum frequency <sup>(4)</sup>	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	2	MHz
			$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	2	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{f(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output high to low level fall time	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 1.8 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	ns
	$t_{r(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output low to high level rise time		-	-	TBD	
01	$f_{\max(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Maximum frequency <sup>(4)</sup>	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	25	MHz
			$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	12.5 <sup>(5)</sup>	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	50 <sup>(5)</sup>	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{f(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output high to low level fall time	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} < 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	ns
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{r(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output low to high level rise time	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} < 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
10	$f_{\max(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Maximum frequency <sup>(4)</sup>	$C_L = 40 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	50 <sup>(5)</sup>	MHz
			$C_L = 40 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	25	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	100 <sup>(5)</sup>	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{f(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output high to low level fall time	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, 2.4 < V_{DD} < 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	ns
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{r(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output low to high level rise time	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, 2.4 < V_{DD} < 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	

Table 48. I/O AC characteristics<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup> (continued)

OSPEEDRy [1:0] bit value <sup>(1)</sup>	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
11	$F_{\max(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Maximum frequency <sup>(4)</sup>	$C_L = 30 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	100 <sup>(5)</sup>	MHz
			$C_L = 30 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	50 <sup>(5)</sup>	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.70 \text{ V}$	-	-	200 <sup>(5)</sup>	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 1.8 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{f(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output high to low level fall time	$C_L = 20 \text{ pF}, 2.4 < V_{DD} < 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	ns
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
	$t_{r(\text{IO})\text{out}}$	Output low to high level rise time	$C_L = 20 \text{ pF}, 2.4 < V_{DD} < 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
			$C_L = 10 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} > 2.7 \text{ V}$	-	-	TBD	
-	$t_{\text{EXTIpw}}$	Pulse width of external signals detected by the EXTI controller		10	-	-	ns

1. Based on characterization data, not tested in production.
2. The I/O speed is configured using the OSPEEDRy[1:0] bits. Refer to the STM32F20/21xxx reference manual for a description of the GPIOx\_SPEEDR GPIO port output speed register.
3. TBD stands for "to be defined".
4. The maximum frequency is defined in [Figure 35](#).
5. For maximum frequencies above 50 MHz, the compensation cell should be used.

Figure 35. I/O AC characteristics definition



### 5.3.17 NRST pin characteristics

The NRST pin input driver uses CMOS technology. It is connected to a permanent pull-up resistor,  $R_{PU}$  (see [Table 46](#)).

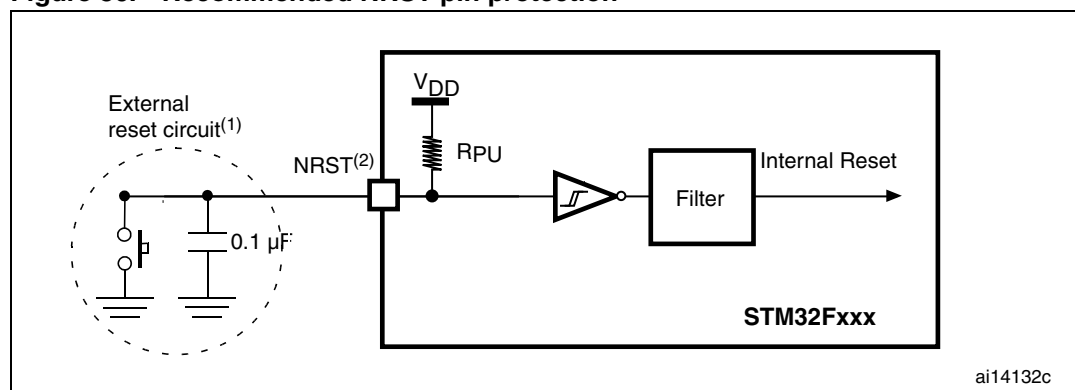
Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 49](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 49. NRST pin characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$V_{IL(NRST)}^{(1)}$	NRST Input low level voltage		-0.5	-	0.8	V
$V_{IH(NRST)}^{(1)}$	NRST Input high level voltage		2	-	$V_{DD}+0.5$	
$V_{hys(NRST)}$	NRST Schmitt trigger voltage hysteresis		-	200	-	mV
$R_{PU}$	Weak pull-up equivalent resistor <sup>(2)</sup>	$V_{IN} = V_{SS}$	30	40	50	k $\Omega$
$V_{F(NRST)}^{(1)}$	NRST Input filtered pulse		-	-	100	ns
$V_{NF(NRST)}^{(1)}$	NRST Input not filtered pulse	$V_{DD} > 2.7\text{ V}$	300	-	-	ns
$T_{NRST\_OUT}$	Generated reset pulse duration	Internal Reset source	20	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. The pull-up is designed with a true resistance in series with a switchable PMOS. This PMOS contribution to the series resistance must be minimum (~10% order).

**Figure 36. Recommended NRST pin protection**



1. The reset network protects the device against parasitic resets.
2. The user must ensure that the level on the NRST pin can go below the  $V_{IL(NRST)}$  max level specified in [Table 49](#). Otherwise the reset is not taken into account by the device.

### 5.3.18 TIM timer characteristics

The parameters given in [Table 50](#) and [Table 51](#) are guaranteed by design.

Refer to [Section 5.3.16: I/O port characteristics](#) for details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (output compare, input capture, external clock, PWM output).

**Table 50. Characteristics of TIMx connected to the APB1 domain<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{\text{res(TIM)}}$	Timer resolution time	AHB/APB1 prescaler distinct from 1, $f_{\text{TIMxCLK}} = 84 \text{ MHz}$	1	-	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			11.9	-	ns
		AHB/APB1 prescaler = 1, $f_{\text{TIMxCLK}} = 42 \text{ MHz}$	1	-	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			23.8	-	ns
$f_{\text{EXT}}$	Timer external clock frequency on CH1 to CH4	$f_{\text{TIMxCLK}} = 84 \text{ MHz}$ APB1= 42 MHz	0	$f_{\text{TIMxCLK}}/2$	MHz
			0	42	MHz
$\text{Res}_{\text{TIM}}$	Timer resolution		-	16/32	bit
$t_{\text{COUNTER}}$	16-bit counter clock period when internal clock is selected		1	65536	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			0.0119	780	$\mu\text{s}$
	32-bit counter clock period when internal clock is selected		1	-	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			0.0119	51130563	$\mu\text{s}$
$t_{\text{MAX\_COUNT}}$	Maximum possible count		-	$65536 \times 65536$	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			-	51.1	s

1. TIMx is used as a general term to refer to the TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM5, TIM6, TIM7, and TIM12 timers.

**Table 51. Characteristics of TIMx connected to the APB2 domain<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{\text{res(TIM)}}$	Timer resolution time	AHB/APB2 prescaler distinct from 1, $f_{\text{TIMxCLK}} = 168 \text{ MHz}$	1	-	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			5.95	-	ns
		AHB/APB2 prescaler = 1, $f_{\text{TIMxCLK}} = 84 \text{ MHz}$	1	-	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
			11.9	-	ns
$f_{\text{EXT}}$	Timer external clock frequency on CH1 to CH4	$f_{\text{TIMxCLK}} = 168 \text{ MHz}$ APB2 = 84 MHz	0	$f_{\text{TIMxCLK}}/2$	MHz
			0	84	MHz
$\text{Res}_{\text{TIM}}$	Timer resolution		-	16	bit
$t_{\text{COUNTER}}$	16-bit counter clock period when internal clock is selected		1	65536	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$
$t_{\text{MAX\_COUNT}}$	Maximum possible count		-	32768	$t_{\text{TIMxCLK}}$

1. TIMx is used as a general term to refer to the TIM1, TIM8, TIM9, TIM10, and TIM11 timers.

### 5.3.19 Communications interfaces

#### I<sup>2</sup>C interface characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 52](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature,  $f_{\text{PCLK1}}$  frequency and  $V_{\text{DD}}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx I<sup>2</sup>C interface meets the requirements of the standard I<sup>2</sup>C communication protocol with the following restrictions: the I/O pins SDA and SCL are mapped to are not “true” open-drain. When configured as open-drain, the PMOS connected between the I/O pin and  $V_{\text{DD}}$  is disabled, but is still present.

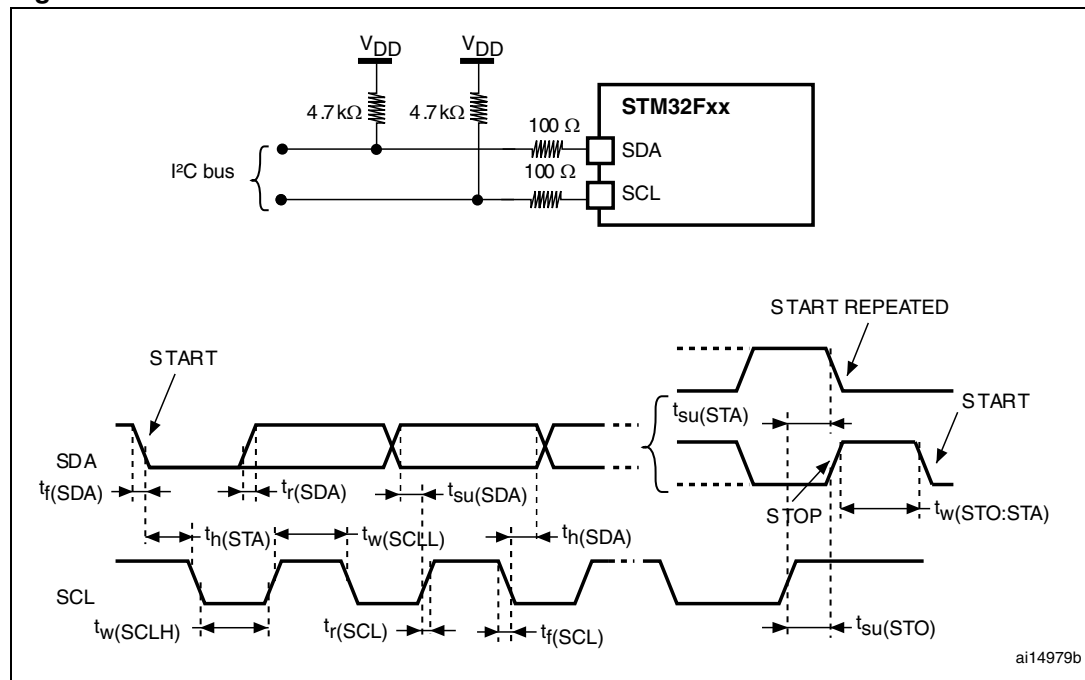
The I<sup>2</sup>C characteristics are described in [Table 52](#). Refer also to [Section 5.3.16: I/O port characteristics](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (SDA and SCL).

**Table 52. I<sup>2</sup>C characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Standard mode I <sup>2</sup> C <sup>(1)</sup>		Fast mode I <sup>2</sup> C <sup>(1)(2)</sup>		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t <sub>w</sub> (SCLL)	SCL clock low time	4.7	-	1.3	-	μs
t <sub>w</sub> (SCLH)	SCL clock high time	4.0	-	0.6	-	
t <sub>su</sub> (SDA)	SDA setup time	250	-	100	-	ns
t <sub>h</sub> (SDA)	SDA data hold time	0	-	0	900 <sup>(3)</sup>	
t <sub>r</sub> (SDA) t <sub>r</sub> (SCL)	SDA and SCL rise time	-	1000	20 + 0.1C <sub>b</sub>	300	
t <sub>f</sub> (SDA) t <sub>f</sub> (SCL)	SDA and SCL fall time	-	300	-	300	
t <sub>h</sub> (STA)	Start condition hold time	4.0	-	0.6	-	μs
t <sub>su</sub> (STA)	Repeated Start condition setup time	4.7	-	0.6	-	
t <sub>su</sub> (STO)	Stop condition setup time	4.0	-	0.6	-	μs
t <sub>w</sub> (STO:STA)	Stop to Start condition time (bus free)	4.7	-	1.3	-	μs
C <sub>b</sub>	Capacitive load for each bus line	-	400	-	400	pF

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. f<sub>CLK1</sub> must be at least 2 MHz to achieve standard mode I<sup>2</sup>C frequencies. It must be at least 4 MHz to achieve fast mode I<sup>2</sup>C frequencies, and a multiple of 10 MHz to reach the 400 kHz maximum I<sup>2</sup>C fast mode clock.
3. The maximum data hold time has only to be met if the interface does not stretch the low period of SCL signal.



Figure 37. I<sup>2</sup>C bus AC waveforms and measurement circuit

1. Measurement points are done at CMOS levels:  $0.3V_{DD}$  and  $0.7V_{DD}$ .

Table 53. SCL frequency ( $f_{PCLK1} = 42 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ )<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

$f_{SCL}$ (kHz)	I2C_CCR value
	$R_p = 4.7 \text{ k}\Omega$
400	0x8019
300	0x8021
200	0x8032
100	0x0096
50	0x012C
20	0x02EE

- $R_p$  = External pull-up resistance,  $f_{SCL}$  = I<sup>2</sup>C speed,
- For speeds around 200 kHz, the tolerance on the achieved speed is of  $\pm 5\%$ . For other speed ranges, the tolerance on the achieved speed  $\pm 2\%$ . These variations depend on the accuracy of the external components used to design the application.

## I<sup>2</sup>S - SPI interface characteristics

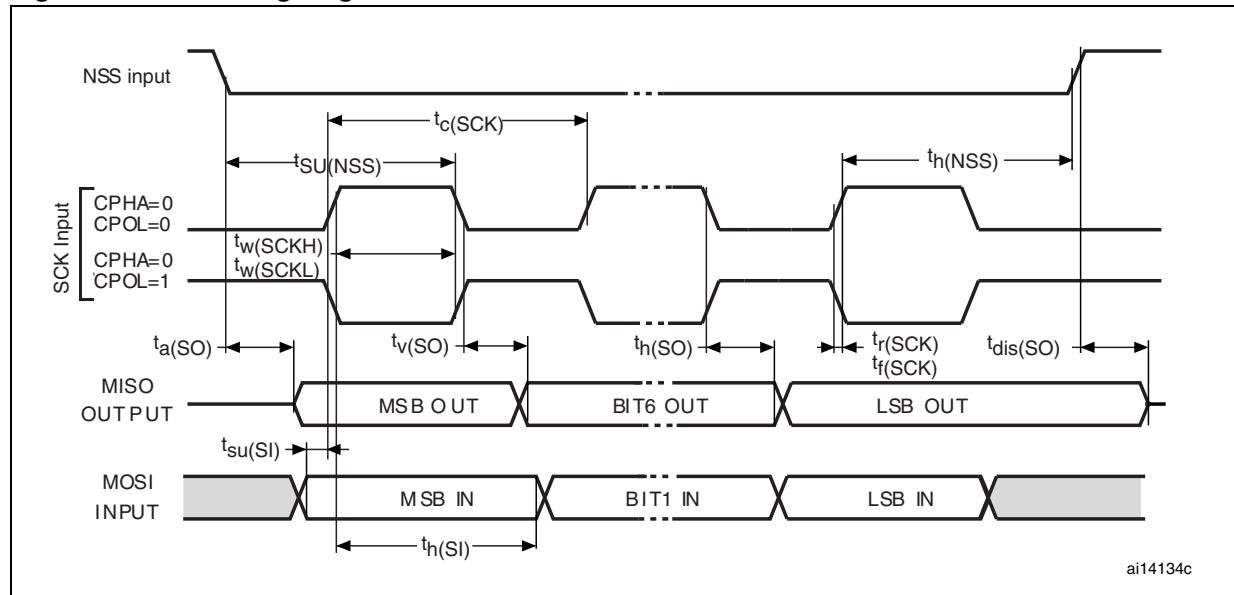
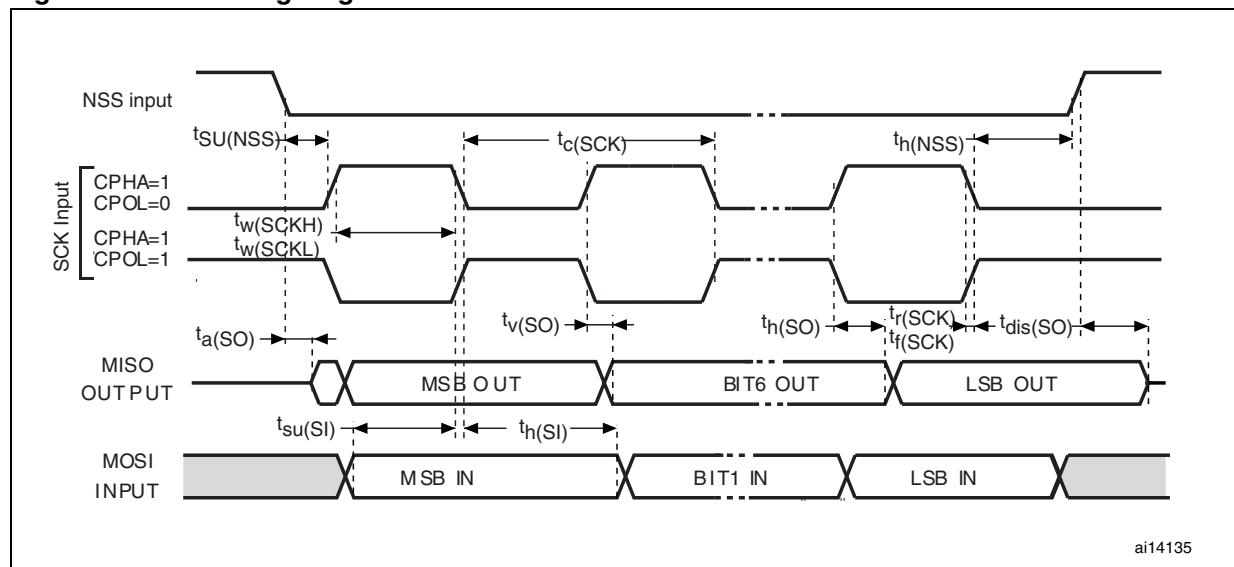
Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 54](#) for SPI or in [Table 55](#) for I<sup>2</sup>S are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature,  $f_{PCLKx}$  frequency and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

Refer to [Section 5.3.16: I/O port characteristics](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (NSS, SCK, MOSI, MISO for SPI and WS, CK, SD for I<sup>2</sup>S).

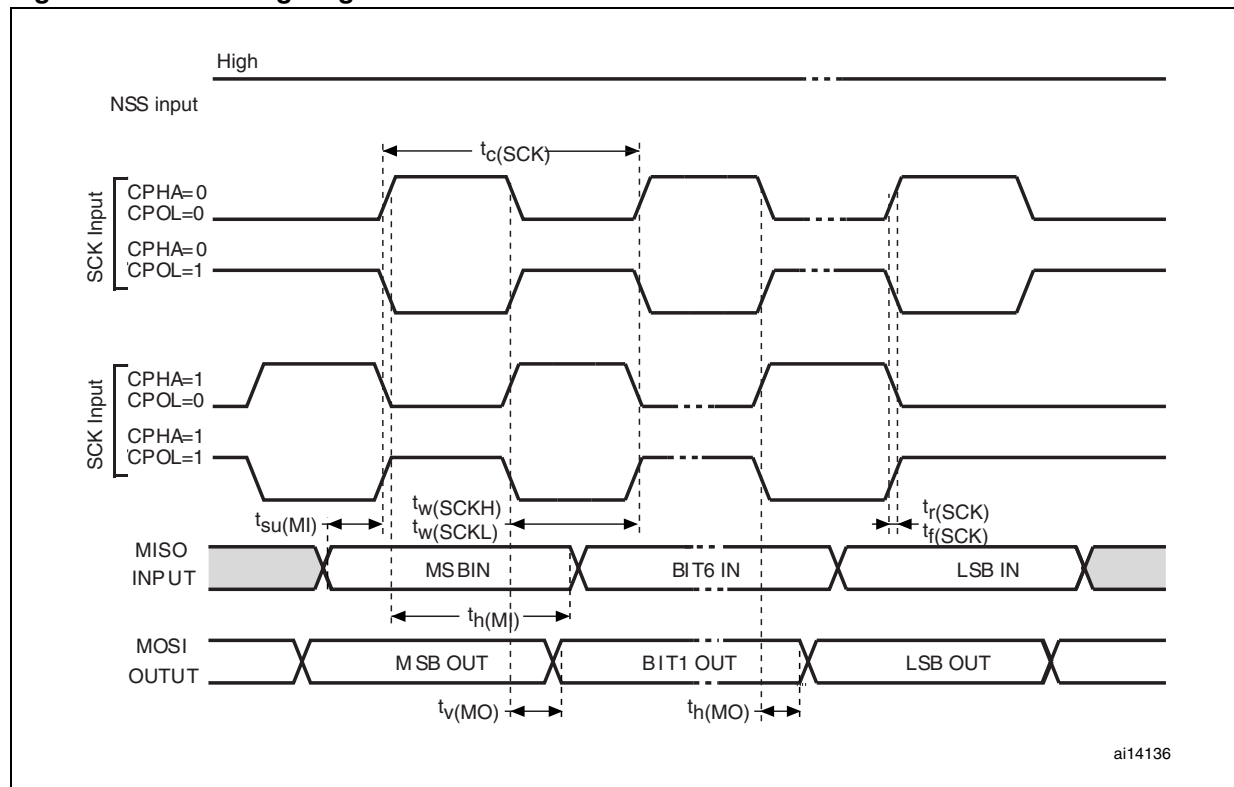
**Table 54. SPI characteristics<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$f_{SCK}$ $1/t_{c(SCK)}$	SPI clock frequency	Master mode	-	37.5	MHz
		Slave mode	-	37.5	
$t_{r(SCL)}$ $t_{f(SCL)}$	SPI clock rise and fall time	Capacitive load: $C = 30$ pF	-	8	ns
DuCy(SCK)	SPI slave input clock duty cycle	Slave mode	30	70	%
$t_{su(NSS)}^{(3)}$	NSS setup time	Slave mode	$4t_{PCLK}$	-	ns
$t_{h(NSS)}^{(3)}$	NSS hold time	Slave mode	$2t_{PCLK}$	-	
$t_{w(SCLH)}^{(3)}$ $t_{w(SCLL)}^{(3)}$	SCK high and low time	Master mode, $f_{PCLK} = \text{TBD MHz}$	TBD	TBD	
$t_{su(MI)}^{(3)}$ $t_{su(SI)}^{(3)}$	Data input setup time	Master mode	5	-	
		Slave mode	5	-	
$t_{h(MI)}^{(3)}$ $t_{h(SI)}^{(3)}$	Data input hold time	Master mode	5	-	
		Slave mode	4	-	
$t_{a(SO)}^{(3)(4)}$	Data output access time	Slave mode, $f_{PCLK} = 20$ MHz	0	$3 t_{PCLK}$	
$t_{dis(SO)}^{(3)(5)}$	Data output disable time	Slave mode	2	10	
$t_{v(SO)}^{(3)(1)}$	Data output valid time	Slave mode (after enable edge)	-	25	
$t_{v(MO)}^{(3)(1)}$	Data output valid time	Master mode (after enable edge)	-	5	
$t_{h(SO)}^{(3)}$ $t_{h(MO)}^{(3)}$	Data output hold time	Slave mode (after enable edge)	15	-	
		Master mode (after enable edge)	2	-	

1. Remapped SPI1 characteristics to be determined.
2. TBD stands for "to be defined".
3. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
4. Min time is for the minimum time to drive the output and the max time is for the maximum time to validate the data.
5. Min time is for the minimum time to invalidate the output and the max time is for the maximum time to put the data in Hi-Z

**Figure 38. SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 0****Figure 39. SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 1<sup>(1)</sup>**

1. Measurement points are done at CMOS levels:  $0.3V_{DD}$  and  $0.7V_{DD}$ .

**Figure 40. SPI timing diagram - master mode<sup>(1)</sup>**

1. Measurement points are done at CMOS levels:  $0.3V_{DD}$  and  $0.7V_{DD}$ .

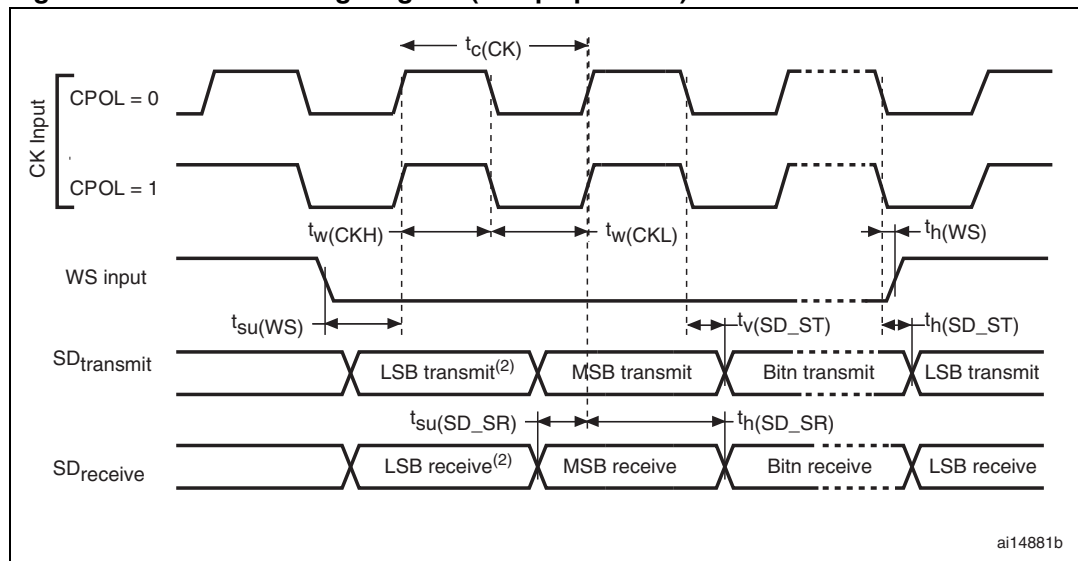
Table 55. I<sup>2</sup>S characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$f_{CK}$ $1/t_{c(CK)}$	I <sup>2</sup> S clock frequency	Master	TBD	TBD	MHz
		Slave	0	TBD	
$t_{r(CK)}$ $t_{f(CK)}$	I <sup>2</sup> S clock rise and fall time	capacitive load $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$	-	TBD	ns
$t_{v(WS)}^{(2)}$	WS valid time	Master	TBD	-	
$t_{h(WS)}^{(2)}$	WS hold time	Master	TBD	-	
$t_{su(WS)}^{(2)}$	WS setup time	Slave	TBD	-	
$t_{h(WS)}^{(2)}$	WS hold time	Slave	TBD	-	
$t_{w(CKH)}^{(2)}$ $t_{w(CKL)}^{(2)}$	CK high and low time	Master $f_{PCLK} = \text{TBD}$ , presc = TBD	TBD	-	
$t_{su(SD\_MR)}^{(2)}$ $t_{su(SD\_SR)}^{(2)}$	Data input setup time	Master receiver Slave receiver	TBD TBD	-	
$t_{h(SD\_MR)}^{(2)(3)}$ $t_{h(SD\_SR)}^{(2)(3)}$	Data input hold time	Master receiver Slave receiver	TBD TBD	-	
$t_{h(SD\_MR)}^{(2)}$ $t_{h(SD\_SR)}^{(2)}$	Data input hold time	Master $f_{PCLK} = \text{TBD}$ Slave $f_{PCLK} = \text{TBD}$	TBD TBD	-	
$t_{v(SD\_ST)}^{(2)(3)}$	Data output valid time	Slave transmitter (after enable edge)	-	TBD	
		$f_{PCLK} = \text{TBD}$	-	TBD	
$t_{h(SD\_ST)}^{(2)}$	Data output hold time	Slave transmitter (after enable edge)	TBD	-	
$t_{v(SD\_MT)}^{(2)(3)}$	Data output valid time	Master transmitter (after enable edge)	-	TBD	
		$f_{PCLK} = \text{TBD}$	TBD	TBD	
$t_{h(SD\_MT)}^{(2)}$	Data output hold time	Master transmitter (after enable edge)	TBD	-	

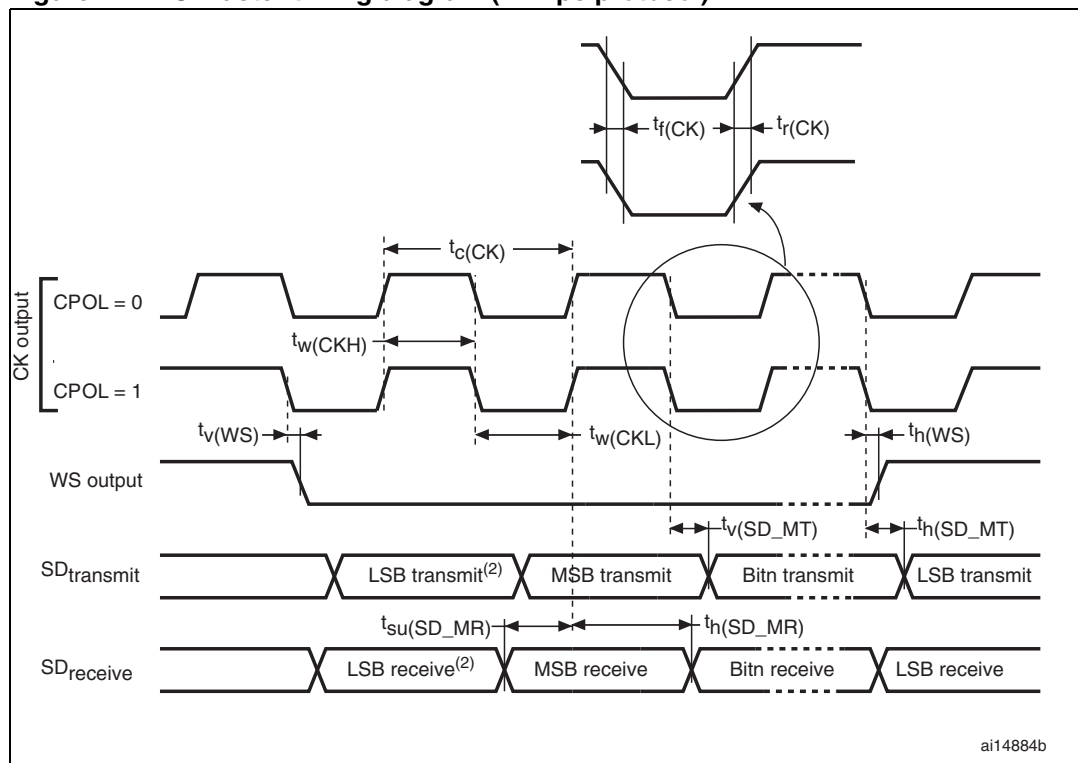
1. TBD stands for “to be defined”.

2. Based on design simulation and/or characterization results, not tested in production.

3. Depends on  $f_{PCLK}$ . For example, if  $f_{PCLK}=8 \text{ MHz}$ , then  $T_{PCLK} = 1/f_{PCLK}=125 \text{ ns}$ .

**Figure 41. I<sup>2</sup>S slave timing diagram (Philips protocol)<sup>(1)</sup>**

1. Measurement points are done at CMOS levels:  $0.3 \times V_{DD}$  and  $0.7 \times V_{DD}$ .
2. LSB transmit/receive of the previously transmitted byte. No LSB transmit/receive is sent before the first byte.

**Figure 42. I<sup>2</sup>S master timing diagram (Philips protocol)<sup>(1)</sup>**

1. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
2. LSB transmit/receive of the previously transmitted byte. No LSB transmit/receive is sent before the first byte.

**USB OTG FS characteristics**

This interface is present in both the USB OTG HS and USB OTG FS controllers.

**Table 56. USB OTG FS startup time**

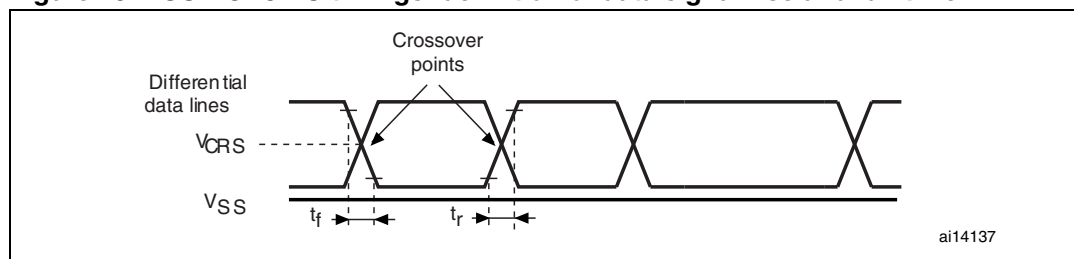
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Unit
$t_{\text{STARTUP}}^{(1)}$	USB OTG FS transceiver startup time	1	$\mu\text{s}$

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

**Table 57. USB OTG FS DC electrical characteristics**

Symbol		Parameter	Conditions	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Typ.	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
Input levels	V <sub>DD</sub>	USB OTG FS operating voltage		3.0 <sup>(2)</sup>	-	3.6	V
	V <sub>DI</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Differential input sensitivity	I(USB_FS_DP/DM, USB_HS_DP/DM)	0.2	-	-	V
	V <sub>CM</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Differential common mode range	Includes V <sub>DI</sub> range	0.8	-	2.5	
	V <sub>SE</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Single ended receiver threshold		1.3	-	2.0	
Output levels	V <sub>OL</sub>	Static output level low	R <sub>L</sub> of 1.5 kΩ to 3.6 V <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	0.3	V
	V <sub>OH</sub>	Static output level high	R <sub>L</sub> of 15 kΩ to V <sub>SS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	2.8	-	3.6	
R <sub>PD</sub>		PA11, PA12, PB14, PB15 (USB_FS_DP/DM, USB_HS_DP/DM)	V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub>	17	21	24	kΩ
		PA9, PB13 (OTG_FS_VBUS, OTG_HS_VBUS)		0.65	1.1	2.0	
R <sub>PU</sub>		PA12, PB15 (USB_FS_DP, USB_HS_DP)	V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub>	1.5	1.8	2.1	
		PA9, PB13 (OTG_FS_VBUS, OTG_HS_VBUS)	V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>SS</sub>	0.25	0.37	0.55	

1. All the voltages are measured from the local ground potential.
2. The STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx USB OTG FS functionality is ensured down to 2.7 V but not the full USB OTG FS electrical characteristics which are degraded in the 2.7-to-3.0 V  $V_{\text{DD}}$  voltage range.
3. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
4.  $R_{\text{L}}$  is the load connected on the USB OTG FS drivers

**Figure 43. USB OTG FS timings: definition of data signal rise and fall time****Table 58. USB OTG FS electrical characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>**

Driver characteristics					
Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
$t_r$	Rise time <sup>(2)</sup>	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$	4	20	ns
$t_f$	Fall time <sup>(2)</sup>	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$	4	20	ns
$t_{rfm}$	Rise/ fall time matching	$t_r/t_f$	90	110	%
$V_{CRS}$	Output signal crossover voltage		1.3	2.0	V

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. Measured from 10% to 90% of the data signal. For more detailed informations, please refer to USB Specification - Chapter 7 (version 2.0).

**Table 59. USB FS clock timing parameters<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Nominal	Max	Unit
$f_{HCLK}$ value to guarantee proper operation of USB FS interface		-	14.2			MHz
Frequency (first transition)	8-bit $\pm 10\%$	$F_{START\_8BIT}$	TBD	TBD	TBD	MHz
Frequency (steady state) $\pm 500$ ppm		$F_{STEADY}$	TBD	TBD	TBD	MHz
Duty cycle (first transition)	8-bit $\pm 10\%$	$D_{START\_8BIT}$	TBD	TBD	TBD	%
Duty cycle (steady state) $\pm 500$ ppm		$D_{STEADY}$	TBD	TBD	TBD	%
Time to reach the steady state frequency and duty cycle after the first transition		$T_{STEADY}$	-	-	TBD	ms
Clock startup time after the de-assertion of SuspendM	Peripheral	$T_{START\_DEV}$	-	-	TBD	ms
	Host	$T_{START\_HOST}$	-	-	-	
PHY preparation time after the first transition of the input clock		$T_{PREP}$	-	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. TBD stands for "to be defined".



## USB HS characteristics

Table 60 shows the USB HS operating voltage.

**Table 60. USB HS DC electrical characteristics**

Symbol		Parameter	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
Input level	V <sub>DD</sub>	USB OTG HS operating voltage	2.7	3.6	V

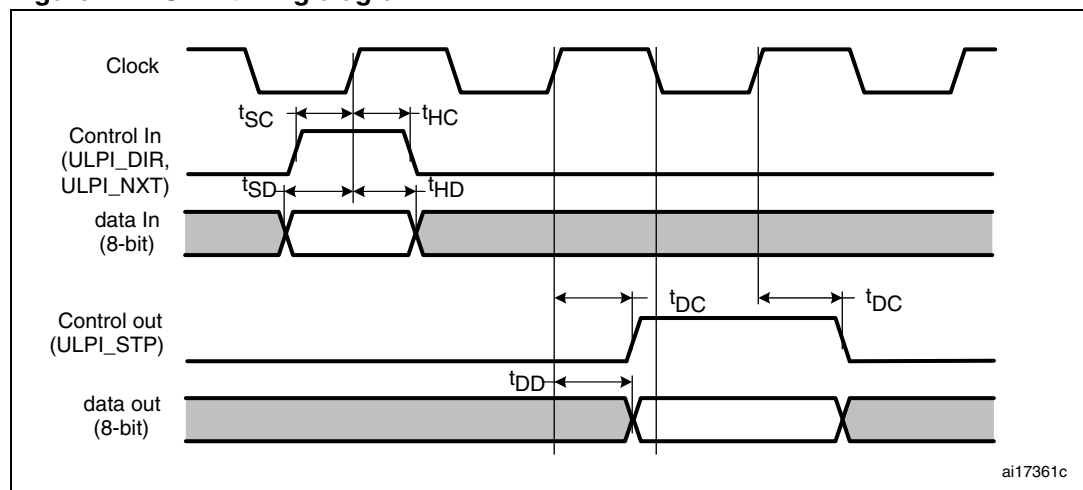
1. All the voltages are measured from the local ground potential.

**Table 61. USB HS clock timing parameters<sup>(1)</sup>**

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Nominal	Max	Unit
f <sub>HCLK</sub> value to guarantee proper operation of USB HS interface			30			MHz
Frequency (first transition)	8-bit ±10%	F <sub>START_8BIT</sub>	54	60	66	MHz
Frequency (steady state) ±500 ppm		F <sub>STEADY</sub>	59.97	60	60.03	MHz
Duty cycle (first transition)	8-bit ±10%	D <sub>START_8BIT</sub>	40	50	60	%
Duty cycle (steady state) ±500 ppm		D <sub>STEADY</sub>	49.975	50	50.025	%
Time to reach the steady state frequency and duty cycle after the first transition		T <sub>STEADY</sub>	-	-	1.4	ms
Clock startup time after the de-assertion of SuspendM	Peripheral	T <sub>START_DEV</sub>	-	-	5.6	ms
	Host	T <sub>START_HOST</sub>	-	-	-	
PHY preparation time after the first transition of the input clock		T <sub>PREP</sub>	-	-	-	μs

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

**Figure 44. ULPI timing diagram**



**Table 62. ULPI timing**

Parameter	Symbol	Value <sup>(1)</sup>		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
Control in (ULPI_DIR) setup time	$t_{SC}$	-	2.0	ns
Control in (ULPI_NXT) setup time		-	1.5	
Control in (ULPI_DIR, ULPI_NXT) hold time	$t_{HC}$		-	
Data in setup time	$t_{SD}$	-	2.0	
Data in hold time	$t_{HD}$	0	-	
Control out (ULPI_STP) setup time and hold time	$t_{DC}$	-	9.2	
Data out available from clock rising edge	$t_{DD}$	-	10.7	

1.  $V_{DD} = 2.7\text{ V to }3.6\text{ V}$  and  $T_A = -40\text{ to }85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

## Ethernet characteristics

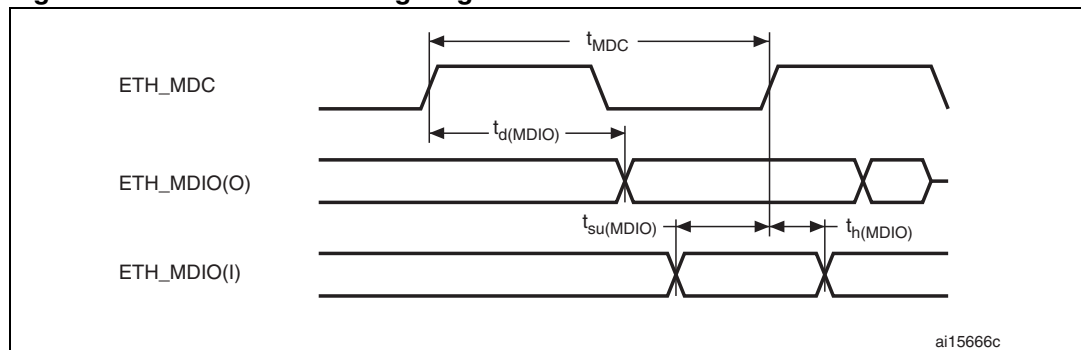
[Table 63](#) shows the Ethernet operating voltage.

**Table 63. Ethernet DC electrical characteristics**

Symbol		Parameter	Min. <sup>(1)</sup>	Max. <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit
<b>Input level</b>	$V_{DD}$	Ethernet operating voltage	2.7	3.6	V

1. All the voltages are measured from the local ground potential.

[Table 64](#) gives the list of Ethernet MAC signals for the SMI (station management interface) and [Figure 45](#) shows the corresponding timing diagram.

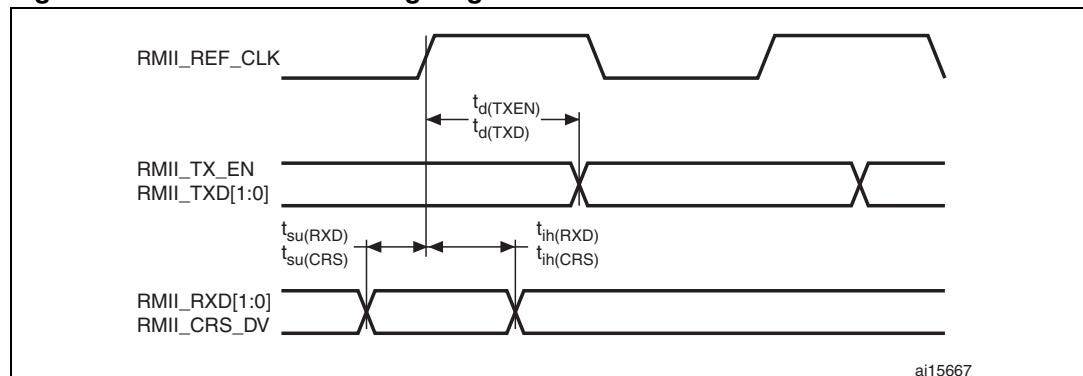
**Figure 45. Ethernet SMI timing diagram****Table 64. Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for SMI<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Rating	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$t_{MDC}$	MDC cycle time (1.71 MHz, AHB = 72 MHz)	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{d(MDIO)}$	MDIO write data valid time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{su(MDIO)}$	Read data setup time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{h(MDIO)}$	Read data hold time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns

1. TBD stands for “to be defined”.

Table 65 gives the list of Ethernet MAC signals for the RMII and Figure 46 shows the corresponding timing diagram.

**Figure 46. Ethernet RMII timing diagram**

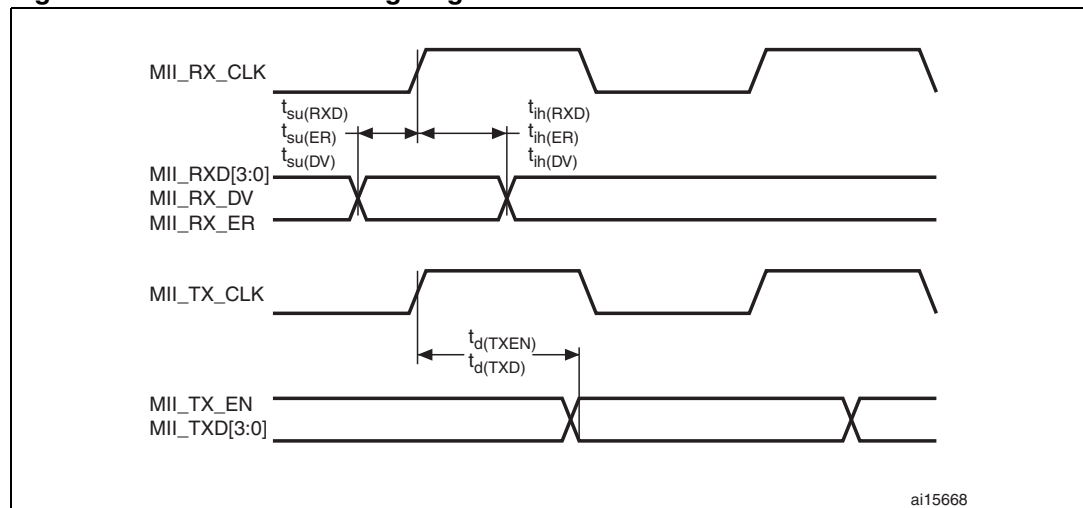


**Table 65. Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for RMII**

Symbol	Rating	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$t_{su}(RXD)$	Receive data setup time	2	-	-	ns
$t_{ih}(RXD)$	Receive data hold time	1	-	-	ns
$t_{su}(CRS)$	Carrier sense set-up time	0.5	-	-	ns
$t_{ih}(CRS)$	Carrier sense hold time	2	-	-	ns
$t_d(TXEN)$	Transmit enable valid delay time	8	9.5	11	ns
$t_d(TXD)$	Transmit data valid delay time	8.5	10	11.5	ns

Table 66 gives the list of Ethernet MAC signals for MII and Figure 47 shows the corresponding timing diagram.

**Figure 47. Ethernet MII timing diagram**



**Table 66. Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for MII<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Rating	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$t_{su}(RXD)$	Receive data setup time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{ih}(RXD)$	Receive data hold time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{su}(DV)$	Data valid setup time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{ih}(DV)$	Data valid hold time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{su}(ER)$	Error setup time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_{ih}(ER)$	Error hold time	TBD	TBD	TBD	ns
$t_d(TXEN)$	Transmit enable valid delay time	13.4	15.5	17.7	ns
$t_d(TXD)$	Transmit data valid delay time	12.9	16.1	19.4	ns

1. TBD stands for “to be defined”.

### CAN (controller area network) interface

Refer to [Section 5.3.16: I/O port characteristics](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (CANTX and CANRX).

### 5.3.20 12-bit ADC characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 67](#) are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature,  $f_{PCLK2}$  frequency and  $V_{DDA}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 67. ADC characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$V_{DDA}$	Power supply		1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	-	3.6	V
$V_{REF+}$	Positive reference voltage		1.8 <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	-	$V_{DDA}$	V
$f_{ADC}$	ADC clock frequency	$V_{DDA} = 1.8^{(1)(3)}$ to 2.4 V	0.6	15	18	MHz
		$V_{DDA} = 2.4$ to 3.6 V <sup>(3)</sup>	0.6	30	36	MHz
$f_{TRIG}^{(4)}$	External trigger frequency	$f_{ADC} = 30$ MHz, 12-bit resolution	-	-	1764	kHz
			-	-	17	1/ $f_{ADC}$
$V_{AIN}$	Conversion voltage range <sup>(5)</sup>		0 ( $V_{SSA}$ or $V_{REF-}$ tied to ground)	-	$V_{REF+}$	V
$R_{AIN}^{(4)}$	External input impedance	See <a href="#">Equation 1</a> for details	-	-	50	k $\Omega$
$R_{ADC}^{(4)(6)}$	Sampling switch resistance		-	-	6	k $\Omega$
$C_{ADC}^{(4)}$	Internal sample and hold capacitor		-	4	-	pF
$t_{lat}^{(4)}$	Injection trigger conversion latency	$f_{ADC} = 30$ MHz	-	-	0.100	$\mu$ s
			-	-	3 <sup>(7)</sup>	1/ $f_{ADC}$

Table 67. ADC characteristics (continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$t_{latr}^{(4)}$	Regular trigger conversion latency	$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$	-	-	0.067	$\mu s$
			-	-	$2^{(7)}$	$1/f_{ADC}$
$t_S^{(4)}$	Sampling time	$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$	0.100	-	16	$\mu s$
			3	-	480	$1/f_{ADC}$
$t_{STAB}^{(4)}$	Power-up time		-	2	3	$\mu s$
$t_{CONV}^{(4)}$	Total conversion time (including sampling time)	$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 12-bit resolution	0.50	-	16.40	$\mu s$
		$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 10-bit resolution	0.43	-	16.34	$\mu s$
		$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 8-bit resolution	0.37	-	16.27	$\mu s$
		$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 6-bit resolution	0.30	-	16.20	$\mu s$
		9 to 492 ( $t_S$ for sampling + n-bit resolution for successive approximation)				$1/f_{ADC}$
$f_S^{(4)}$	Sampling rate ( $f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ , and $t_S = 3\text{ ADC cycles}$ )	12-bit resolution Single ADC	-	-	2	Msp/s
		12-bit resolution Interleave Dual ADC mode	-	-	3.75	Msp/s
		12-bit resolution Interleave Triple ADC mode	-	-	6	Msp/s
$I_{VREF+}^{(4)}$	ADC $V_{REF}$ DC current consumption in conversion mode	$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 3 sampling time 12-bit resolution	-	300	500	$\mu A$
		$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 480 sampling time 12-bit resolution	-	-	16	$\mu A$
$I_{VDDA}^{(4)}$	ADC $V_{DDA}$ DC current consumption in conversion mode	$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 3 sampling time 12-bit resolution	-	1.6	1.8	mA
		$f_{ADC} = 30\text{ MHz}$ 480 sampling time 12-bit resolution	-	-	60	$\mu A$

1. If an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON, this value can be lowered to 1.7 V when the device operates in a reduced temperature range (0 to 70 °C).
2. It is recommended to maintain the voltage difference between  $V_{REF+}$  and  $V_{DDA}$  below 1.8 V.
3.  $V_{DDA} - V_{REF+} < 1.2\text{ V}$ .
4. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
5.  $V_{REF+}$  is internally connected to  $V_{DDA}$  and  $V_{REF-}$  is internally connected to  $V_{SSA}$ .
6.  $R_{ADC}$  maximum value is given for  $V_{DD}=1.8\text{ V}$ , and minimum value for  $V_{DD}=3.3\text{ V}$ .

7. For external triggers, a delay of  $1/f_{PCLK2}$  must be added to the latency specified in [Table 67](#).

**Equation 1:  $R_{AIN}$  max formula**

$$R_{AIN} = \frac{(k - 0.5)}{f_{ADC} \times C_{ADC} \times \ln(2^{N+2})} - R_{ADC}$$

The formula above ([Equation 1](#)) is used to determine the maximum external impedance allowed for an error below 1/4 of LSB.  $N = 12$  (from 12-bit resolution) and  $k$  is the number of sampling periods defined in the ADC\_SMPR1 register.

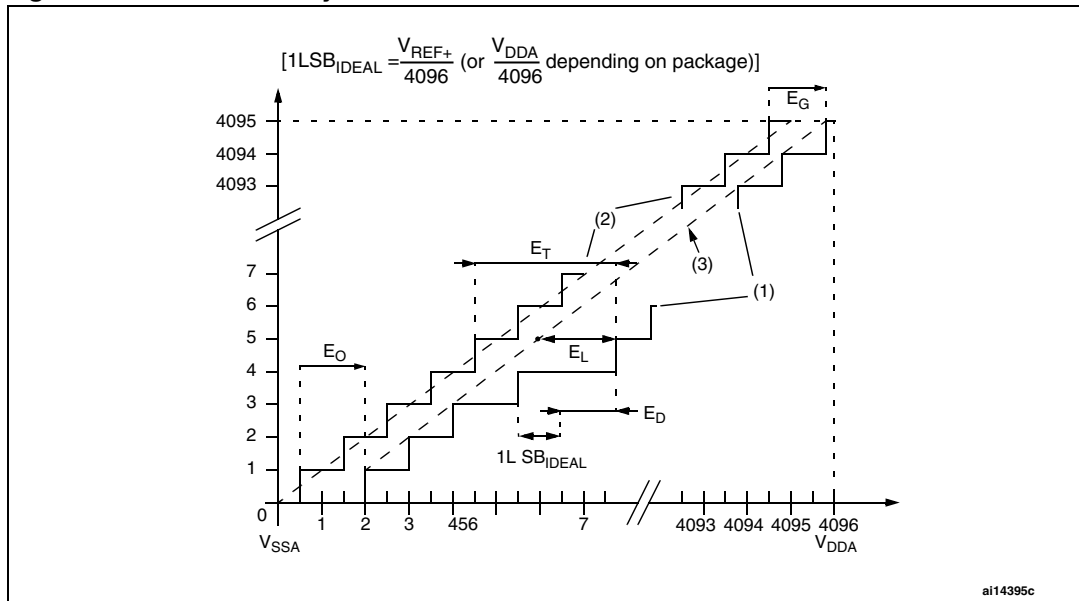
**Table 68. ADC accuracy at  $f_{ADC} = 30$  MHz<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Typ	Max <sup>(2)</sup>	Unit
ET	Total unadjusted error	$f_{PCLK2} = 60$ MHz, $f_{ADC} = 30$ MHz, $R_{AIN} < 10$ k $\Omega$ , $V_{DDA} = 1.8^{(3)}$ to 3.6 V	$\pm 2$	$\pm 5$	LSB
EO	Offset error		$\pm 1.5$	$\pm 2.5$	
EG	Gain error		$\pm 1.5$	$\pm 3$	
ED	Differential linearity error		$\pm 1$	$\pm 2$	
EL	Integral linearity error		$\pm 1.5$	$\pm 3$	

1. Better performance could be achieved in restricted  $V_{DD}$ , frequency and temperature ranges.
2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
3. If an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON, this value can be lowered to 1.7 V when the device operates in a reduced temperature range (0 to 70 °C).

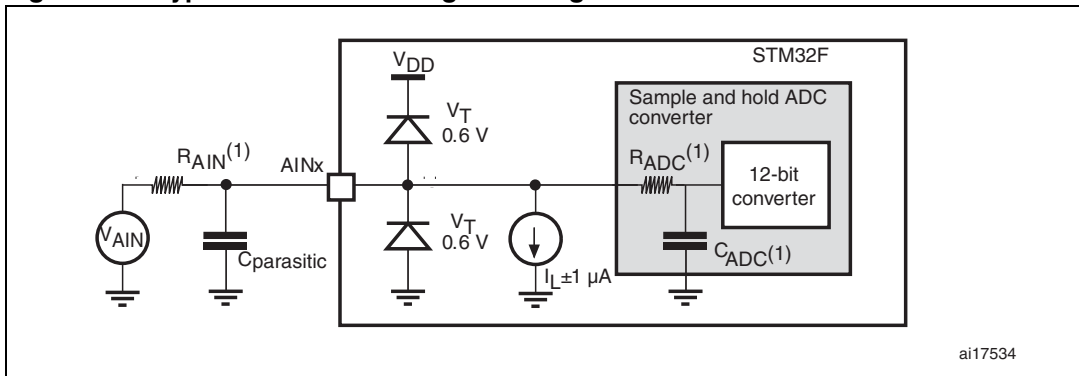
**Note:** ADC accuracy vs. negative injection current: injecting a negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative currents. Any positive injection current within the limits specified for  $I_{INJ(PIN)}$  and  $\Sigma I_{INJ(PIN)}$  in [Section 5.3.16](#) does not affect the ADC accuracy.

Figure 48. ADC accuracy characteristics



1. See also [Table 68](#).
2. Example of an actual transfer curve.
3. Ideal transfer curve.
4. End point correlation line.
5.  $E_T$  = Total Unadjusted Error: maximum deviation between the actual and the ideal transfer curves.  
 $E_O$  = Offset Error: deviation between the first actual transition and the first ideal one.  
 $E_G$  = Gain Error: deviation between the last ideal transition and the last actual one.  
 $E_D$  = Differential Linearity Error: maximum deviation between actual steps and the ideal one.  
 $E_L$  = Integral Linearity Error: maximum deviation between any actual transition and the end point correlation line.

Figure 49. Typical connection diagram using the ADC

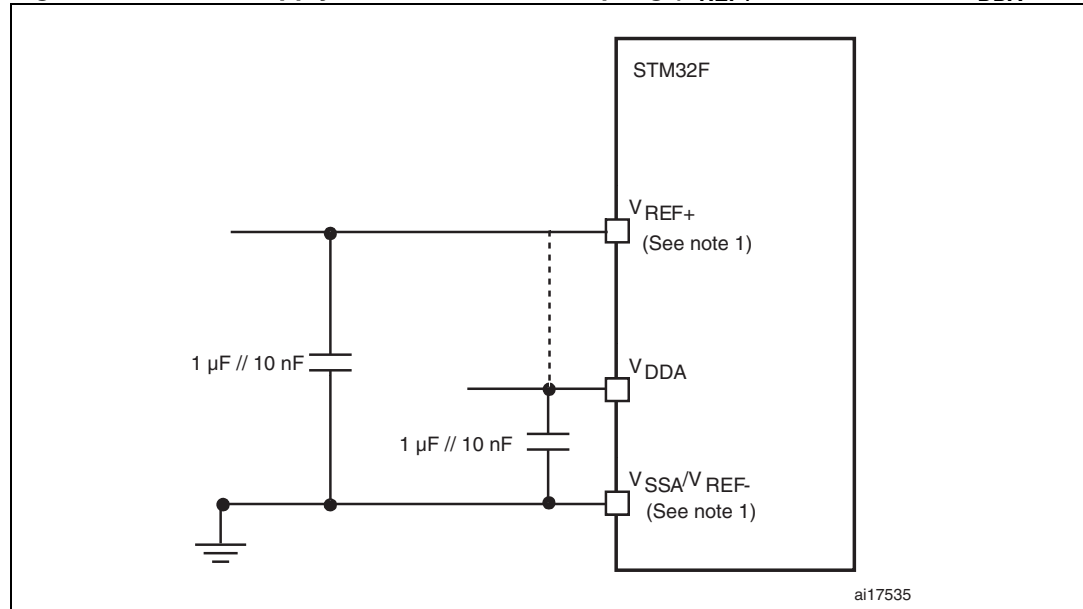


1. Refer to [Table 67](#) for the values of  $R_{\text{AIN}}$ ,  $R_{\text{ADC}}$  and  $C_{\text{ADC}}$ .
2.  $C_{\text{parasitic}}$  represents the capacitance of the PCB (dependent on soldering and PCB layout quality) plus the pad capacitance (roughly 5 pF). A high  $C_{\text{parasitic}}$  value downgrades conversion accuracy. To remedy this,  $f_{\text{ADC}}$  should be reduced.

### General PCB design guidelines

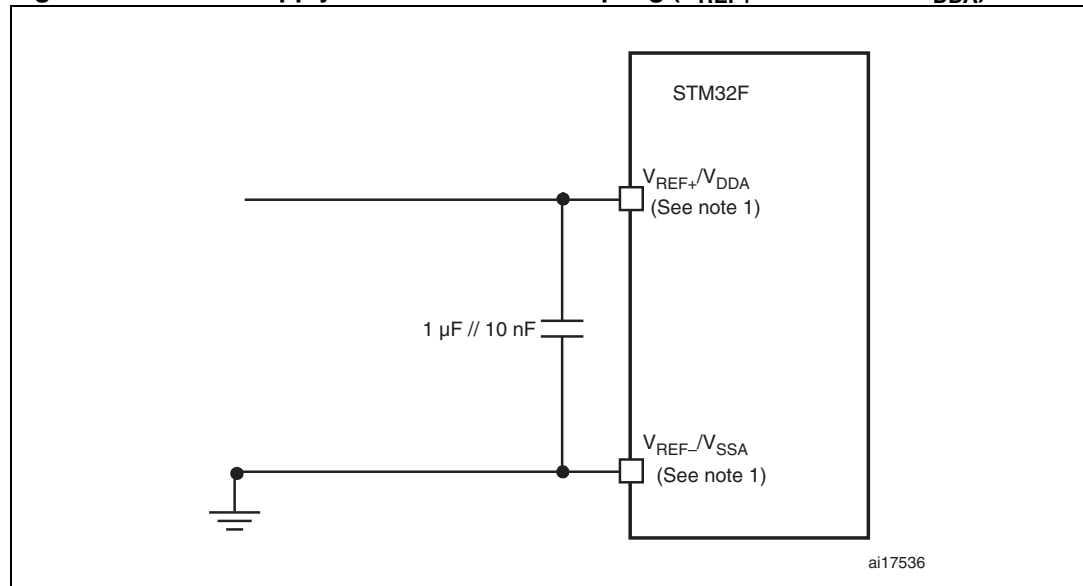
Power supply decoupling should be performed as shown in [Figure 50](#) or [Figure 51](#), depending on whether  $V_{REF+}$  is connected to  $V_{DDA}$  or not. The 10 nF capacitors should be ceramic (good quality). They should be placed as close as possible to the chip.

**Figure 50. Power supply and reference decoupling ( $V_{REF+}$  not connected to  $V_{DDA}$ )**



1.  $V_{REF+}$  and  $V_{REF-}$  inputs are both available on UFBGA176.  $V_{REF+}$  is also available on LQFP100, LQFP144, and LQFP176. When  $V_{REF+}$  and  $V_{REF-}$  are not available, they are internally connected to  $V_{DDA}$  and  $V_{SSA}$ .

**Figure 51. Power supply and reference decoupling ( $V_{REF+}$  connected to  $V_{DDA}$ )**



1.  $V_{REF+}$  and  $V_{REF-}$  inputs are both available on UFBGA176.  $V_{REF+}$  is also available on LQFP100, LQFP144, and LQFP176. When  $V_{REF+}$  and  $V_{REF-}$  are not available, they are internally connected to  $V_{DDA}$  and  $V_{SSA}$ .



### 5.3.21 Temperature sensor characteristics

**Table 69. TS characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$T_L^{(1)}$	$V_{SENSE}$ linearity with temperature	-	$\pm 1$	$\pm 2$	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Avg_Slope <sup>(1)</sup>	Average slope	-	2.5		mV/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$
$V_{25}^{(1)}$	Voltage at 25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	-	0.76		V
$t_{START}^{(2)}$	Startup time	-	6	10	$\mu\text{s}$
$T_{S\_temp}^{(3)(2)}$	ADC sampling time when reading the temperature (1 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ accuracy)	10	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$

1. Based on characterization, not tested in production.
2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
3. Shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.

### 5.3.22 $V_{BAT}$ monitoring characteristics

**Table 70.  $V_{BAT}$  monitoring characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
R	Resistor bridge for $V_{BAT}$	-	50	-	K $\Omega$
Q	Ratio on $V_{BAT}$ measurement	-	2	-	
$Er^{(1)}$	Error on Q	-1	-	+1	%
$T_{S\_vbat}^{(2)(2)}$	ADC sampling time when reading the $V_{BAT}$ 1 mV accuracy	5	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
2. Shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.

### 5.3.23 Embedded reference voltage

The parameters given in [Table 71](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

**Table 71. Embedded internal reference voltage**

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$V_{REFINT}$	Internal reference voltage	$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} < T_A < +105\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.18	1.21	1.24	V
$T_{S\_vrefint}^{(1)}$	ADC sampling time when reading the internal reference voltage		10	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
$V_{RERINT\_s}^{(2)}$	Internal reference voltage spread over the temperature range	$V_{DD} = 3\text{ V}$	-	3	5	mV
$T_{Coeff}^{(2)}$	Temperature coefficient		-	30	50	ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$
$t_{START}^{(2)}$	Startup time		-	6	10	$\mu\text{s}$

1. Shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.
2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

## 5.3.24 DAC electrical characteristics

Table 72. DAC characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Comments
$V_{DDA}$	Analog supply voltage	1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	-	3.6	V	
$V_{REF+}$	Reference supply voltage	1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	-	3.6	V	$V_{REF+} \leq V_{DDA}$
$V_{SSA}$	Ground	0	-	0	V	
$R_{LOAD}^{(2)}$	Resistive load with buffer ON	5	-	-	k $\Omega$	
$R_O^{(2)}$	Impedance output with buffer OFF	-	-	15	k $\Omega$	When the buffer is OFF, the Minimum resistive load between DAC_OUT and $V_{SS}$ to have a 1% accuracy is 1.5 M $\Omega$
$C_{LOAD}^{(2)}$	Capacitive load	-	-	50	pF	Maximum capacitive load at DAC_OUT pin (when the buffer is ON).
$DAC\_OUT_{min}^{(2)}$	Lower DAC_OUT voltage with buffer ON	0.2	-	-	V	It gives the maximum output excursion of the DAC. It corresponds to 12-bit input code (0x0E0) to (0xF1C) at $V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V and (0x1C7) to (0xE38) at $V_{REF+} = 1.8$ V
$DAC\_OUT_{max}^{(2)}$	Higher DAC_OUT voltage with buffer ON	-	-	$V_{DDA} - 0.2$	V	
$DAC\_OUT_{min}^{(2)}$	Lower DAC_OUT voltage with buffer OFF	-	0.5	-	mV	It gives the maximum output excursion of the DAC.
$DAC\_OUT_{max}^{(2)}$	Higher DAC_OUT voltage with buffer OFF	-	-	$V_{REF+} - 1LSB$	V	
$I_{VREF+}^{(3)}$	DAC DC $V_{REF}$ current consumption in quiescent mode (Standby mode)	-	170	240	$\mu A$	With no load, worst code (0x800) at $V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V in terms of DC consumption on the inputs
		-	50	75		With no load, worst code (0xF1C) at $V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V in terms of DC consumption on the inputs
$I_{DDA}^{(3)}$	DAC DC $V_{DDA}$ current consumption in quiescent mode (Standby mode)	-	280	380	$\mu A$	With no load, middle code (0x800) on the inputs
		-	475	625	$\mu A$	With no load, worst code (0xF1C) at $V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V in terms of DC consumption on the inputs
$DNL^{(3)}$	Differential non linearity Difference between two consecutive code-1LSB)	-	-	$\pm 0.5$	LSB	Given for the DAC in 10-bit configuration.
		-	-	$\pm 2$	LSB	Given for the DAC in 12-bit configuration.

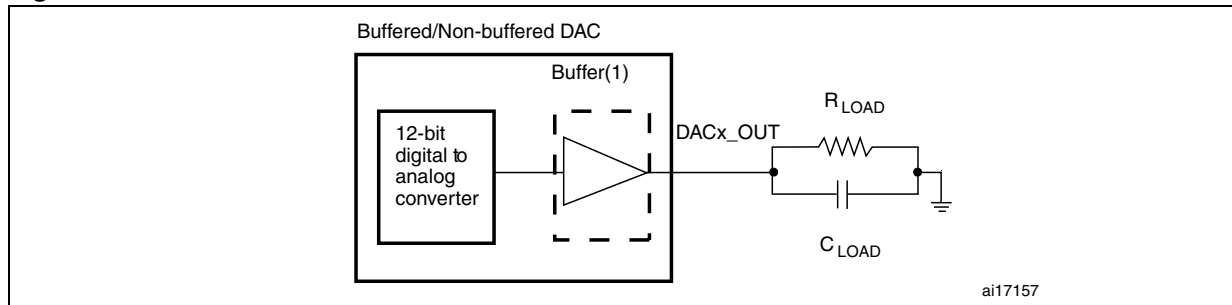
Table 72. DAC characteristics (continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Comments
INL <sup>(3)</sup>	Integral non linearity (difference between measured value at Code i and the value at Code i on a line drawn between Code 0 and last Code 1023)	-	-	±1	LSB	Given for the DAC in 10-bit configuration.
		-	-	±4	LSB	Given for the DAC in 12-bit configuration.
Offset <sup>(3)</sup>	Offset error (difference between measured value at Code (0x800) and the ideal value = $V_{REF+}/2$ )	-	-	±10	mV	Given for the DAC in 12-bit configuration
		-	-	±3	LSB	Given for the DAC in 10-bit at $V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V
		-	-	±12	LSB	Given for the DAC in 12-bit at $V_{REF+} = 3.6$ V
Gain error <sup>(3)</sup>	Gain error	-	-	±0.5	%	Given for the DAC in 12-bit configuration
t <sub>SETTLING</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Settling time (full scale: for a 10-bit input code transition between the lowest and the highest input codes when DAC_OUT reaches final value ±4LSB)	-	3	6	µs	$C_{LOAD} \leq 50$ pF, $R_{LOAD} \geq 5$ kΩ
THD <sup>(3)</sup>	Total Harmonic Distortion Buffer ON	-	-	-	dB	$C_{LOAD} \leq 50$ pF, $R_{LOAD} \geq 5$ kΩ
Update rate <sup>(2)</sup>	Max frequency for a correct DAC_OUT change when small variation in the input code (from code i to i+1LSB)	-	-	1	MS/s	$C_{LOAD} \leq 50$ pF, $R_{LOAD} \geq 5$ kΩ
t <sub>WAKEUP</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Wakeup time from off state (Setting the ENx bit in the DAC Control register)	-	6.5	10	µs	$C_{LOAD} \leq 50$ pF, $R_{LOAD} \geq 5$ kΩ input code between lowest and highest possible ones.
PSRR <sup>+</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>	Power supply rejection ratio (to V <sub>DDA</sub> ) (static DC measurement)	-	-67	-40	dB	No R <sub>LOAD</sub> , C <sub>LOAD</sub> = 50 pF

1. If an inverted reset signal is applied to PDR\_ON, this value can be lowered to 1.7 V when the device operates in a reduced temperature range (0 to 70 °C).

2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

3. Guaranteed by characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 52. 12-bit buffered /non-buffered DAC**

1. The DAC integrates an output buffer that can be used to reduce the output impedance and to drive external loads directly without the use of an external operational amplifier. The buffer can be bypassed by configuring the BOFFx bit in the DAC\_CR register.

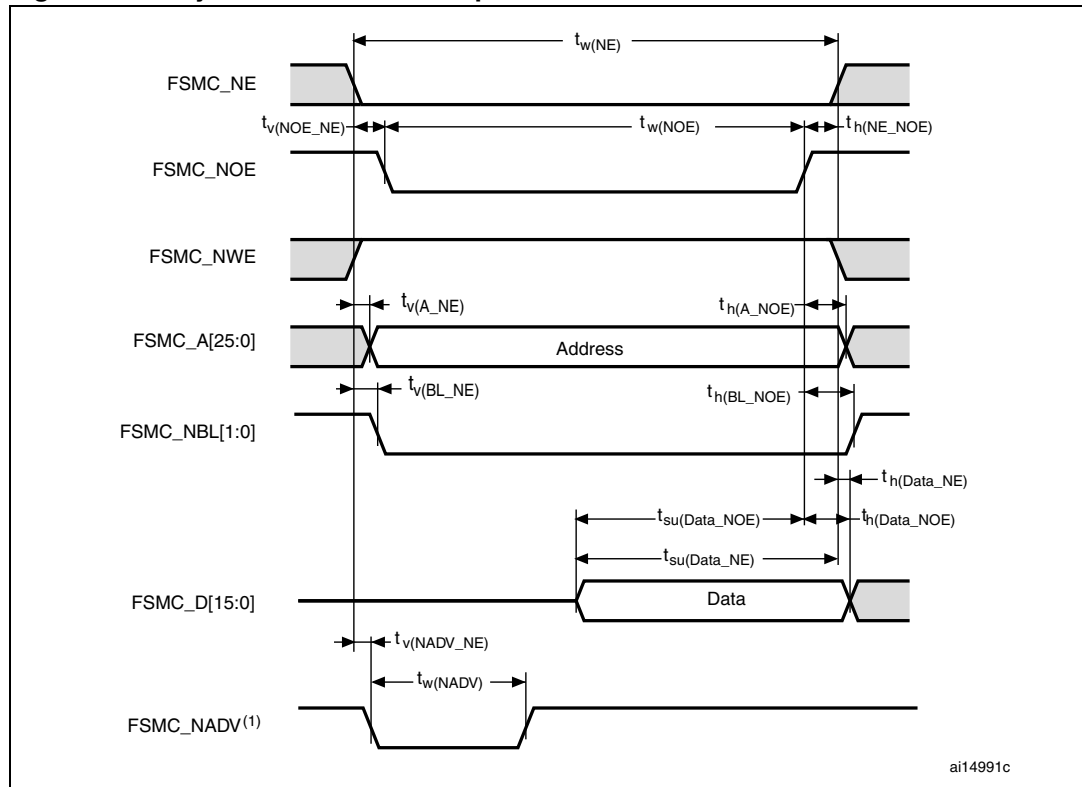
### 5.3.25 FSMC characteristics

#### Asynchronous waveforms and timings

[Figure 53](#) through [Figure 56](#) represent asynchronous waveforms and [Table 73](#) through [Table 76](#) provide the corresponding timings. The results shown in these tables are obtained with the following FSMC configuration:

- AddressSetupTime = 1
- AddressHoldTime = 0x1
- DataSetupTime = 0x1
- BusTurnAroundDuration = 0x0

In all timing tables, the  $T_{HCLK}$  is the HCLK clock period.

**Figure 53. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR read waveforms**

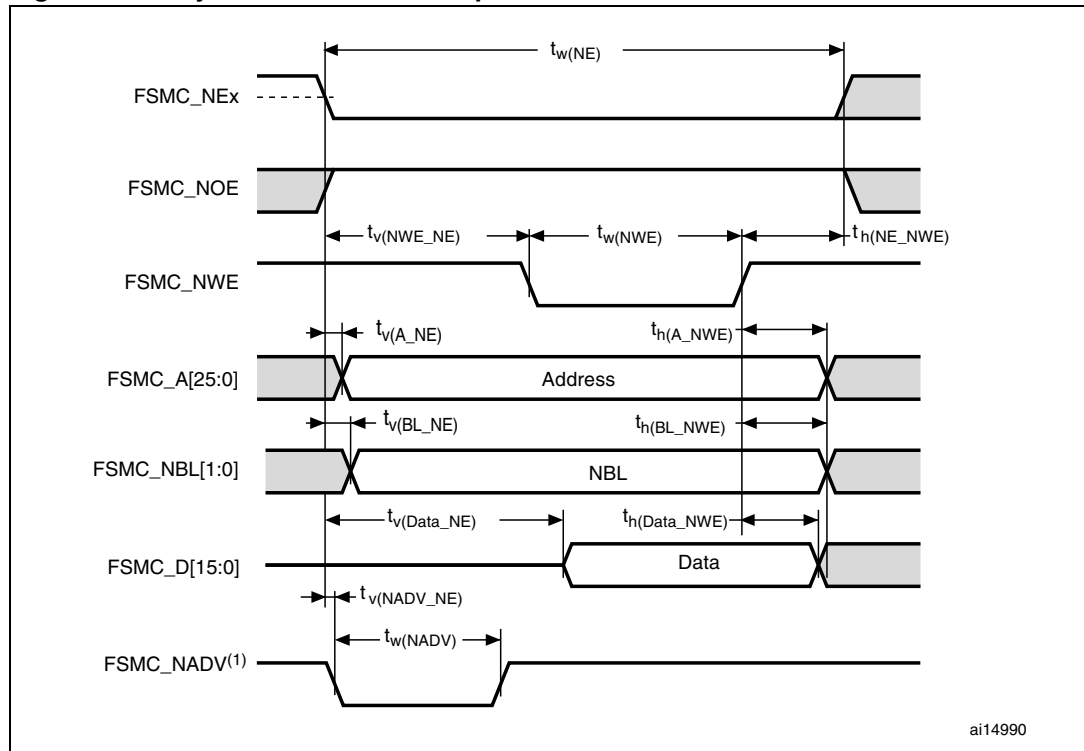
1. Mode 2/B, C and D only. In Mode 1, FSMC\_NADV is not used.

**Table 73. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR read timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(NE)}$	FSMC_NE low time	$2T_{HCLK}-0.5$	$2T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_{v(NOEX\_NE)}$	FSMC_NOEX low to FSMC_NOE low	0.5	3	ns
$t_{w(NOEX)}$	FSMC_NOEX low time	$2T_{HCLK}-2$	$2T_{HCLK}+2$	ns
$t_{h(NE\_NOEX)}$	FSMC_NOEX high to FSMC_NE high hold time	0	-	ns
$t_{v(A\_NE)}$	FSMC_NOEX low to FSMC_A valid	-	4.5	ns
$t_{h(A\_NOEX)}$	Address hold time after FSMC_NOEX high	4	-	ns
$t_{v(BL\_NE)}$	FSMC_NOEX low to FSMC_BL valid	-	1.5	ns
$t_{h(BL\_NOEX)}$	FSMC_BL hold time after FSMC_NOEX high	0	-	ns
$t_{su(Data\_NE)}$	Data to FSMC_NOEX high setup time	$T_{HCLK}+4$	-	ns
$t_{su(Data\_NOEX)}$	Data to FSMC_NOEX high setup time	$T_{HCLK}+4$	-	ns
$t_{h(Data\_NOEX)}$	Data hold time after FSMC_NOEX high	0	-	ns
$t_{h(Data\_NE)}$	Data hold time after FSMC_NOEX high	0	-	ns
$t_{v(NADV\_NE)}$	FSMC_NOEX low to FSMC_NADV low	-	2	ns
$t_{w(NADV)}$	FSMC_NADV low time	-	$T_{HCLK}$	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 54. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR write waveforms**

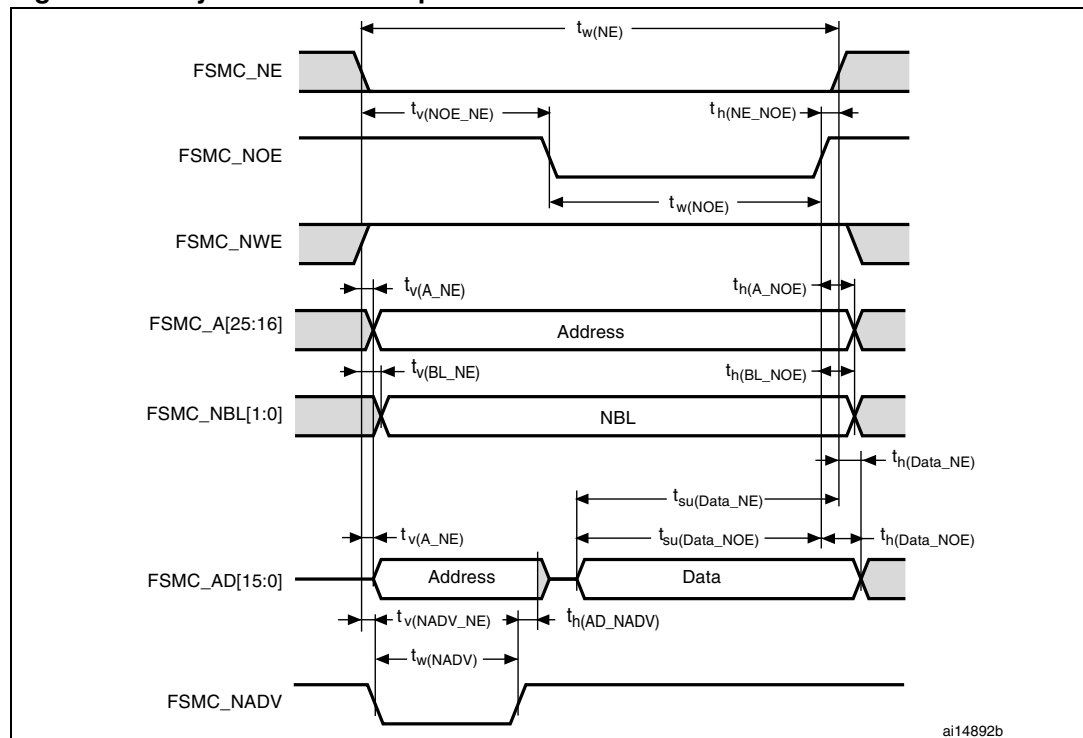
1. Mode 2/B, C and D only. In Mode 1, FSMC\_NADV is not used.

**Table 74. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM/PSRAM/NOR write timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_w(NE)$	FSMC_NE low time	$3T_{HCLK}$	$3T_{HCLK} + 4$	ns
$t_v(NWE\_NE)$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NWE low	$T_{HCLK} - 0.5$	$T_{HCLK} + 0.5$	ns
$t_w(NWE)$	FSMC_NWE low time	$T_{HCLK} - 1$	$T_{HCLK} + 2$	ns
$t_h(NE\_NWE)$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_NE high hold time	$T_{HCLK} - 1$	-	ns
$t_v(A\_NE)$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_A valid	-	0	ns
$t_h(A\_NWE)$	Address hold time after FSMC_NWE high	$T_{HCLK} - 2$	-	ns
$t_v(BL\_NE)$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NBL valid	-	1.5	ns
$t_h(BL\_NWE)$	FSMC_NBL hold time after FSMC_NWE high	$T_{HCLK} - 1$	-	ns
$t_v(Data\_NE)$	Data to FSMC_NEx low to Data valid	-	$T_{HCLK} + 3$	ns
$t_h(Data\_NWE)$	Data hold time after FSMC_NWE high	$T_{HCLK} - 1$	-	ns
$t_v(NADV\_NE)$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NADV low	-	2	ns
$t_w(NADV)$	FSMC_NADV low time	-	$T_{HCLK} + 0.5$	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

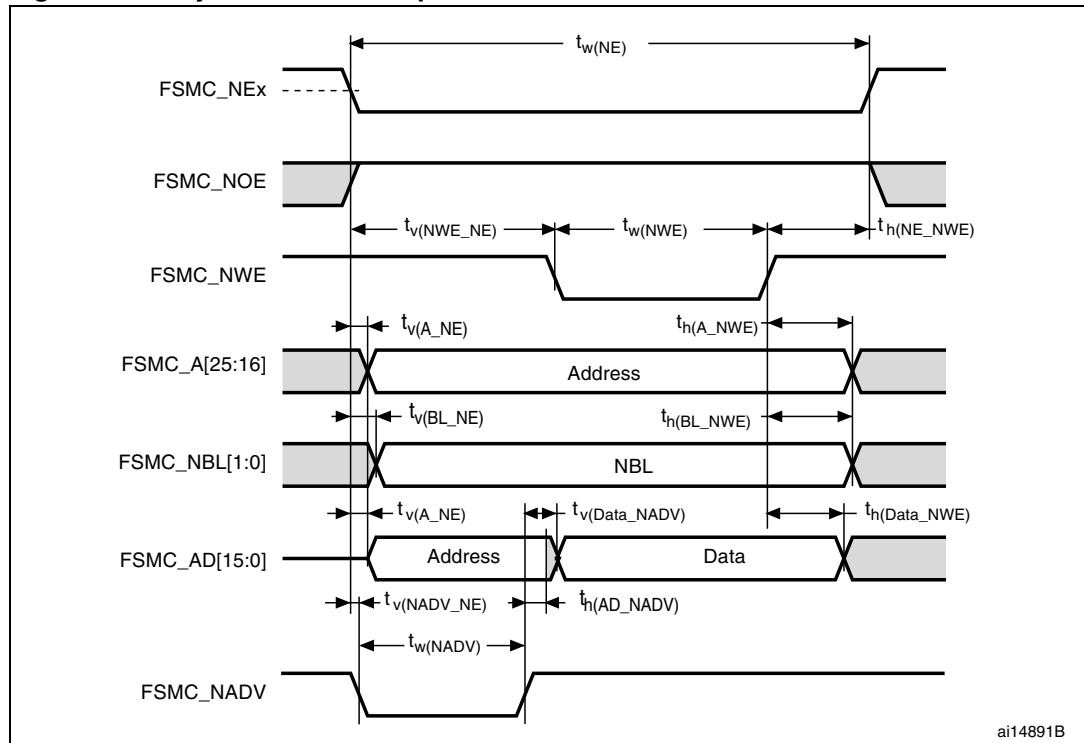
2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 55. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR read waveforms****Table 75. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR read timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(NE)}$	FSMC_NE low time	$3T_{HCLK}-1$	$3T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_{v(NOE\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NOE low	$2T_{HCLK}-0.5$	$2T_{HCLK}+0.5$	ns
$t_{w(NOE)}$	FSMC_NOE low time	$T_{HCLK}-1$	$T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_{h(NE\_NOE)}$	FSMC_NOE high to FSMC_NE high hold time	0	-	ns
$t_{v(A\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_A valid	-	3	ns
$t_{v(NADV\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NADV low	1	2	ns
$t_{w(NADV)}$	FSMC_NADV low time	$T_{HCLK}-2$	$T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_{h(AD\_NADV)}$	FSMC_AD(adress) valid hold time after FSMC_NADV high	$T_{HCLK}$	-	ns
$t_{h(A\_NOE)}$	Address hold time after FSMC_NOE high	$T_{HCLK}-1$	-	ns
$t_{h(BL\_NOE)}$	FSMC_BL time after FSMC_NOE high	0	-	ns
$t_{v(BL\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_BL valid	-	2	ns
$t_{su(Data\_NE)}$	Data to FSMC_NEx high setup time	$T_{HCLK}+4$	-	ns
$t_{su(Data\_NOE)}$	Data to FSMC_NOE high setup time	$T_{HCLK}+4$	-	ns
$t_{h(Data\_NE)}$	Data hold time after FSMC_NEx high	0	-	ns
$t_{h(Data\_NOE)}$	Data hold time after FSMC_NOE high	0	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 56. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR write waveforms**

ai14891B

**Table 76. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM/NOR write timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low time	$4T_{HCLK}-0.5$	$4T_{HCLK}+3$	ns
$t_{v(NWE\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NWE low	$T_{HCLK}-0.5$	$T_{HCLK}-0.5$	ns
$t_{w(NWE)}$	FSMC_NWE low time	$2T_{HCLK}-0.5$	$2T_{HCLK}+3$	ns
$t_{h(NE\_NWE)}$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_NEx high hold time	$T_{HCLK}$	-	ns
$t_{v(A\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_A valid	-	0	ns
$t_{v(NADV\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_NADV low	1	2	ns
$t_{w(NADV)}$	FSMC_NADV low time	$T_{HCLK}-2$	$T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_{h(AD\_NADV)}$	FSMC_AD(address) valid hold time after FSMC_NADV high	$T_{HCLK}-2$	-	ns
$t_{h(A\_NWE)}$	Address hold time after FSMC_NWE high	$T_{HCLK}$	-	ns
$t_{h(BL\_NWE)}$	FSMC_BL hold time after FSMC_NWE high	$T_{HCLK}-2$	-	ns
$t_{v(BL\_NE)}$	FSMC_NEx low to FSMC_BL valid	-	1.5	ns
$t_{v(Data\_NADV)}$	FSMC_NADV high to Data valid	-	$T_{HCLK}-0.5$	ns
$t_{h(Data\_NWE)}$	Data hold time after FSMC_NWE high	$T_{HCLK}$	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.



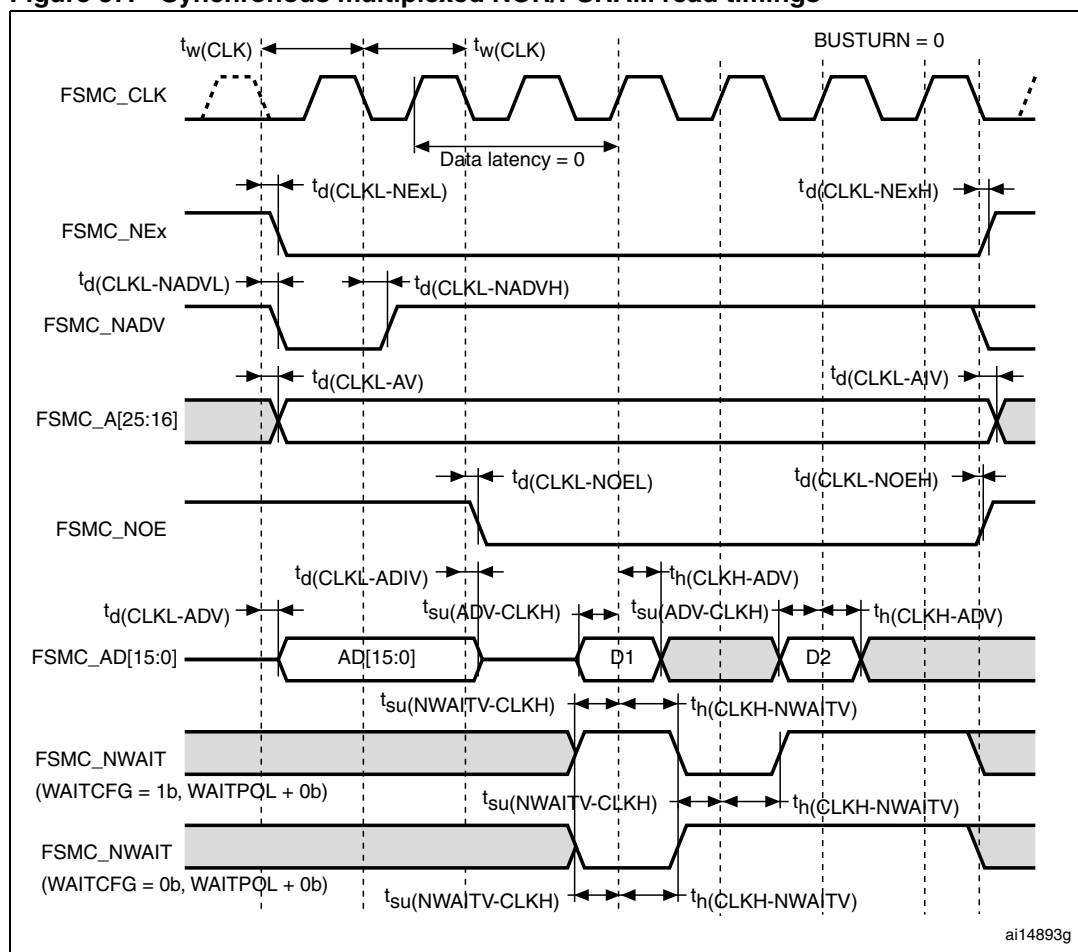
## Synchronous waveforms and timings

Figure 57 through Figure 60 represent synchronous waveforms and Table 78 through Table 80 provide the corresponding timings. The results shown in these tables are obtained with the following FSMC configuration:

- BurstAccessMode = FSMC\_BurstAccessMode\_Enable;
- MemoryType = FSMC\_MemoryType\_CRAM;
- WriteBurst = FSMC\_WriteBurst\_Enable;
- CLKDivision = 1; (0 is not supported, see the STM32F40xxx/41xxx reference manual)
- DataLatency = 1 for NOR Flash; DataLatency = 0 for PSRAM

In all timing tables, the  $T_{HCLK}$  is the HCLK clock period (with maximum FSMC\_CLK = 60 MHz).

**Figure 57. Synchronous multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings**

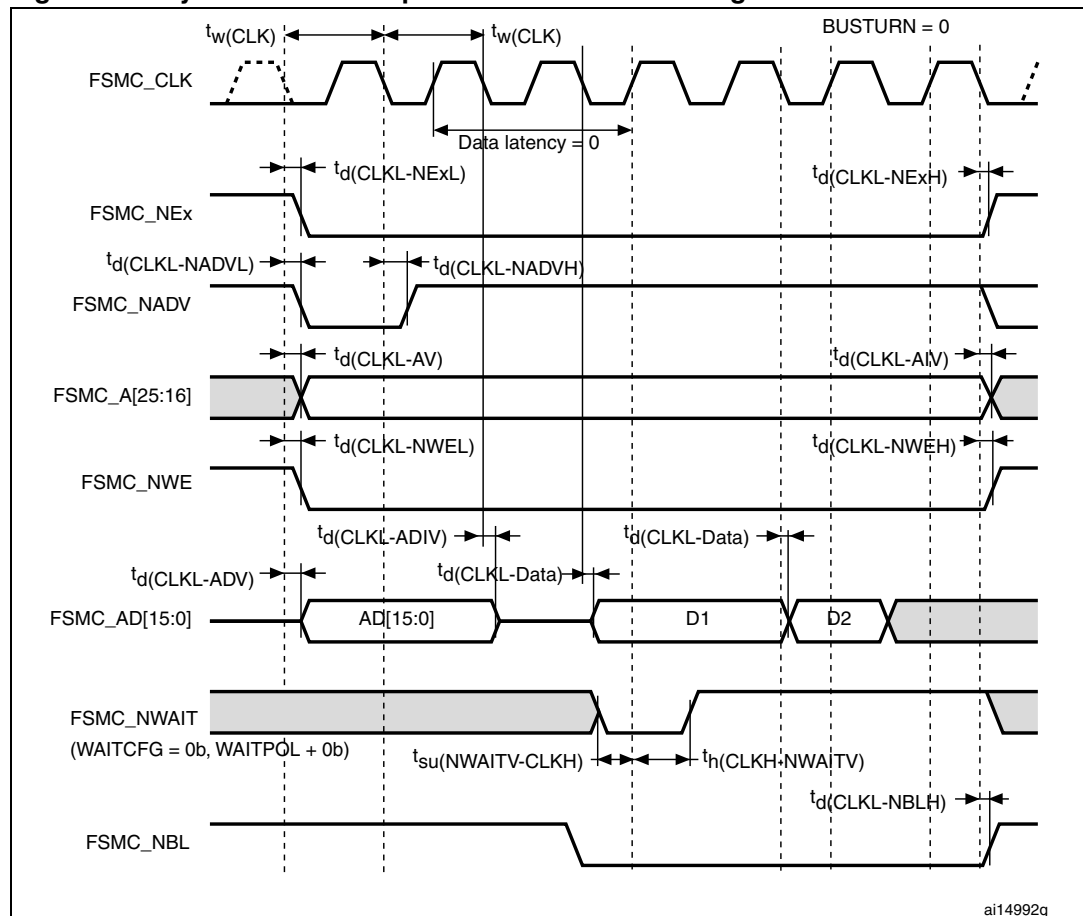


**Table 77. Synchronous multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(CLK)}$	FSMC_CLK period	$2T_{HCLK}$	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NExL)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx low (x=0..2)	-	0	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NExH)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx high (x= 0...2)	2	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NADV L)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV low	-	2	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NADV H)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV high	2	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-AV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax valid (x=16...25)	-	0	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-AIV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax invalid (x=16...25)	0	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NOEL)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NOE low	-	0	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NOEH)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NOE high	2	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-ADV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_AD[15:0] valid	-	4.5	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-ADIV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_AD[15:0] invalid	0	-	ns
$t_{su(ADV-CLKH)}$	FSMC_A/D[15:0] valid data before FSMC_CLK high	6	-	ns
$t_h(CLKH-ADV)$	FSMC_A/D[15:0] valid data after FSMC_CLK high	0	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

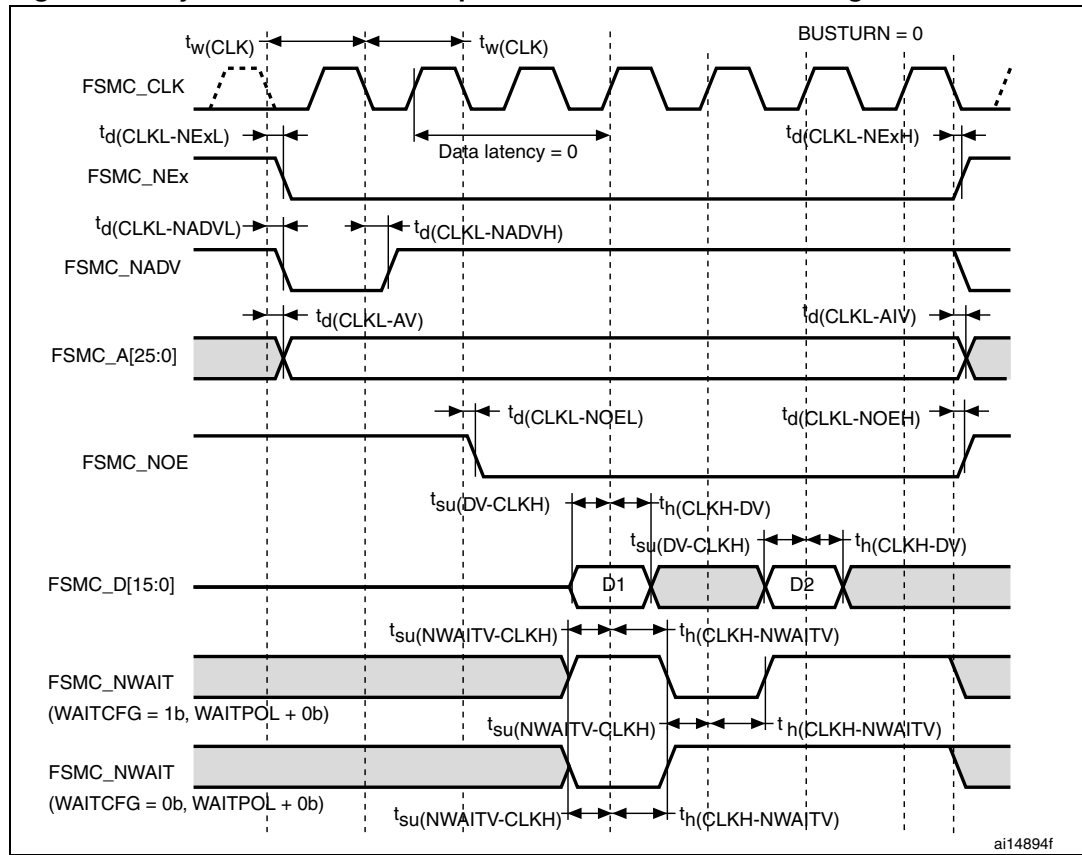
2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 58. Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings****Table 78. Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(CLK)}$	FSMC_CLK period	$2T_{HCLK}$	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NExL)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx low (x=0..2)	-	1	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NExH)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx high (x= 0...2)	1	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NADVL)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV low	-	0	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NADVH)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV high	0	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-AV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax valid (x=16...25)	-	0	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-AIV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax invalid (x=16...25)	8	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NWEL)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NWE low	-	0.5	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NWEH)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NWE high	0	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-ADIV)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_AD[15:0] invalid	0	-	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-DATA)}$	FSMC_A/D[15:0] valid data after FSMC_CLK low	-	3	ns
$t_{d(CLKL-NBLH)}$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NBL high	0	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

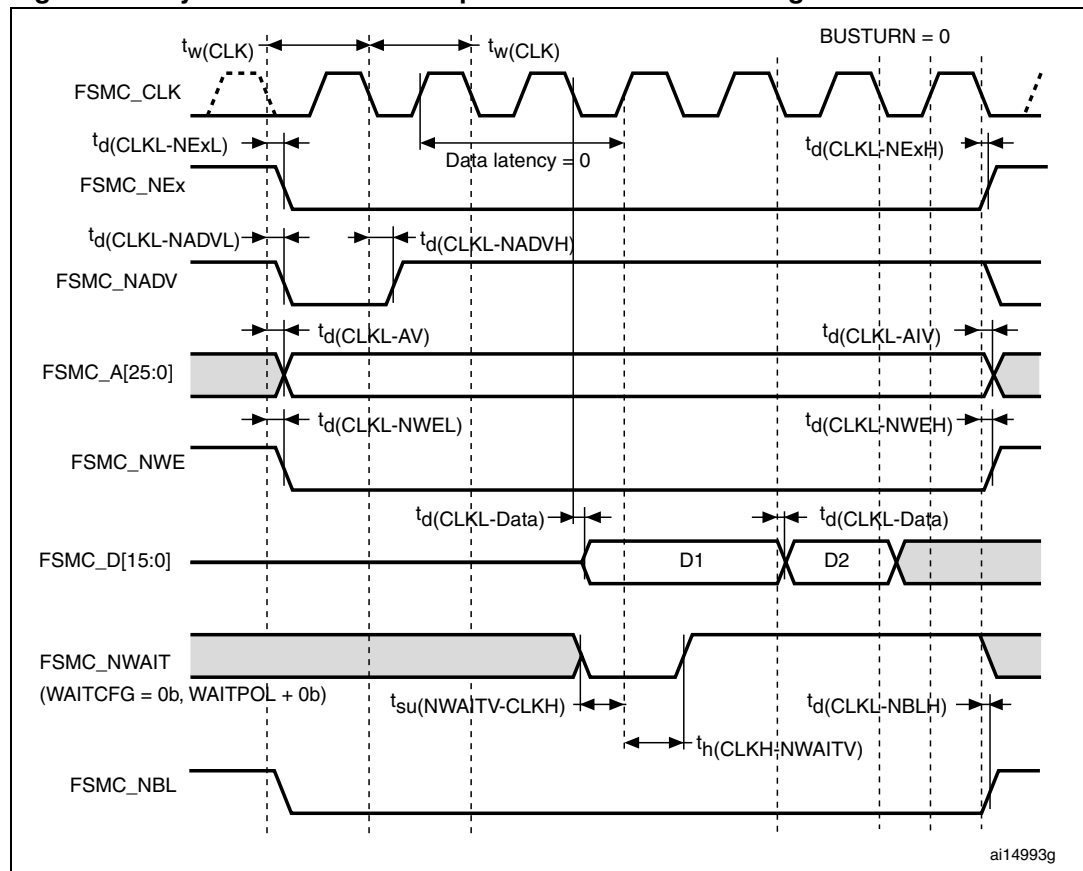
2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 59. Synchronous non-multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings****Table 79. Synchronous non-multiplexed NOR/PSRAM read timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_w(\text{CLK})$	FSMC_CLK period	$2T_{\text{HCLK}} - 0.5$	-	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-NExL})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx low ( $x=0..2$ )	-	0.5	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-NExH})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx high ( $x=0..2$ )	0	-	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-NADVL})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV low	-	2	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-NADVH})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV high	3	-	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-AV})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax valid ( $x=16..25$ )	-	0	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-AIV})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax invalid ( $x=16..25$ )	2	-	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-NOEL})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NOE low	-	0.5	ns
$t_d(\text{CLKL-NOEH})$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NOE high	1.5	-	ns
$t_{su}(\text{DV-CLKH})$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid data before FSMC_CLK high	6	-	ns
$t_h(\text{CLKH-DV})$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid data after FSMC_CLK high	3	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30 \text{ pF}$ .

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Figure 60. Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM write timings****Table 80. Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM write timings<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(CLK)}$	FSMC_CLK period	$2T_{HCLK}$	-	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NExL)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx low ( $x=0..2$ )	-	1	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NExH)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NEx high ( $x=0..2$ )	1	-	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NADVL)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV low	-	7	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NADVH)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NADV high	6	-	ns
$t_d(CLKL-AV)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax valid ( $x=16..25$ )	-	0	ns
$t_d(CLKL-AIV)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_Ax invalid ( $x=16..25$ )	6	-	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NWEL)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NWE low	-	1	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NWEH)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NWE high	2	-	ns
$t_d(CLKL-Data)$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid data after FSMC_CLK low	-	3	ns
$t_d(CLKL-NBLH)$	FSMC_CLK low to FSMC_NBL high	3	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

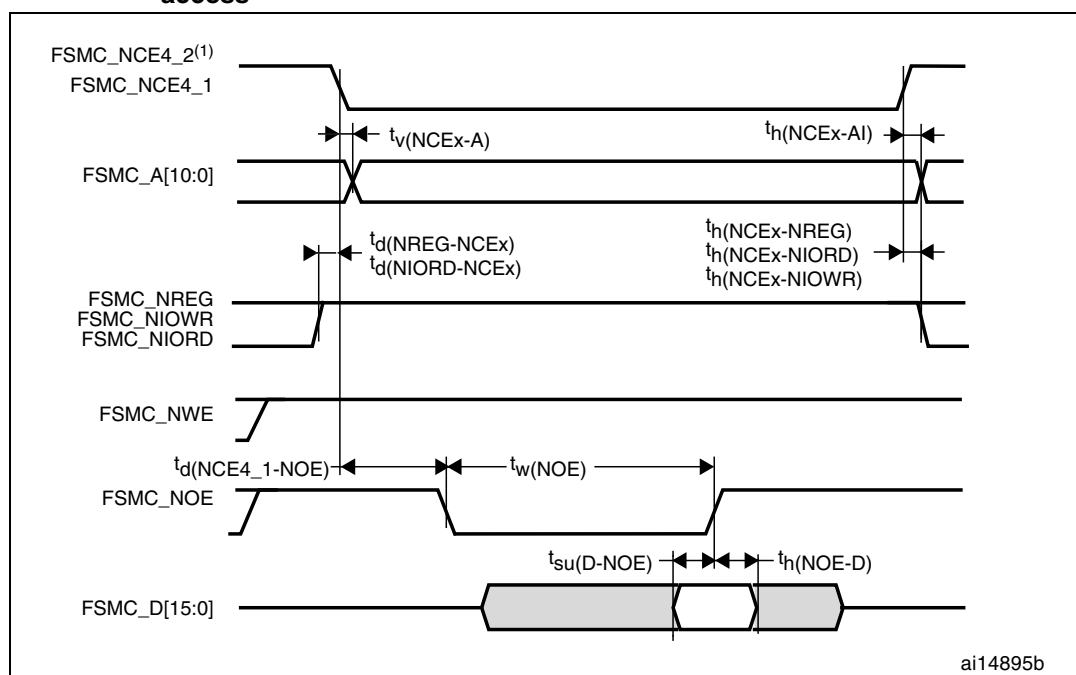
### PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms and timings

Figure 61 through Figure 66 represent synchronous waveforms, and Table 81 and Table 82 provide the corresponding timings. The results shown in this table are obtained with the following FSMC configuration:

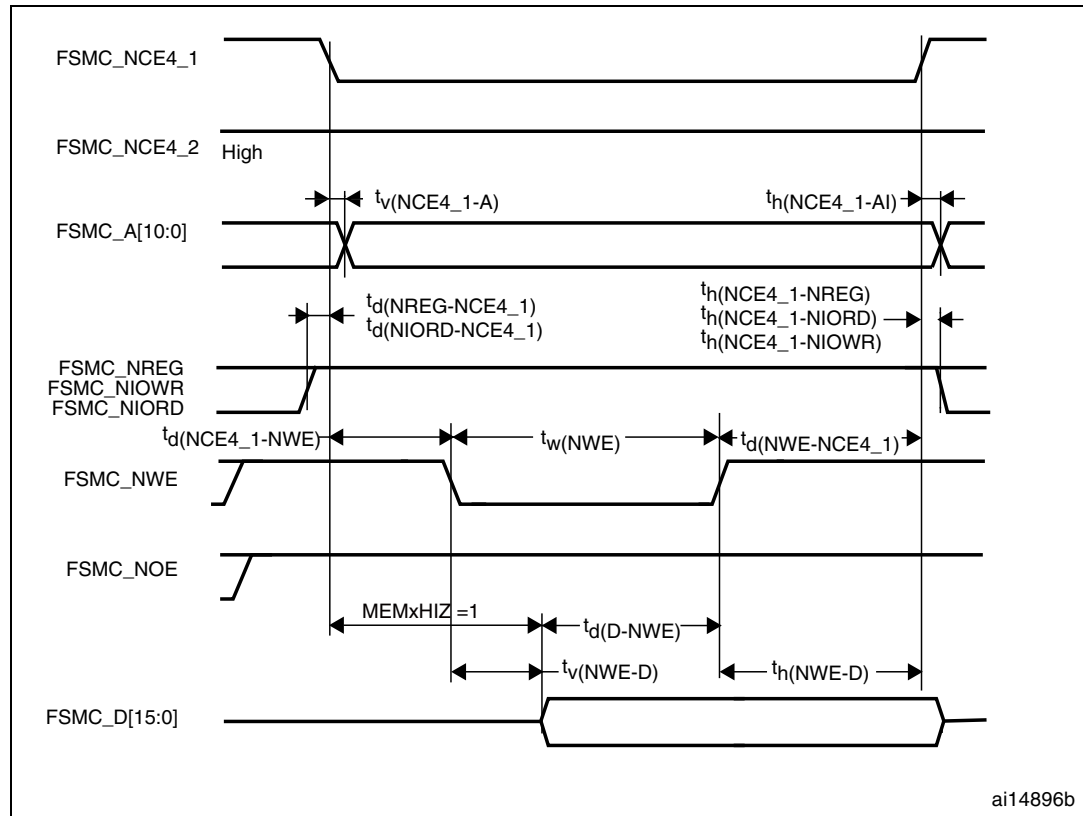
- COM.FSMC\_SetupTime = 0x04;
- COM.FSMC\_WaitSetupTime = 0x07;
- COM.FSMC\_HoldSetupTime = 0x04;
- COM.FSMC\_HiZSetupTime = 0x00;
- ATT.FSMC\_SetupTime = 0x04;
- ATT.FSMC\_WaitSetupTime = 0x07;
- ATT.FSMC\_HoldSetupTime = 0x04;
- ATT.FSMC\_HiZSetupTime = 0x00;
- IO.FSMC\_SetupTime = 0x04;
- IO.FSMC\_WaitSetupTime = 0x07;
- IO.FSMC\_HoldSetupTime = 0x04;
- IO.FSMC\_HiZSetupTime = 0x00;
- TCLRSetupTime = 0;
- TARSetupTime = 0.

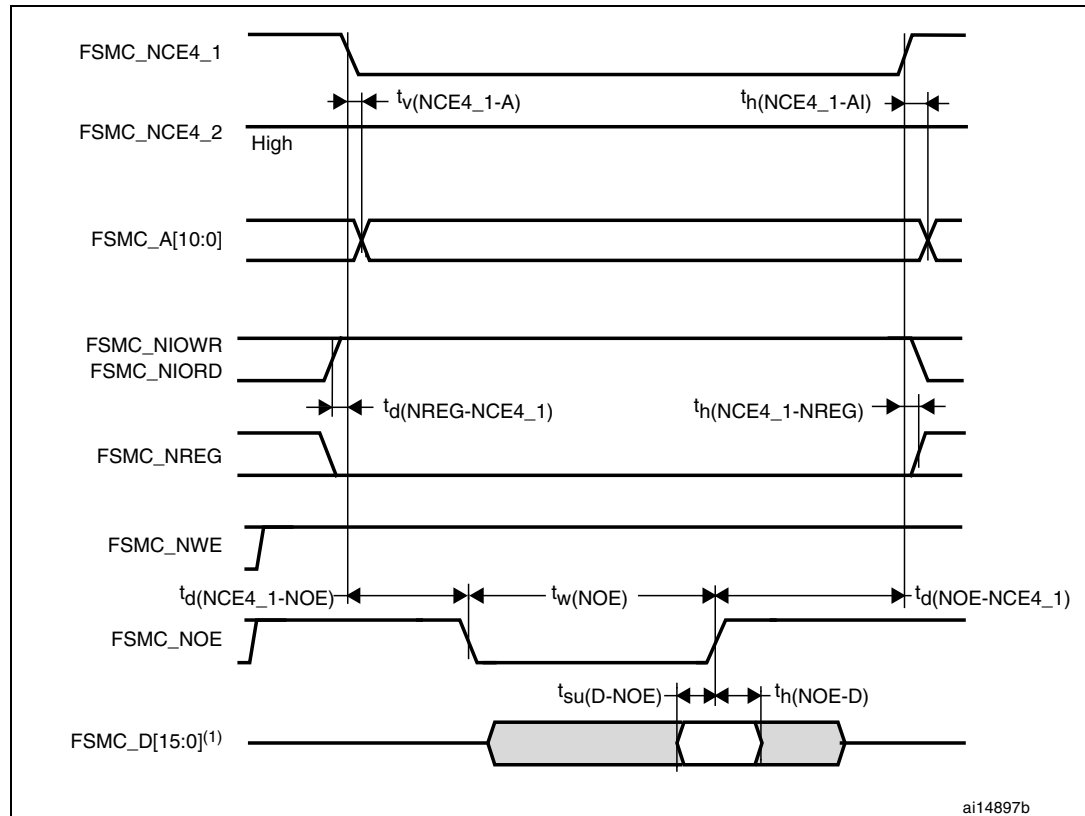
In all timing tables, the  $T_{HCLK}$  is the HCLK clock period.

**Figure 61. PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for common memory read access**



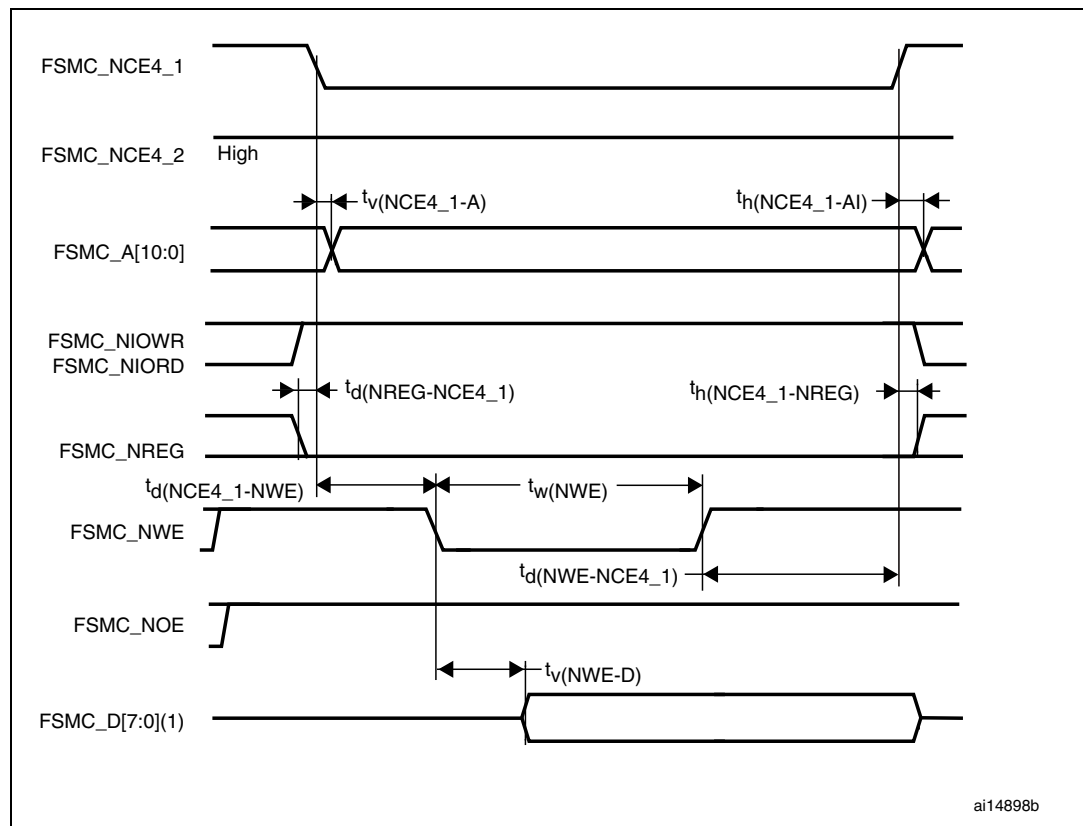
1. FSMC\_NCE4\_2 remains high (inactive during 8-bit access).

**Figure 62. PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for common memory write access**

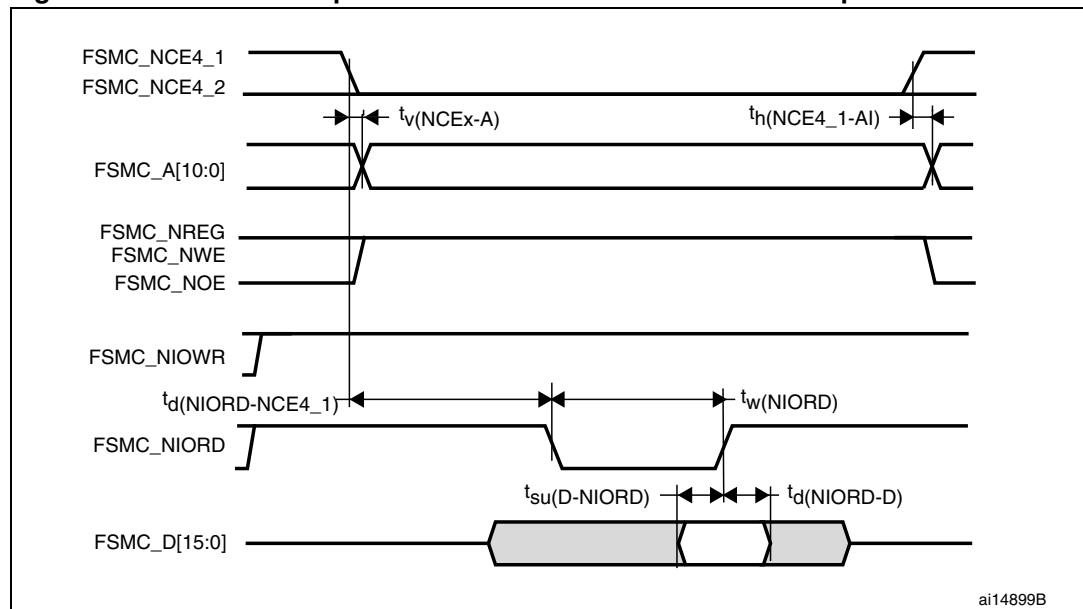
**Figure 63. PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for attribute memory read access**

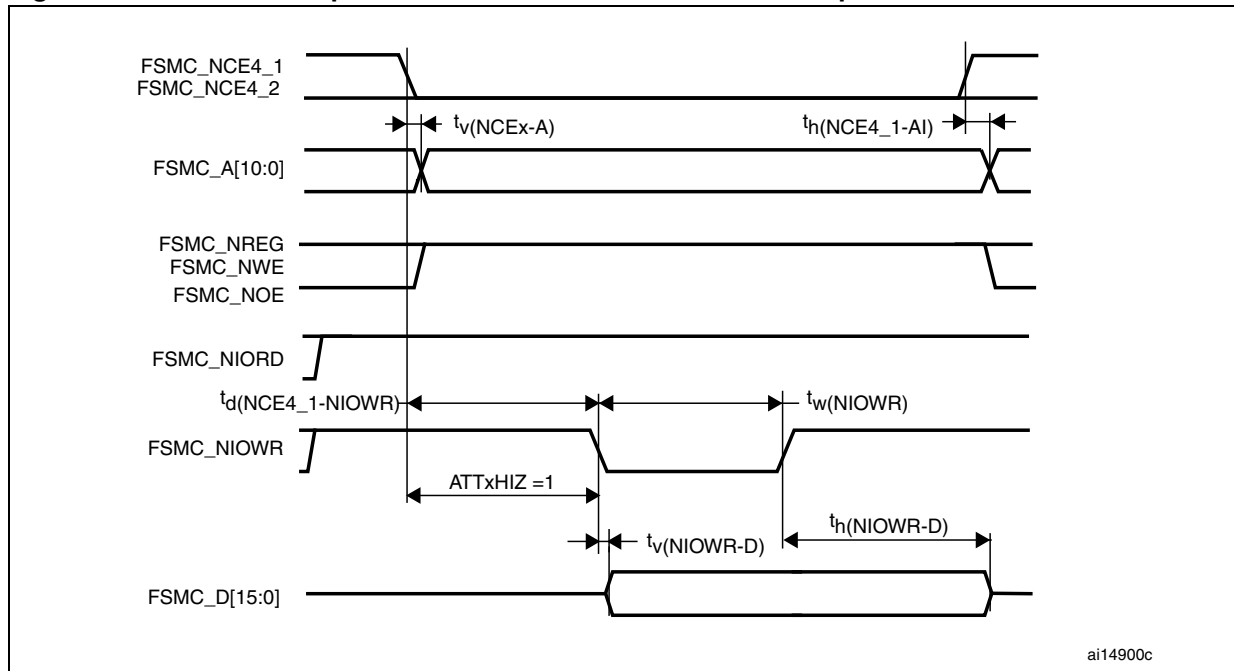
1. Only data bits 0...7 are read (bits 8...15 are disregarded).



**Figure 64. PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for attribute memory write access**

1. Only data bits 0...7 are driven (bits 8...15 remains Hi-Z).

**Figure 65. PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for I/O space read access**

**Figure 66. PC Card/CompactFlash controller waveforms for I/O space write access****Table 81. Switching characteristics for PC Card/CF read and write cycles in attribute/common space<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_v(NCEx-A)$	FSMC_Ncex low to FSMC_Ay valid	-	0	ns
$t_h(NCEx-AI)$	FSMC_NCEx high to FSMC_Ax invalid	4	-	ns
$t_d(NREG-NCEx)$	FSMC_NCEx low to FSMC_NREG valid	-	3.5	ns
$t_h(NCEx-NREG)$	FSMC_NCEx high to FSMC_NREG invalid	$T_{HCLK}+4$	-	ns
$t_d(NCEx-NWE)$	FSMC_NCEx low to FSMC_NWE low	-	$5T_{HCLK}+0.5$	ns
$t_d(NCEx-NOE)$	FSMC_NCEx low to FSMC_NOE low	-	$5T_{HCLK}+0.5$	ns
$t_w(NOE)$	FSMC_NOE low width	$8T_{HCLK}-1$	$8T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_d(NOE-NCEx)$	FSMC_NOE high to FSMC_NCEx high	$5T_{HCLK}+2.5$	-	ns
$t_{su}(D-NOE)$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid data before FSMC_NOE high	4.5	-	ns
$t_h(NOE-D)$	FSMC_NOE high to FSMC_D[15:0] invalid	3	-	ns
$t_w(NWE)$	FSMC_NWE low width	$8T_{HCLK}-0.5$	$8T_{HCLK}+3$	ns
$t_d(NWE-NCEx)$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_NCEx high	$5T_{HCLK}-1$	-	ns
$t_d(NCEx-NWE)$	FSMC_NCEx low to FSMC_NWE low	-	$5T_{HCLK}+1$	ns
$t_v(NWE-D)$	FSMC_NWE low to FSMC_D[15:0] valid	-	0	ns
$t_h(NWE-D)$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_D[15:0] invalid	$8T_{HCLK}-1$	-	ns
$t_d(D-NWE)$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid before FSMC_NWE high	$13T_{HCLK}-1$	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

**Table 82. Switching characteristics for PC Card/CF read and write cycles in I/O space<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(NIOWR)}$	FSMC_NIOWR low width	$8T_{HCLK} - 1$	-	ns
$t_{v(NIOWR-D)}$	FSMC_NIOWR low to FSMC_D[15:0] valid	-	$5T_{HCLK} - 1$	ns
$t_{h(NIOWR-D)}$	FSMC_NIOWR high to FSMC_D[15:0] invalid	$8T_{HCLK} - 2$	-	ns
$t_{d(NCE4\_1-NIOWR)}$	FSMC_NCE4_1 low to FSMC_NIOWR valid	-	$5T_{HCLK} + 2.5$	ns
$t_{h(NCEX-NIOWR)}$	FSMC_NCEX high to FSMC_NIOWR invalid	$5T_{HCLK} - 1.5$	-	ns
$t_{d(NIORD-NCEX)}$	FSMC_NCEX low to FSMC_NIORD valid	-	$5T_{HCLK} + 2$	ns
$t_{h(NCEX-NIORD)}$	FSMC_NCEX high to FSMC_NIORD valid	$5T_{HCLK} - 1.5$	-	ns
$t_{w(NIORD)}$	FSMC_NIORD low width	$8T_{HCLK} - 0.5$	-	ns
$t_{su(D-NIORD)}$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid before FSMC_NIORD high	9	-	ns
$t_{d(NIORD-D)}$	FSMC_D[15:0] valid after FSMC_NIORD high	0	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

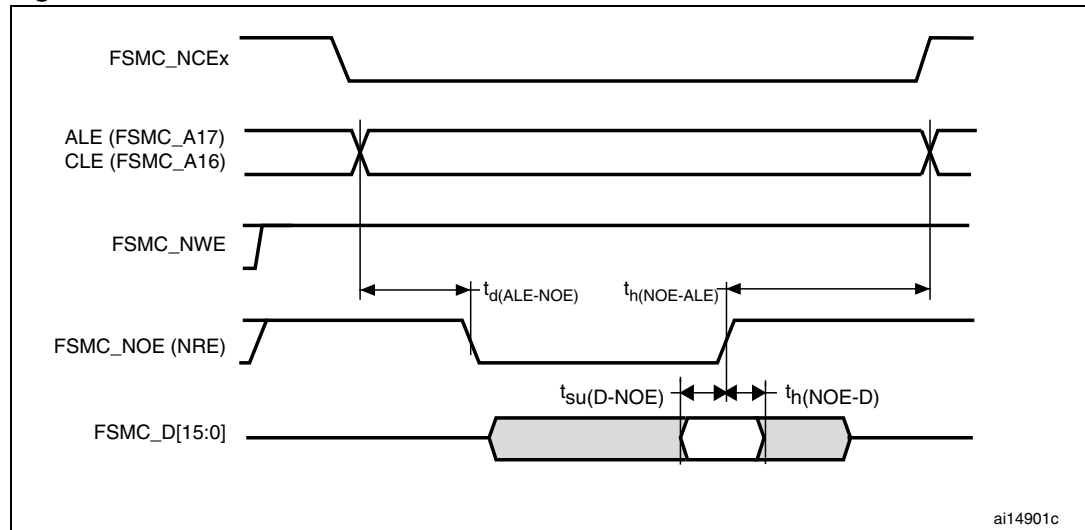
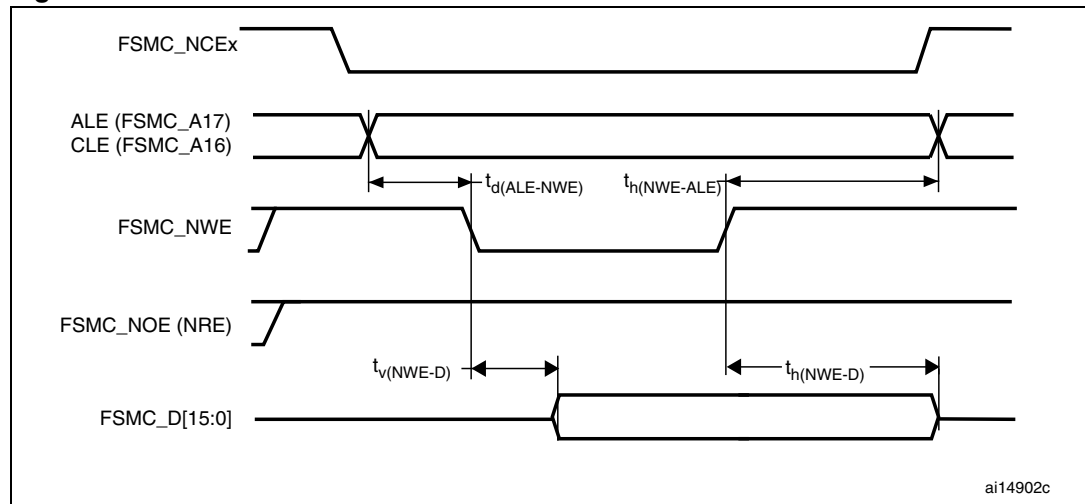
2. Based on characterization, not tested in production.

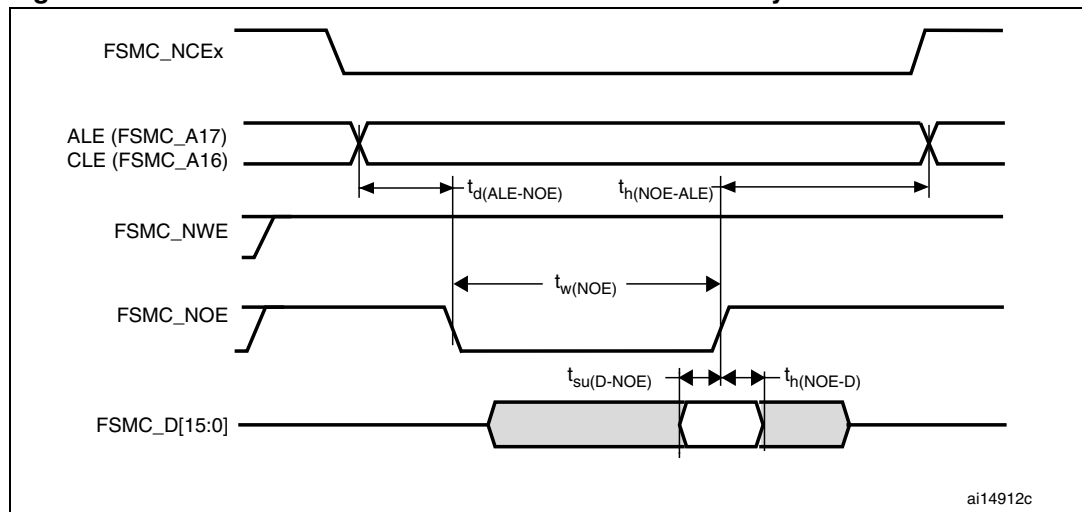
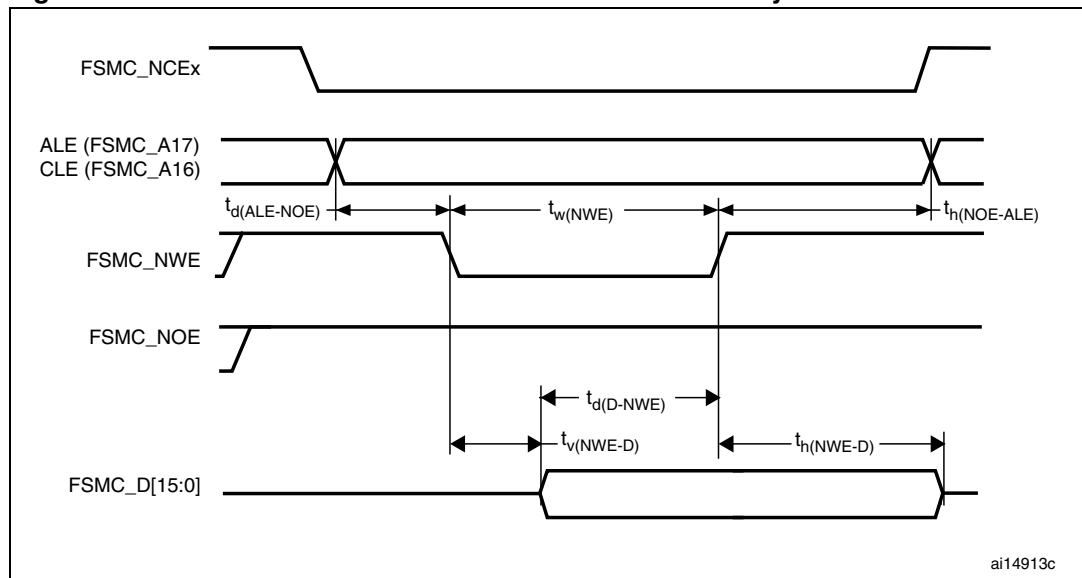
### NAND controller waveforms and timings

[Figure 67](#) through [Figure 70](#) represent synchronous waveforms, and [Table 83](#) and [Table 84](#) provide the corresponding timings. The results shown in this table are obtained with the following FSMC configuration:

- COM.FSMC\_SetupTime = 0x01;
- COM.FSMC\_WaitSetupTime = 0x03;
- COM.FSMC\_HoldSetupTime = 0x02;
- COM.FSMC\_HiZSetupTime = 0x01;
- ATT.FSMC\_SetupTime = 0x01;
- ATT.FSMC\_WaitSetupTime = 0x03;
- ATT.FSMC\_HoldSetupTime = 0x02;
- ATT.FSMC\_HiZSetupTime = 0x01;
- Bank = FSMC\_Bank\_NAND;
- MemoryDataWidth = FSMC\_MemoryDataWidth\_16b;
- ECC = FSMC\_ECC\_Enable;
- ECCPageSize = FSMC\_ECCPageSize\_512Bytes;
- TCLRSetupTime = 0;
- TARSetupTime = 0.

In all timing tables, the  $T_{HCLK}$  is the HCLK clock period.

**Figure 67. NAND controller waveforms for read access****Figure 68. NAND controller waveforms for write access**

**Figure 69. NAND controller waveforms for common memory read access****Figure 70. NAND controller waveforms for common memory write access****Table 83. Switching characteristics for NAND Flash read cycles<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(NOE)}$	FSMC_NOE low width	$4T_{HCLK} - 0.5$	$4T_{HCLK} + 3$	ns
$t_{su(D-NOE)}$	FSMC_D[15-0] valid data before FSMC_NOE high	10	-	ns
$t_h(NOE-D)$	FSMC_D[15-0] valid data after FSMC_NOE high	0	-	ns
$t_d(ALE-NOE)$	FSMC_ALE valid before FSMC_NOE low	-	$3T_{HCLK}$	ns
$t_h(NOE-ALE)$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_ALE invalid	$3T_{HCLK} - 2$	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

**Table 84. Switching characteristics for NAND Flash write cycles<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
$t_{w(NWE)}$	FSMC_NWE low width	$4T_{HCLK}-1$	$4T_{HCLK}+3$	ns
$t_{v(NWE-D)}$	FSMC_NWE low to FSMC_D[15-0] valid	-	0	ns
$t_{h(NWE-D)}$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_D[15-0] invalid	$3T_{HCLK}-2$	-	ns
$t_{d(D-NWE)}$	FSMC_D[15-0] valid before FSMC_NWE high	$5T_{HCLK}-3$	-	ns
$t_{d(ALE-NWE)}$	FSMC_ALE valid before FSMC_NWE low	-	$3T_{HCLK}$	ns
$t_{h(NWE-ALE)}$	FSMC_NWE high to FSMC_ALE invalid	$3T_{HCLK}-2$	-	ns

1.  $C_L = 30$  pF.

### 5.3.26 Camera interface (DCMI) timing specifications

**Table 85. DCMI characteristics**

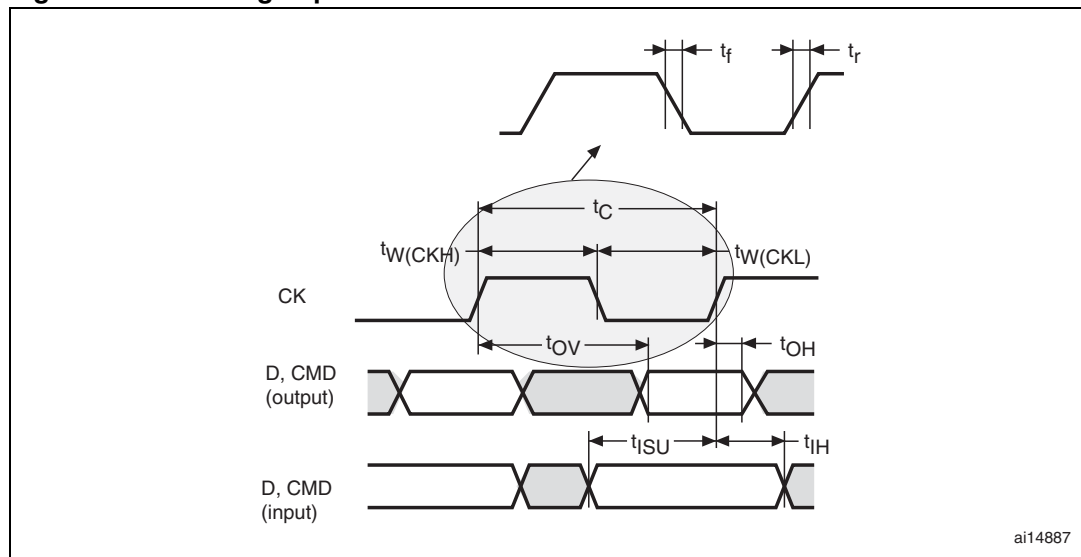
Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max
	Frequency ratio $DCMI\_PIXCLK/f_{HCLK}^{(1)}$			0.4

1. Maximum value of  $DCMI\_PIXCLK = 54$  MHz.

### 5.3.27 SD/SDIO MMC card host interface (SDIO) characteristics

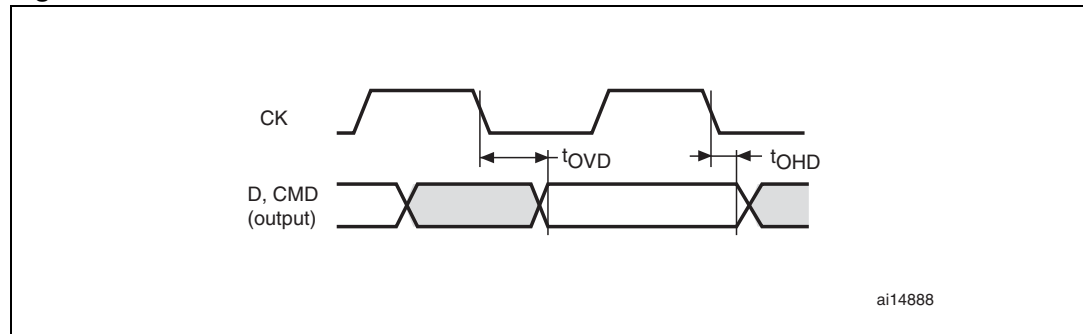
Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in [Table 86](#) are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature,  $f_{PCLKx}$  frequency and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in [Table 13](#).

Refer to [Section 5.3.16: I/O port characteristics](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (D[7:0], CMD, CK).

**Figure 71. SDIO high-speed mode**

ai14887

Figure 72. SD default mode

Table 86. SD / MMC characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max	Unit
f <sub>PP</sub>	Clock frequency in data transfer mode	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	TBD	MHz
-	SDIO_CK/f <sub>PCLK2</sub> frequency ratio	-	-	TBD	-
t <sub>W(CKL)</sub>	Clock low time, f <sub>PP</sub> = 16 MHz	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	-	ns
t <sub>W(CKH)</sub>	Clock high time, f <sub>PP</sub> = 16 MHz	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	-	
t <sub>r</sub>	Clock rise time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	-	TBD	
t <sub>f</sub>	Clock fall time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	-	TBD	
CMD, D inputs (referenced to CK)					
t <sub>ISU</sub>	Input setup time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	-	ns
t <sub>IH</sub>	Input hold time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	-	
CMD, D outputs (referenced to CK) in MMC and SD HS mode					
t <sub>OV</sub>	Output valid time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	-	TBD	ns
t <sub>OH</sub>	Output hold time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	-	
CMD, D outputs (referenced to CK) in SD default mode <sup>(2)</sup>					
t <sub>OVD</sub>	Output valid default time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	-	TBD	ns
t <sub>OHD</sub>	Output hold default time	C <sub>L</sub> ≤ 30 pF	TBD	-	

1. TBD stands for “to be defined”.

2. Refer to SDIO\_CLKCR, the SDI clock control register to control the CK output.

### 5.3.28 RTC characteristics

Table 87. RTC characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max
-	$f_{PCLK1}/\text{RTCCLK}$ frequency ratio	Any read/write operation from/to an RTC register	4	-

## 6 Package characteristics

### 6.1 Package mechanical data

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of ECOPACK<sup>®</sup> packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK<sup>®</sup> specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: [www.st.com](http://www.st.com). ECOPACK<sup>®</sup> is an ST trademark.



Figure 73. WLCSP90 - 0.400 mm pitch wafer level chip size package outline

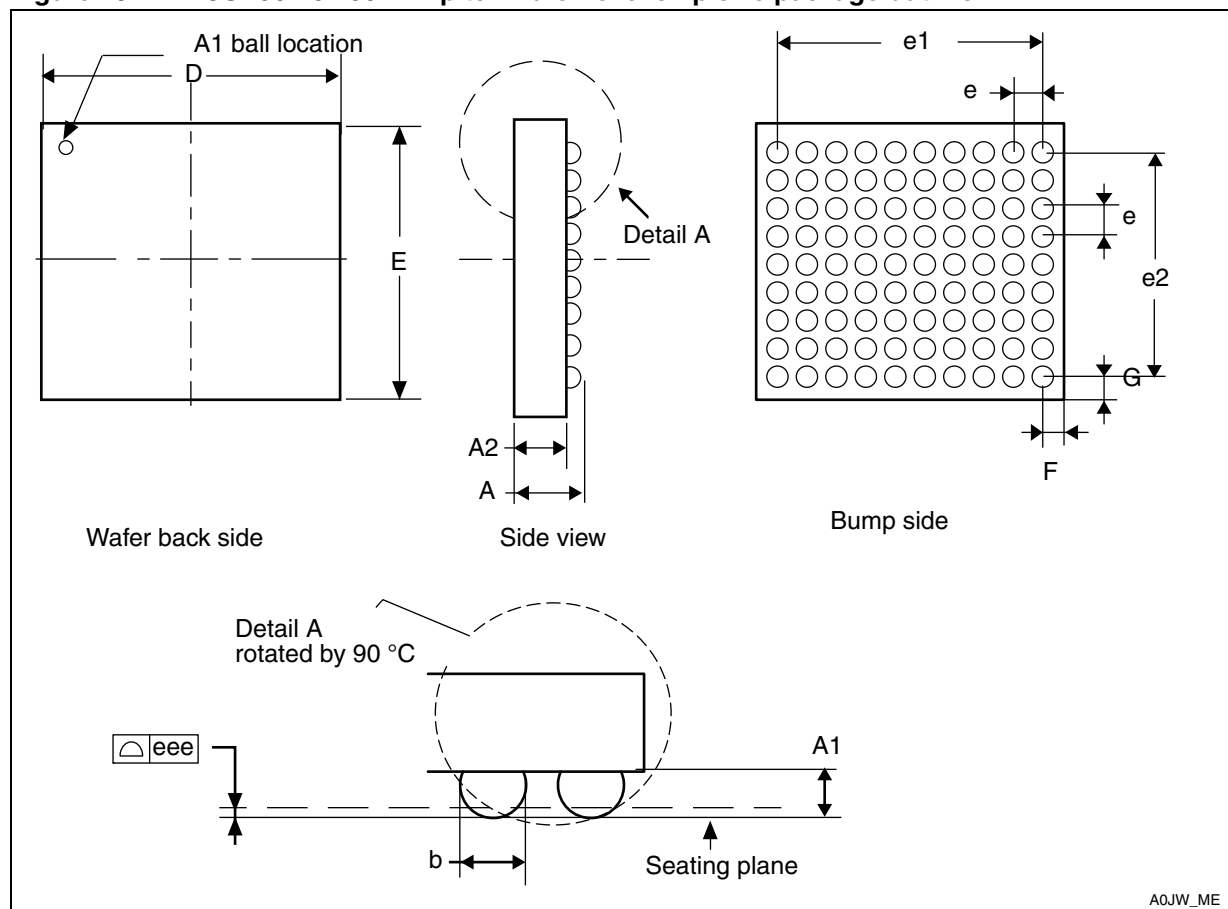
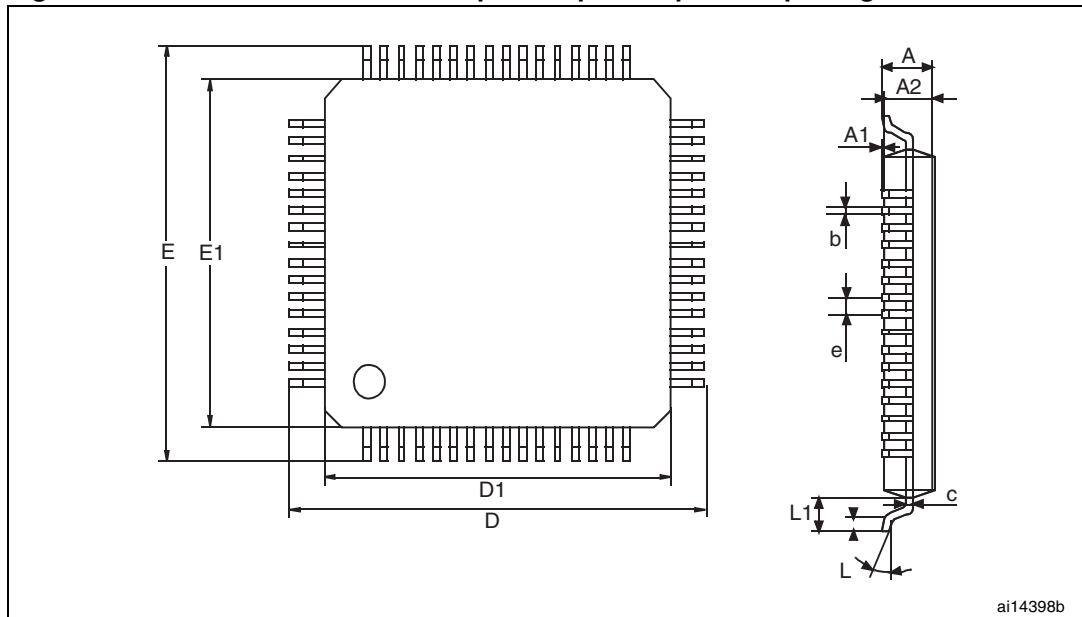


Table 88. WLCSP90 - 0.400 mm pitch wafer level chip size package mechanical data

Symbol	millimeters			inches <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max
A	0.520	0.570	0.620	0.0205	0.0224	0.0244
A1	0.165	0.190	0.215	0.0065	0.0075	0.0085
A2	0.350	0.380	0.410	0.0138	0.015	0.0161
b	0.240	0.270	0.300	0.0094	0.0106	0.0118
D	4.178	4.218	4.258	0.1645	0.1661	0.1676
E	3.964	3.969	4.004	0.1561	0.1563	0.1576
e		0.400			0.0157	
e1		3.600			0.1417	
e2		3.200			0.126	
F		0.312			0.0123	
G		0.385			0.0152	
eee			0.050			0.0020

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

**Figure 74. LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm 64 pin low-profile quad flat package outline**

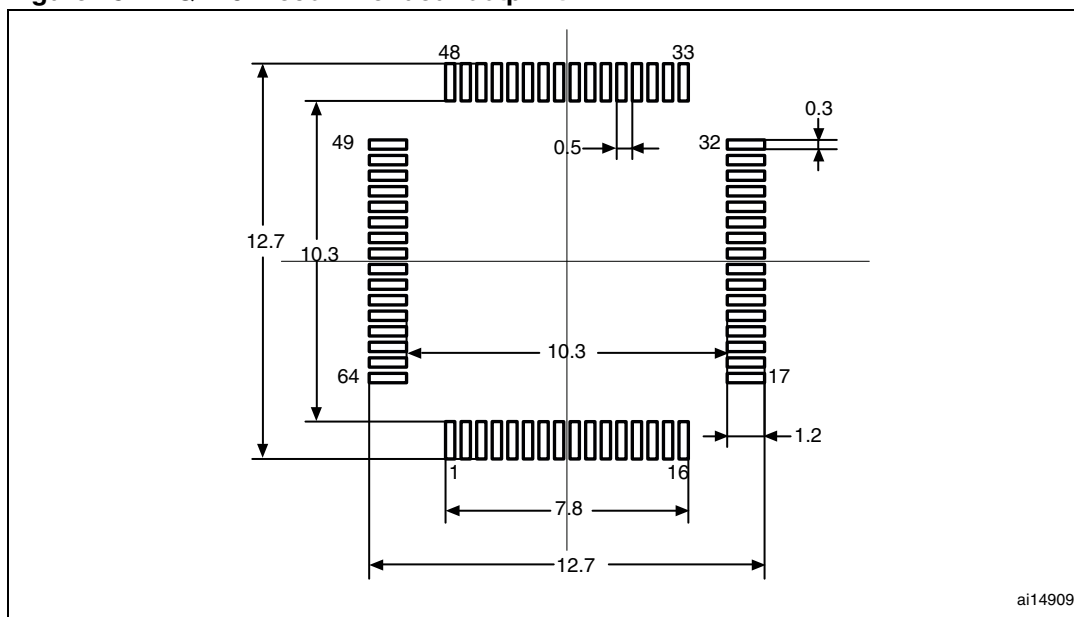
1. Drawing is not to scale.

**Table 89. LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm 64 pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data**

Symbol	millimeters			inches <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max
A			1.600			0.0630
A1	0.050		0.150	0.0020		0.0059
A2	1.350	1.400	1.450	0.0531	0.0551	0.0571
b	0.170	0.220	0.270	0.0067	0.0087	0.0106
c	0.090		0.200	0.0035		0.0079
D		12.000			0.4724	
D1		10.000			0.3937	
E		12.000			0.4724	
E1		10.000			0.3937	
e		0.500			0.0197	
θ	0°	3.5°	7°	0°	3.5°	7°
L	0.450	0.600	0.750	0.0177	0.0236	0.0295
L1		1.000			0.0394	
N	Number of pins					
	64					

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

Figure 75. LQFP64 recommended footprint



1. Drawing is not to scale.
2. Dimensions are in millimeters.

The drawing shows a 1L\_M package with the following dimensions and features:

- Top View Dimensions:**
  - $D$ : Overall width
  - $D1$ : Width of the central body
  - $D3$ : Width of the pin array
  - $E$ : Overall height
  - $E1$ : Height of the central body
  - $E3$ : Height of the pin array
  - $b$ : Pin pitch
  - $e$ : Pin diameter
  - $75$ ,  $51$ ,  $76$ ,  $50$ ,  $100$ ,  $26$ ,  $25$ : Specific dimensions for pin array and body features.
- Side View Dimensions:**
  - $L$ : Lead length
  - $L1$ : Lead thickness
  - $C$ : Lead width
  - $k$ : Lead angle
- Callouts:**
  - Pin 1 Identification:** A circle with a crosshair indicating the starting point for pin numbering.
  - 0.25 mm / 0.10 inch GAGE PLANE:** A reference plane for lead thickness measurement.
  - CCC C:** A callout box containing a semi-circle symbol, the letters "ccc", and the letter "C".
  - A1, A2, A:** Arrows pointing to the lead, solderable lead, and body, respectively.

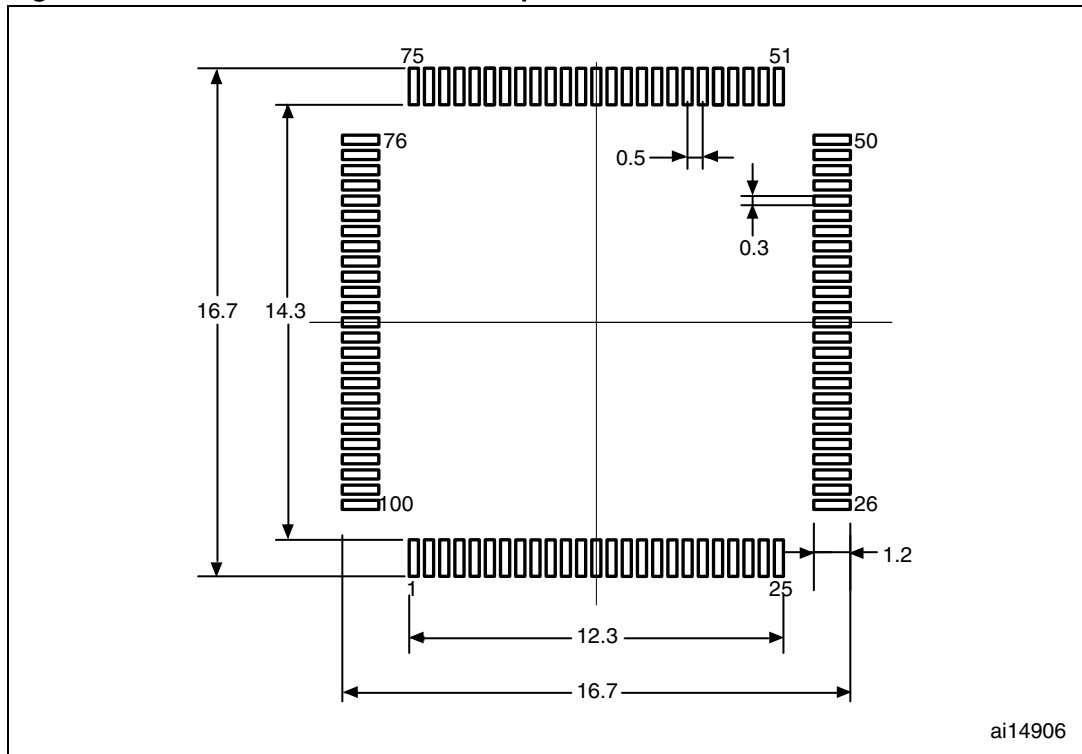
**Table 90. LQPF100 – 14 x 14 mm 100-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data<sup>(1)</sup>**

Symbol	millimeters			inches		
	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max
A			1.600			0.0630
A1	0.050		0.150	0.0020		0.0059
A2	1.350	1.400	1.450	0.0531	0.0551	0.0571
b	0.170	0.220	0.270	0.0067	0.0087	0.0106
c	0.090		0.200	0.0035		0.0079
D	15.800	16.000	16.200	0.6220	0.6299	0.6378
D1	13.800	14.000	14.200	0.5433	0.5512	0.5591
D3		12.000			0.4724	
E	15.80v	16.000	16.200	0.6220	0.6299	0.6378
E1	13.800	14.000	14.200	0.5433	0.5512	0.5591
E3		12.000			0.4724	
e		0.500			0.0197	
L	0.450	0.600	0.750	0.0177	0.0236	0.0295
L1		1.000			0.0394	
k	0°	3.5°	7°	0°	3.5°	7°
ccc			0.080			0.0031

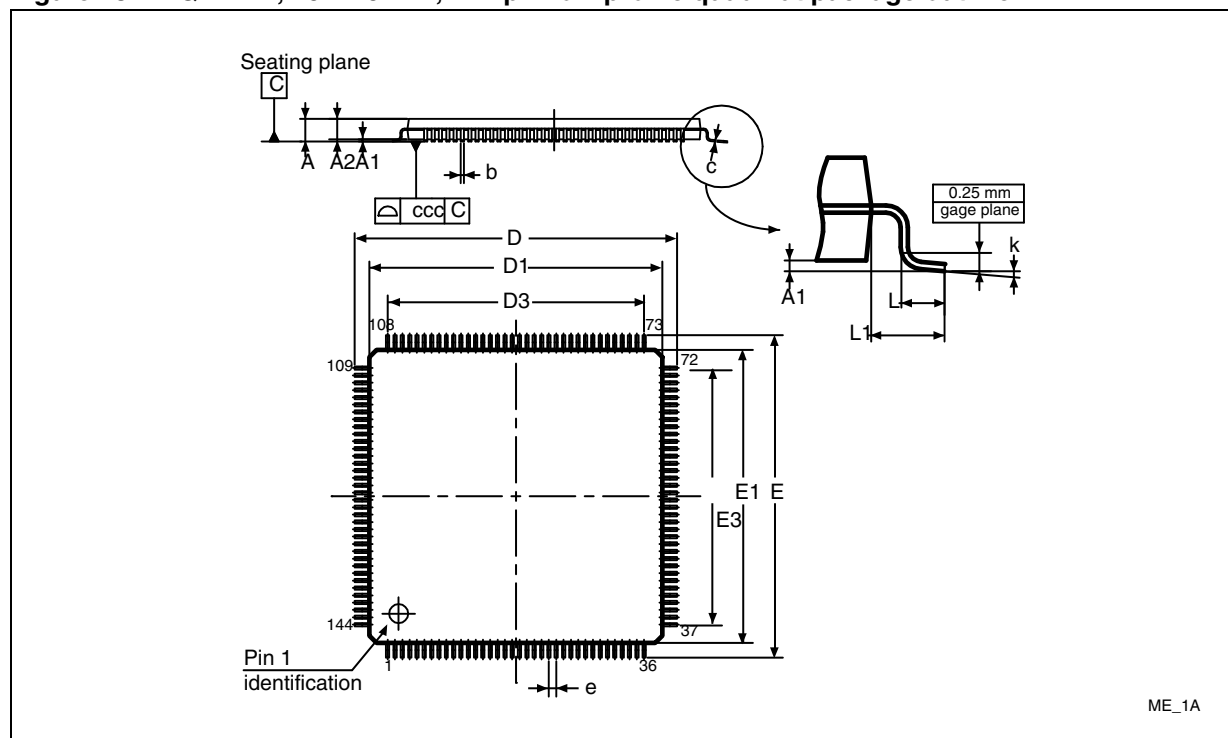
156/180

Doc ID 022152 Rev 3

Figure 77. LQFP100 recommended footprint



1. Drawing is not to scale.
2. Dimensions are in millimeters.

**Figure 78. LQFP144, 20 x 20 mm, 144-pin low-profile quad flat package outline**

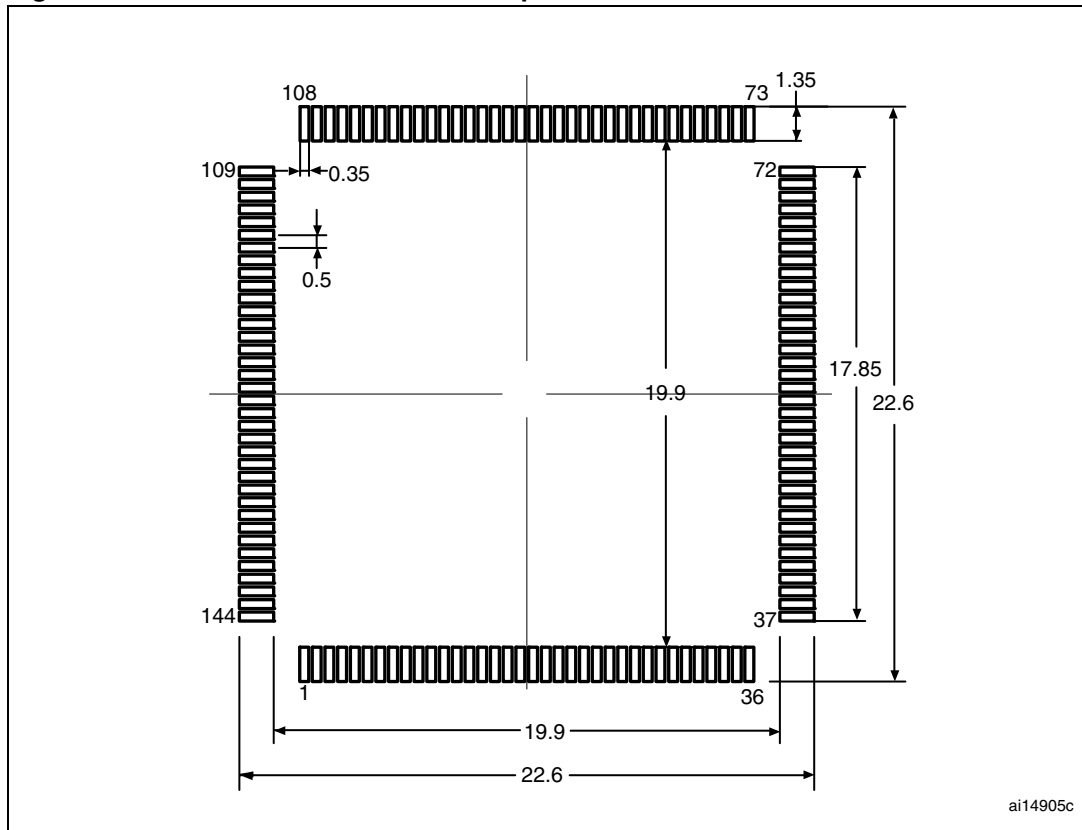
1. Drawing is not to scale.

**Table 91. LQFP144, 20 x 20 mm, 144-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data**

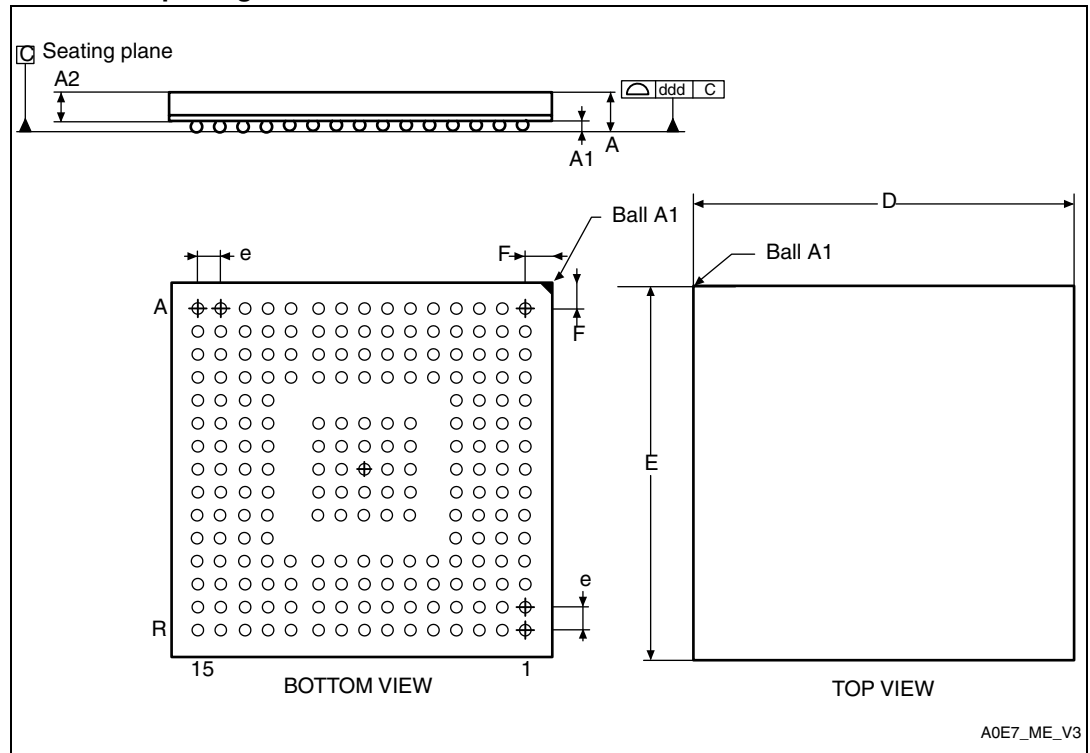
Symbol	millimeters			inches <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max
A			1.600			0.0630
A1	0.050		0.150	0.0020		0.0059
A2	1.350	1.400	1.450	0.0531	0.0551	0.0571
b	0.170	0.220	0.270	0.0067	0.0087	0.0106
c	0.090		0.200	0.0035		0.0079
D	21.800	22.000	22.200	0.8583	0.8661	0.874
D1	19.800	20.000	20.200	0.7795	0.7874	0.7953
D3		17.500			0.689	
E	21.800	22.000	22.200	0.8583	0.8661	0.8740
E1	19.800	20.000	20.200	0.7795	0.7874	0.7953
E3		17.500			0.6890	
e		0.500			0.0197	
L	0.450	0.600	0.750	0.0177	0.0236	0.0295
L1		1.000			0.0394	
k	0°	3.5°	7°	0°	3.5°	7°
ccc			0.080			0.0031

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

Figure 79. LQFP144 recommended footprint



1. Drawing is not to scale.
2. Dimensions are in millimeters.

**Figure 80. UFBGA176+25 - ultra thin fine pitch ball grid array 10 × 10 × 0.6 mm, package outline**

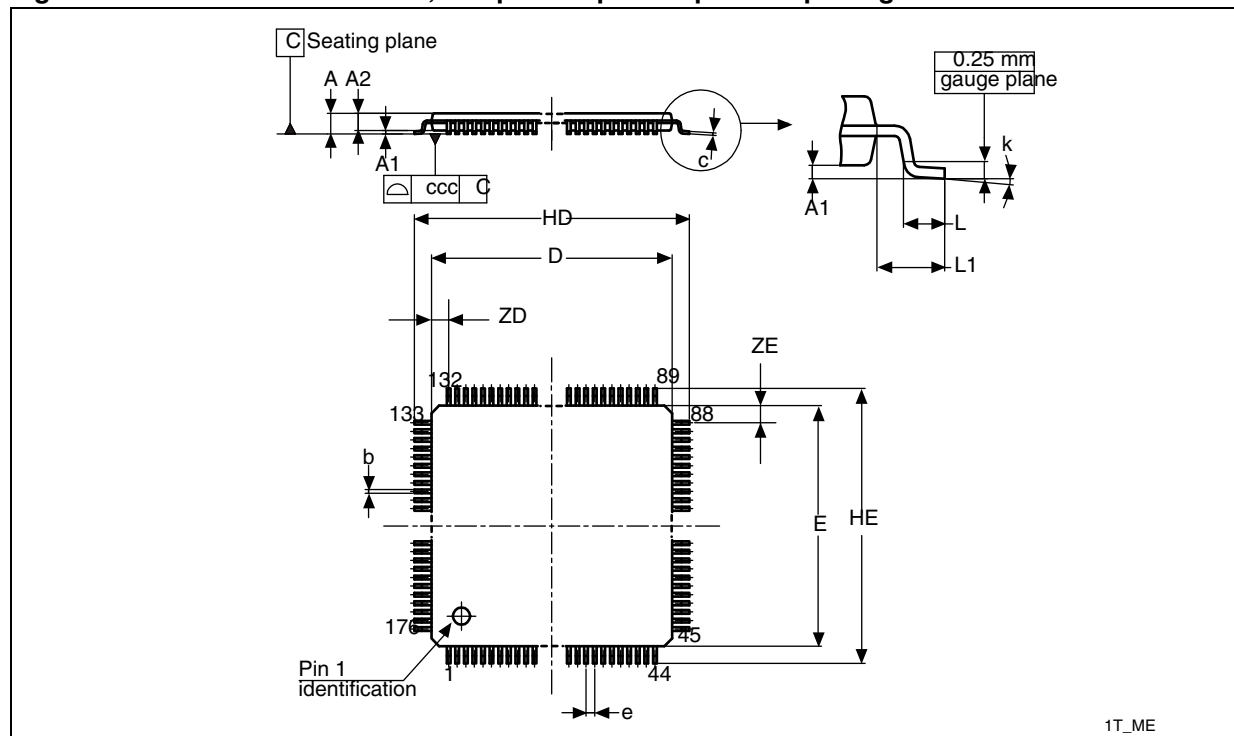
1. Drawing is not to scale.

**Table 92. UFBGA176+25 - ultra thin fine pitch ball grid array 10 × 10 × 0.6 mm mechanical data**

Symbol	millimeters			inches <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max
A	0.460	0.530	0.600	0.0181	0.0209	0.0236
A1	0.050	0.080	0.110	0.002	0.0031	0.0043
A4	0.400	0.450	0.500	0.0157	0.0177	0.0197
b	0.230	0.280	0.330	0.0091	0.0110	0.0130
D	9.900	10.000	10.100	0.3898	0.3937	0.3976
E	9.900	10.000	10.100	0.3898	0.3937	0.3976
e		0.650			0.0256	
F	0.425	0.450	0.475	0.0167	0.0177	0.0187
ddd			0.080			0.0031
eee			0.150			0.0059
fff			0.080			0.0031

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.



**Figure 81. LQFP176 24 x 24 mm, 176-pin low-profile quad flat package outline**

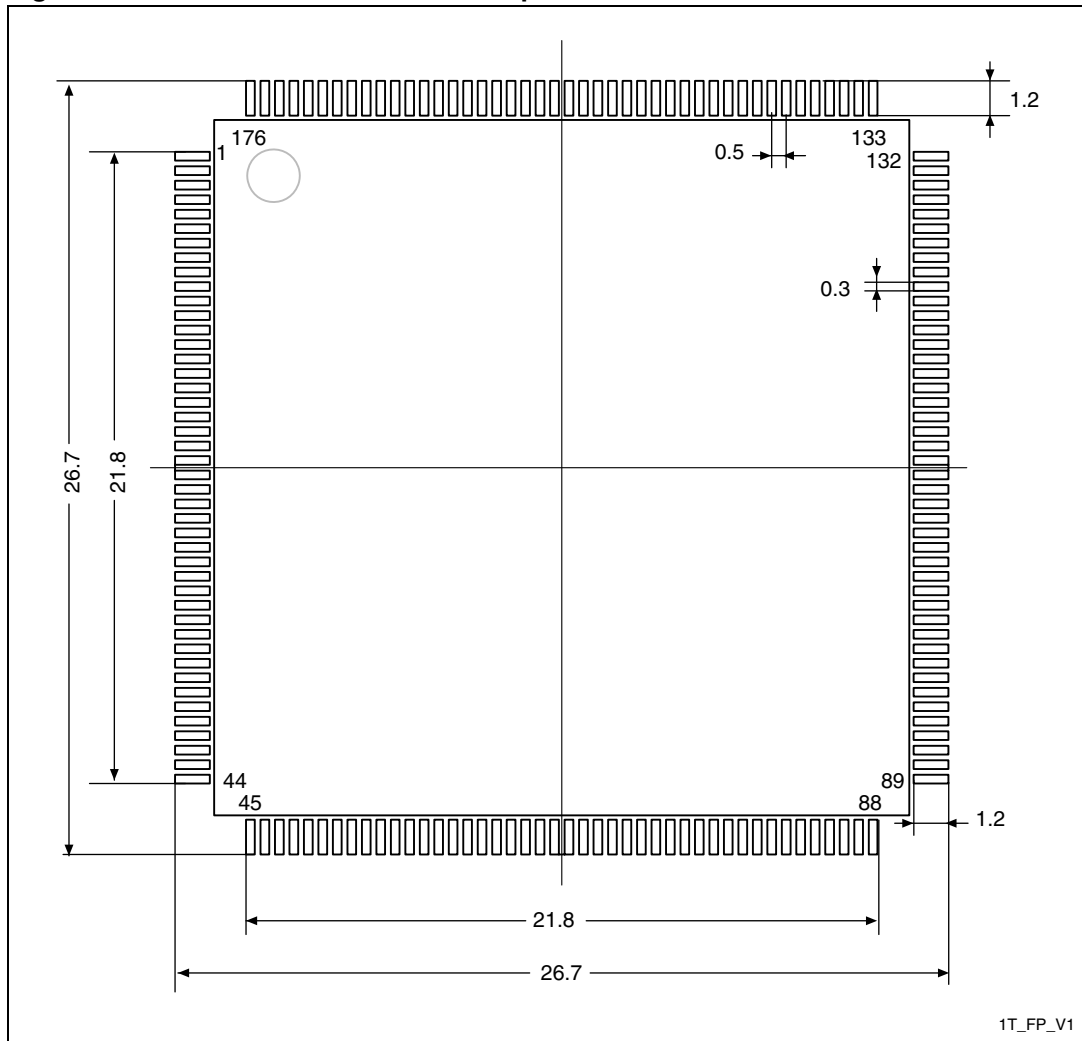
1. Drawing is not to scale.

**Table 93. LQFP176, 24 x 24 mm, 176-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data**

Symbol	millimeters			inches <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max
A			1.600			0.0630
A1	0.050		0.150	0.0020		
A2	1.350		1.450	0.0531		0.0060
b	0.170		0.270	0.0067		0.0106
C	0.090		0.200	0.0035		0.0079
D	23.900		24.100	0.9409		0.9488
E	23.900		24.100	0.9409		0.9488
e		0.500			0.0197	
HD	25.900		26.100	1.0200		1.0276
HE	25.900		26.100	1.0200		1.0276
L	0.450		0.750	0.0177		0.0295
L1		1.000			0.0394	
ZD		1.250			0.0492	
ZE		1.250			0.0492	
ccc			0.080			0.0031
k	0 °		7 °	0 °		7 °

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

Figure 82. LQFP176 recommended footprint



1. Dimensions are expressed in millimeters.

## 6.2 Thermal characteristics

The maximum chip-junction temperature,  $T_J$  max, in degrees Celsius, may be calculated using the following equation:

$$T_J \text{ max} = T_A \text{ max} + (P_D \text{ max} \times \Theta_{JA})$$

Where:

- $T_A$  max is the maximum ambient temperature in °C,
- $\Theta_{JA}$  is the package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, in °C/W,
- $P_D$  max is the sum of  $P_{INT}$  max and  $P_{I/O}$  max ( $P_D \text{ max} = P_{INT} \text{ max} + P_{I/O} \text{ max}$ ),
- $P_{INT}$  max is the product of  $I_{DD}$  and  $V_{DD}$ , expressed in Watts. This is the maximum chip internal power.

$P_{I/O}$  max represents the maximum power dissipation on output pins where:

$$P_{I/O} \text{ max} = \Sigma (V_{OL} \times I_{OL}) + \Sigma ((V_{DD} - V_{OH}) \times I_{OH}),$$

taking into account the actual  $V_{OL} / I_{OL}$  and  $V_{OH} / I_{OH}$  of the I/Os at low and high level in the application.

**Table 94. Package thermal characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
$\Theta_{JA}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP64 - 10 × 10 mm / 0.5 mm pitch	46	°C/W
	Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP100 - 14 × 14 mm / 0.5 mm pitch	43	
	Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP144 - 20 × 20 mm / 0.5 mm pitch	40	
	Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP176 - 24 × 24 mm / 0.5 mm pitch	38	
	Thermal resistance junction-ambient UFBGA176 - 10 × 10 mm / 0.65 mm pitch	39	
	Thermal resistance junction-ambient WLCSP90 - 0.400 mm pitch	38.1	

### Reference document

JESD51-2 Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environment Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air). Available from [www.jedec.org](http://www.jedec.org).

# 7 Part numbering

Table 95. Ordering information scheme

Example:	STM32	F	405	R	E	T	6	xxx								
<b>Device family</b>																
STM32 = ARM-based 32-bit microcontroller																
<b>Product type</b>																
F = general-purpose																
<b>Device subfamily</b>																
405 = STM32F40x, connectivity																
407= STM32F40x, connectivity, camera interface, Ethernet																
<b>Pin count</b>																
R = 64 pins																
O = 90 pins																
V = 100 pins																
Z = 144 pins																
I = 176 pins																
<b>Flash memory size</b>																
E = 512 Kbytes of Flash memory																
G = 1024 Kbytes of Flash memory																
<b>Package</b>																
T = LQFP																
H = UFBGA																
Y = WLCSP																
<b>Temperature range</b>																
6 = Industrial temperature range, −40 to 85 °C.																
7 = Industrial temperature range, −40 to 105 °C.																
<b>Options</b>																
xxx = programmed parts																
TR = tape and reel																

For a list of available options (speed, package, etc.) or for further information on any aspect of this device, please contact your nearest ST sales office.



## Appendix A Application block diagrams

### A.1 Main applications versus package

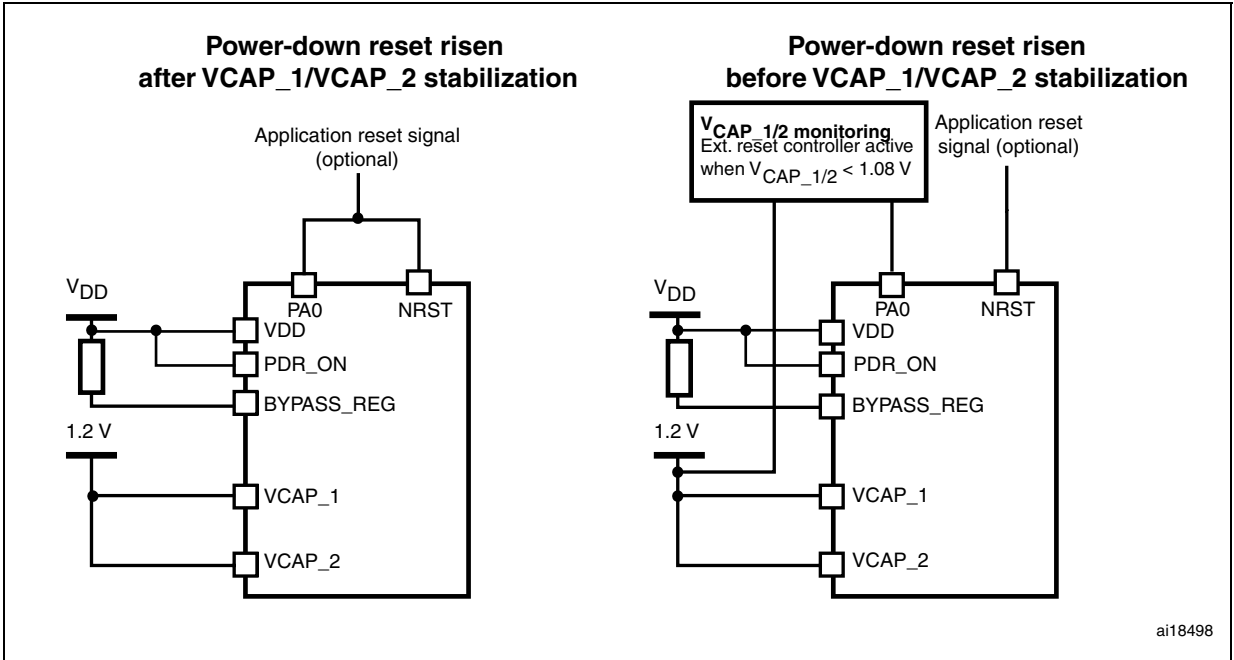
[Table 96](#) gives examples of configurations for each package.

**Table 96. Main applications versus package for STM32F407xx microcontrollers**

		64 pins			100 pins				144 pins				176 pins	
		Config 1	Config 2	Config 3	Config 1	Config 2	Config 3	Config 4	Config 1	Config 2	Config 3	Config 4	Config 1	Config 2
USB 1	OTG FS	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	X		X		X	
	FS	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
USB 2	HS ULPI	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X	X			X	X
	OTGFS	-	-	-	X				X	X			X	X
	FS	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ethernet	MII	-	-	-	-	-	X	X			X	X	X	X
	RMII	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SPI/I2S2 SPI/I2S3		-	X	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SDIO	SDIO			-				X		X		X	X	X
DCMI	8bits Data	SDIO or DCMI	SDIO or DCMI	-	SDIO or DCMI	SDIO or DCMI	SDIO or DCMI	X	SDIO or DCMI	X	SDIO or DCMI	X	X	X
	10bits Data			-				X		X		X	X	X
	12bits Data			-				X		X		X	X	X
	14bits Data	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		X		X	X	X
FSMC	NOR/ RAM Muxed	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	NOR/ RAM	-	-	-					X	X	X	X	X	X
	NAND	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	CF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X
CAN		-	X	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	X	-	X

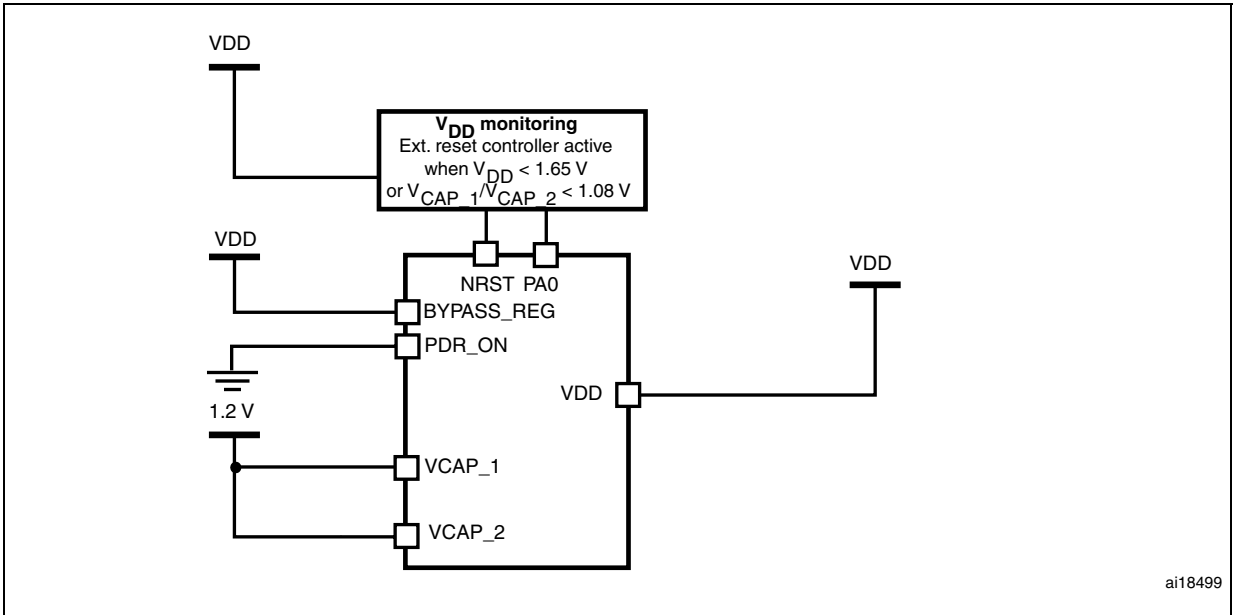
## A.2 Application example with regulator OFF

Figure 83. Regulator OFF/internal reset ON



1. This mode is available only on UFBGA176 and WLCSP90 packages.

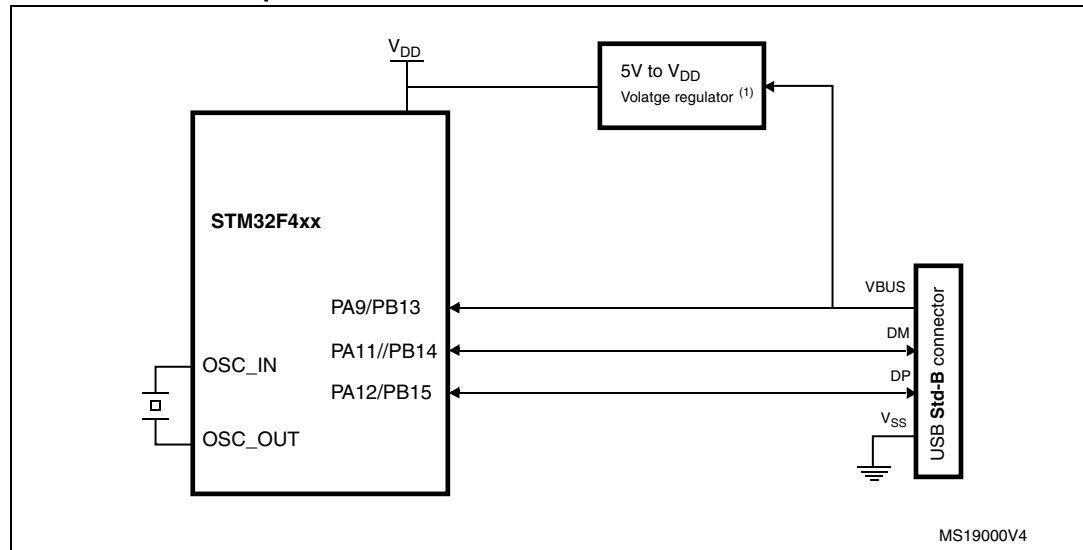
Figure 84. Regulator OFF/internal reset OFF



1. This mode is available only on UFBGA176 and WLCSP90 packages.

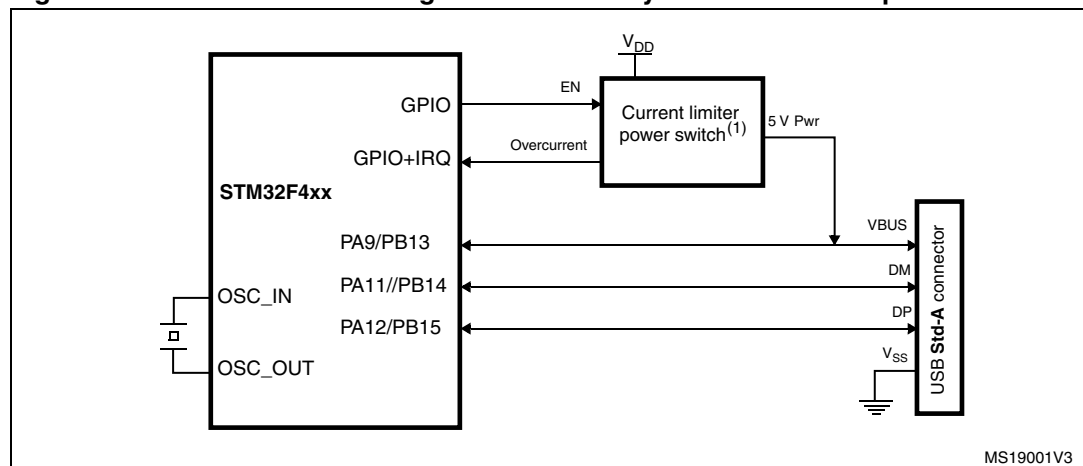
### A.3 USB OTG full speed (FS) interface solutions

**Figure 85. USB controller configured as peripheral-only and used in Full speed mode**

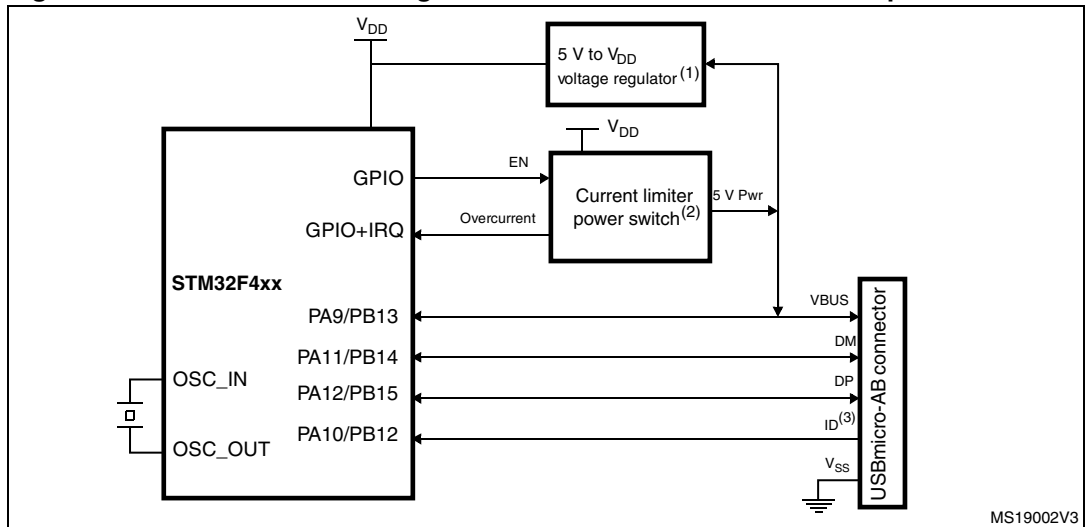


1. External voltage regulator only needed when building a V<sub>BUS</sub> powered device.
2. The same application can be developed using the OTG HS in FS mode to achieve enhanced performance thanks to the large Rx/Tx FIFO and to a dedicated DMA controller.

**Figure 86. USB controller configured as host-only and used in full speed mode**



1. The current limiter is required only if the application has to support a V<sub>BUS</sub> powered device. A basic power switch can be used if 5 V are available on the application board.
2. The same application can be developed using the OTG HS in FS mode to achieve enhanced performance thanks to the large Rx/Tx FIFO and to a dedicated DMA controller.

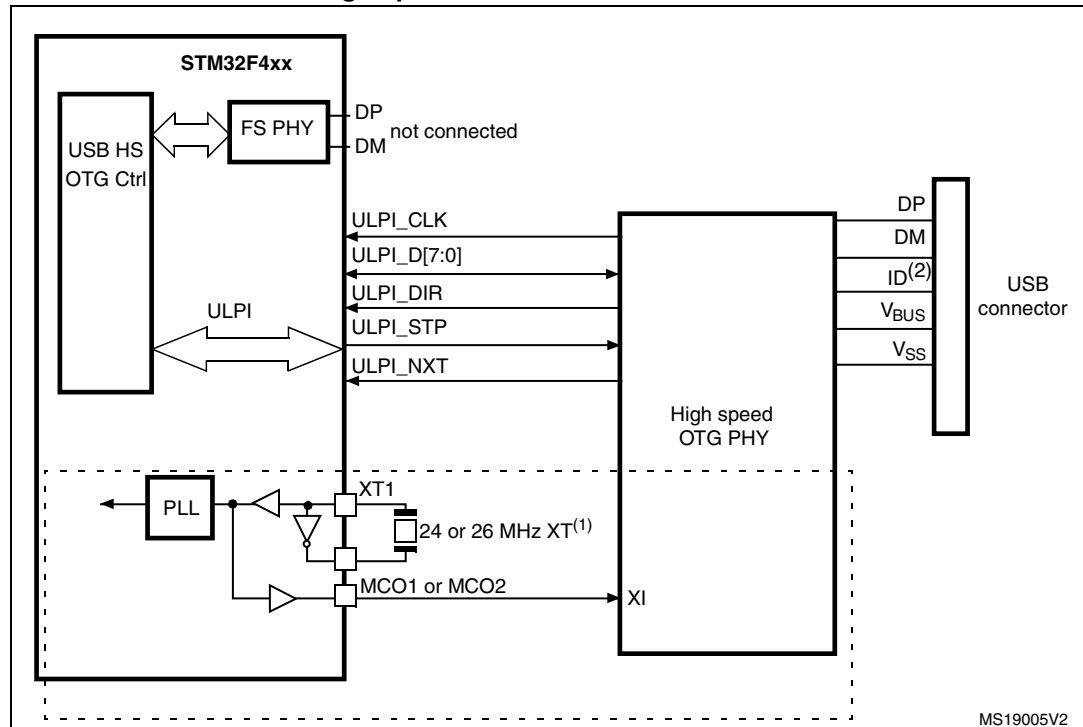
**Figure 87. USB controller configured in dual mode and used in full speed mode**

1. External voltage regulator only needed when building a  $V_{BUS}$  powered device.
2. The current limiter is required only if the application has to support a  $V_{BUS}$  powered device. A basic power switch can be used if 5 V are available on the application board.
3. The ID pin is required in dual role only.
4. The same application can be developed using the OTG HS in FS mode to achieve enhanced performance thanks to the large Rx/Tx FIFO and to a dedicated DMA controller.



#### A.4 USB OTG high speed (HS) interface solutions

**Figure 88. USB controller configured as peripheral, host, or dual-mode and used in high speed mode**



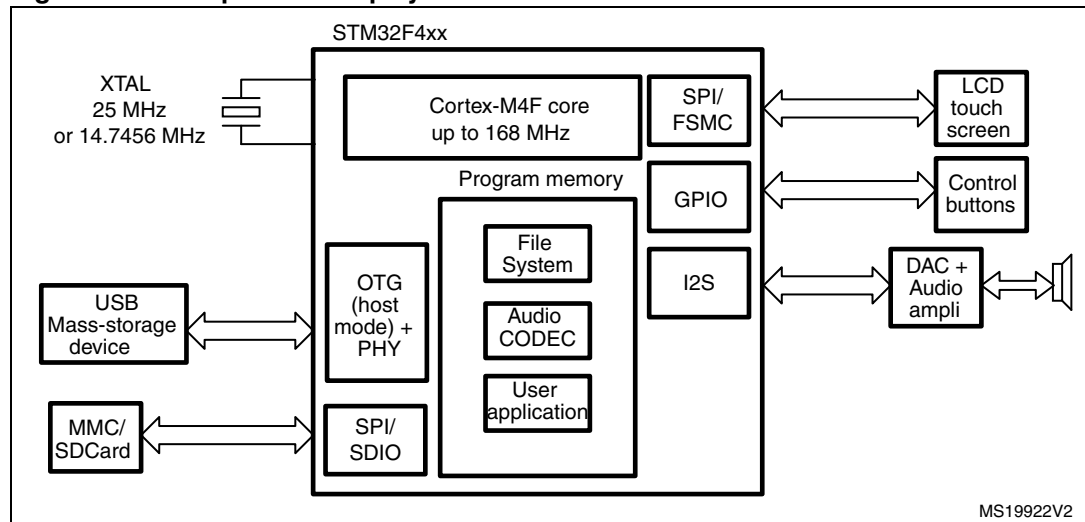
1. It is possible to use MCO1 or MCO2 to save a crystal. It is however not mandatory to clock the STM32F40x with a 24 or 26 MHz crystal when using USB HS. The above figure only shows an example of a possible connection.
2. The ID pin is required in dual role only.

## A.5 Complete audio player solutions

Two solutions are offered, illustrated in [Figure 89](#) and [Figure 90](#).

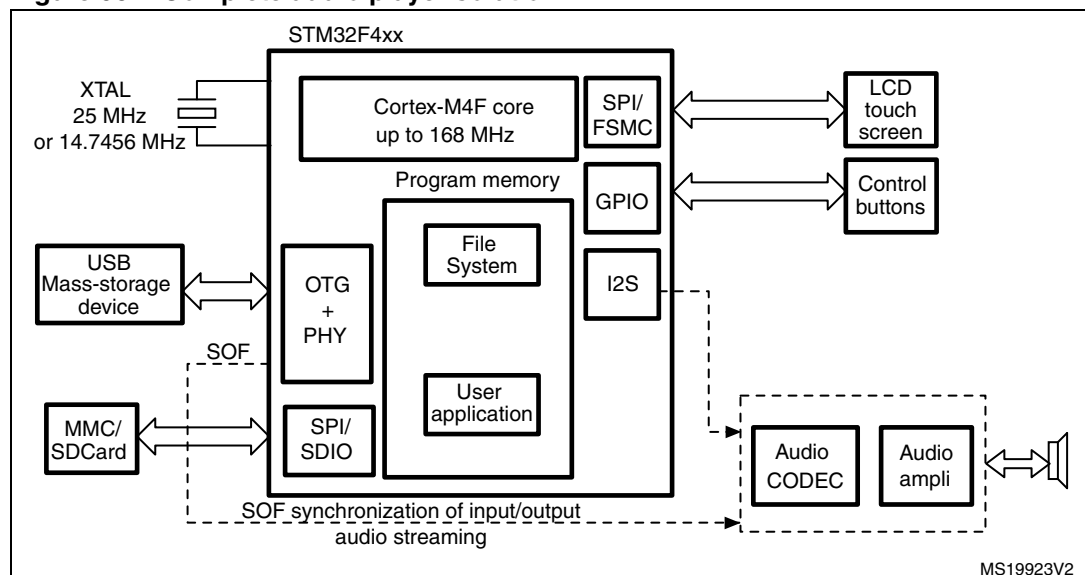
[Figure 89](#) shows storage media to audio DAC/amplifier streaming using a software Codec. This solution implements an audio crystal to provide audio class I<sup>2</sup>S accuracy on the master clock (0.5% error maximum, see the Serial peripheral interface section in the reference manual for details).

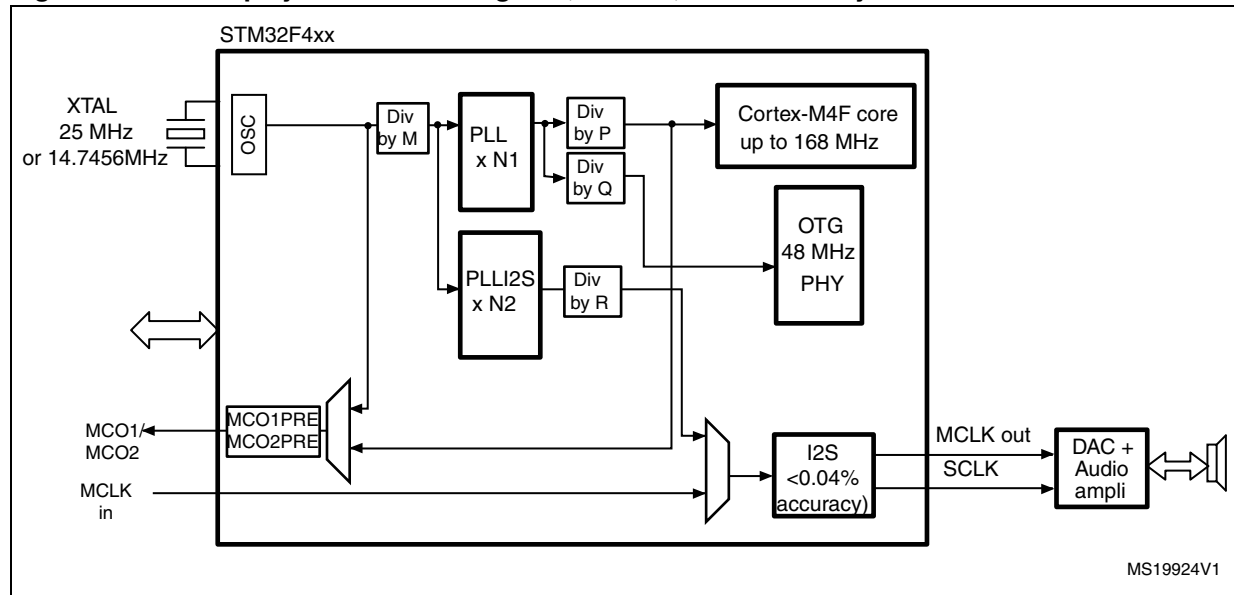
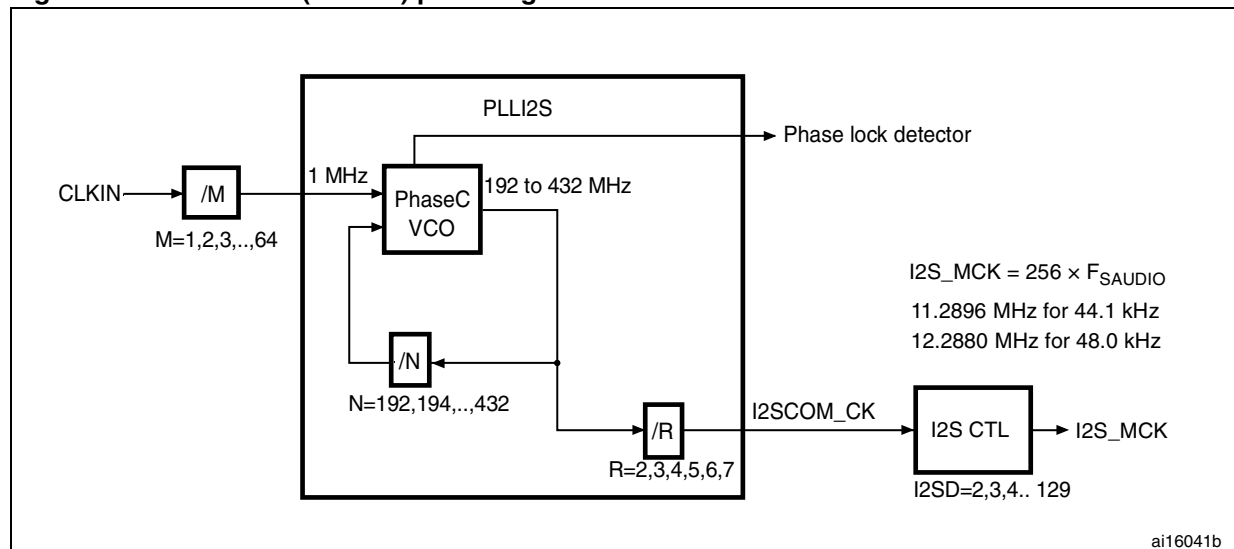
**Figure 89. Complete audio player solution 1**



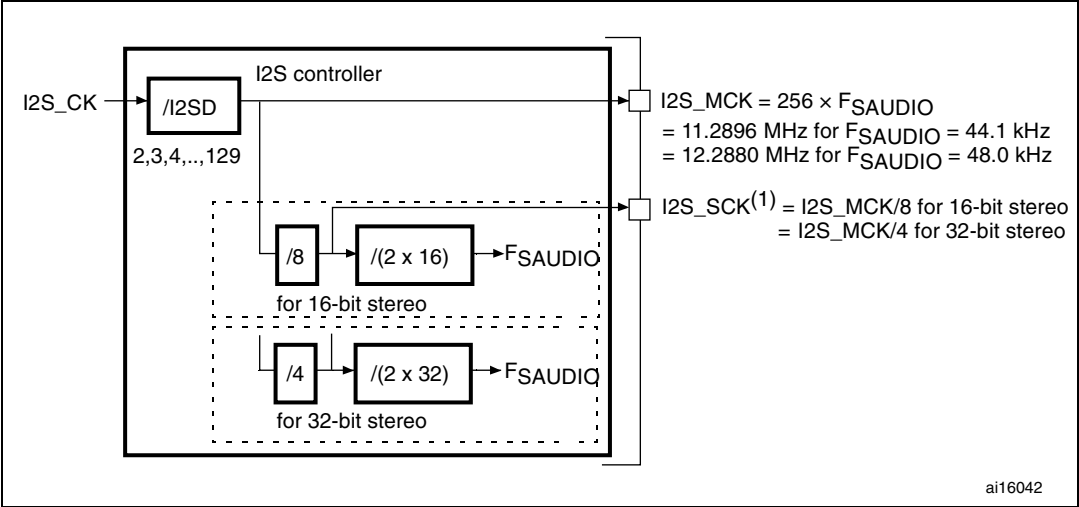
[Figure 90](#) shows storage media to audio Codec/amplifier streaming with SOF synchronization of input/output audio streaming using a hardware Codec.

**Figure 90. Complete audio player solution 2**



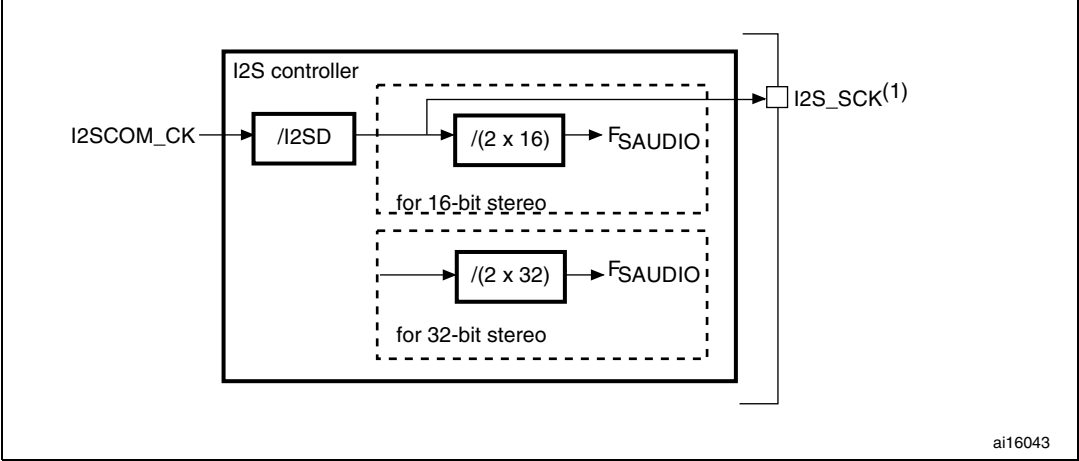
**Figure 91. Audio player solution using PLL, PLLI2S, USB and 1 crystal****Figure 92. Audio PLL (PLLI2S) providing accurate I2S clock**

**Figure 93. Master clock (MCK) used to drive the external audio DAC**



1. I2S\_SCK is the I2S serial clock to the external audio DAC (not to be confused with I2S\_CK).

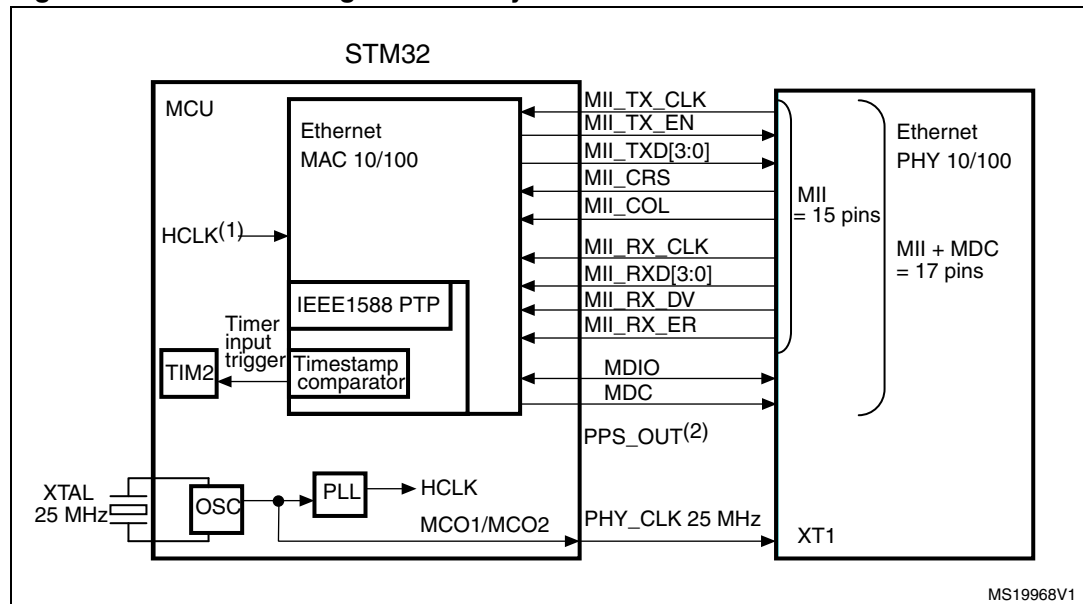
**Figure 94. Master clock (MCK) not used to drive the external audio DAC**



1. I2S\_SCK is the I2S serial clock to the external audio DAC (not to be confused with I2S\_CK).

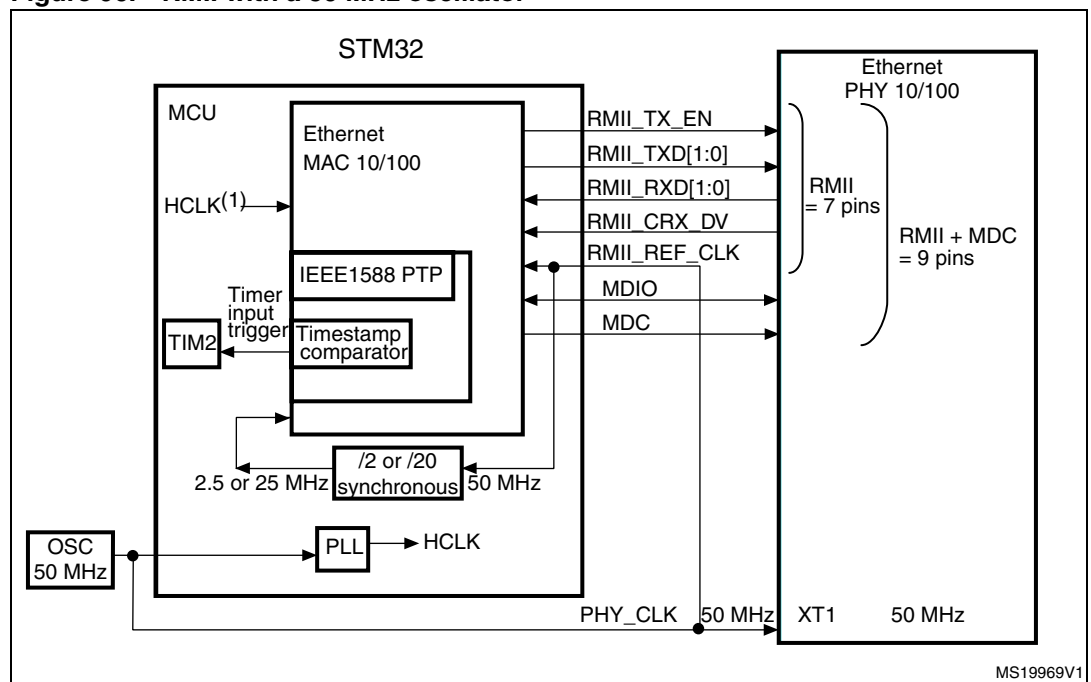
## A.6 Ethernet interface solutions

Figure 95. MII mode using a 25 MHz crystal



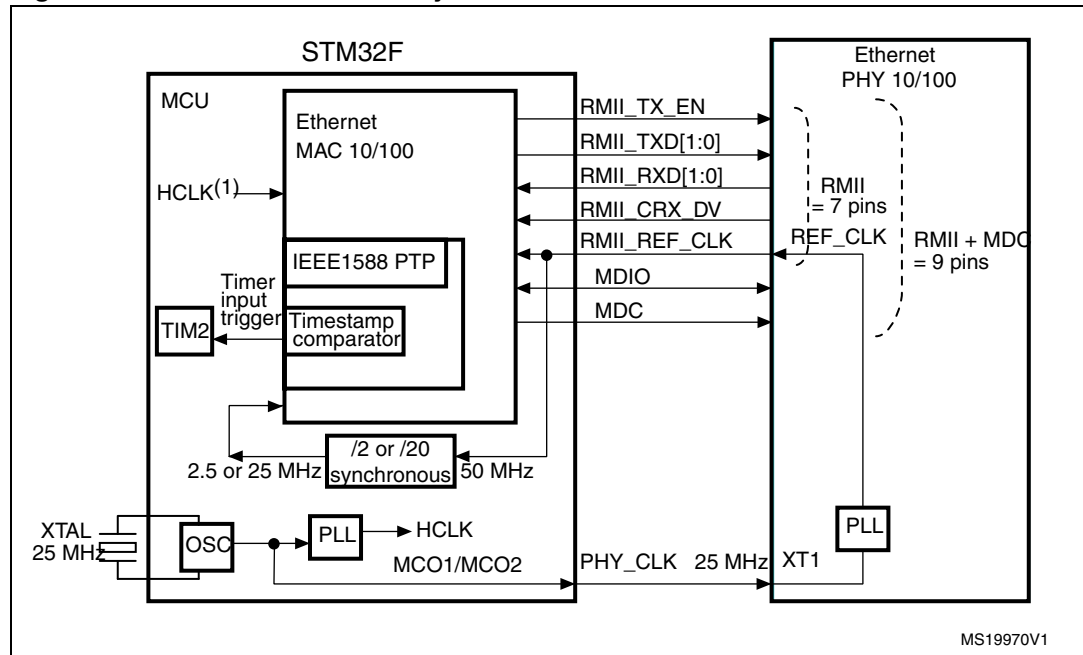
1.  $f_{HCLK}$  must be greater than 25 MHz.
2. Pulse per second when using IEEE1588 PTP optional signal.

Figure 96. RMII with a 50 MHz oscillator



1.  $f_{HCLK}$  must be greater than 25 MHz.

Figure 97. RMI with a 25 MHz crystal and PHY with PLL



1.  $f_{HCLK}$  must be greater than 25 MHz.
2. The 25 MHz (PHY\_CLK) must be derived directly from the HSE oscillator, before the PLL block.

## 8 Revision history

**Table 97. Document revision history**

Date	Revision	Changes
15-Sep-2011	1	Initial release.
24-Jan-2012	2	<p>Added WLCSP90 package on cover page.</p> <p>Renamed USART4 and USART5 into UART4 and UART5, respectively.</p> <p>Updated number of USB OTG HS and FS in <a href="#">Table 2: STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx: features and peripheral counts</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 3: Compatible board design between STM32F10xx/STM32F2xx/STM32F4xx for LQFP144 package</a> and <a href="#">Figure 4: Compatible board design between STM32F2xx and STM32F4xx for LQFP176 package</a>, and removed note 1 and 2.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Section 2.2.9: Flexible static memory controller (FSMC)</a>.</p> <p>Modified I/Os used to reprogram the Flash memory for CAN2 and USB OTG FS in <a href="#">Section 2.2.13: Boot modes</a>.</p> <p>Updated note in <a href="#">Section 2.2.14: Power supply schemes</a>.</p> <p>PDR_ON no more available on LQFP100 package. Updated <a href="#">Section 2.2.16: Voltage regulator</a>. Updated condition to obtain a minimum supply voltage of 1.7 V in the whole document.</p> <p>Renamed USART4/5 to UART4/5 and added LIN and IrDA feature for UART4 and UART5 in <a href="#">Table 4: USART feature comparison</a>.</p> <p>Removed support of I2C for OTG PHY in <a href="#">Section 2.2.29: Universal serial bus on-the-go full-speed (OTG_FS)</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Table 5: Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table</a>.</p> <p><a href="#">Table 6: STM32F40x pin and ball definitions</a>: replaced V<sub>SS_3</sub>, V<sub>SS_4</sub>, and V<sub>SS_8</sub> by V<sub>SS</sub>; reformatted <a href="#">Table 6: STM32F40x pin and ball definitions</a> to better highlight I/O structure, and alternate functions versus additional functions; signal corresponding to LQFP100 pin 99 changed from PDR_ON to V<sub>SS</sub>; EVENTOUT added in the list of alternate functions for all I/Os; ADC3_IN8 added as alternate function for PF10; FSMC_CLE and FSMC_ALE added as alternate functions for PD11 and PD12, respectively; PH10 alternate function</p> <p>TIM15_CH1_ETR renamed TIM5_CH1; updated PA4 and PA5 I/O structure to TTA.</p> <p>Removed OTG_HS_SCL, OTG_HS_SDA, OTG_FS_INTN in <a href="#">Table 6: STM32F40x pin and ball definitions</a> and <a href="#">Table 8: Alternate function mapping</a>.</p> <p>Changed TCM data RAM to CCM data RAM in <a href="#">Figure 16: STM32F40x memory map</a>.</p> <p>Added I<sub>VDD</sub> and I<sub>VSS</sub> maximum values in <a href="#">Table 11: Current characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Note 1</a> related to f<sub>HCLK</sub>, updated <a href="#">Note 2</a> in <a href="#">Table 13: General operating conditions</a>, and added maximum power dissipation values.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 14: Limitations depending on the operating power supply range</a>.</p>

Table 97. Document revision history (continued)

Date	Revision	Changes
24-Jan-2012	2 (continued)	<p>Added V12 in <a href="#">Table 18: Embedded reset and power control block characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 19: Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator disabled)</a> and <a href="#">Table 20: Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator enabled) or RAM</a>. Added <a href="#">Figure 23</a>, <a href="#">Figure 24</a>, and <a href="#">Figure 25</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 21: Typical and maximum current consumption in Sleep mode</a> and removed Note 1.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 22: Typical and maximum current consumptions in Stop mode</a> and <a href="#">Table 23: Typical and maximum current consumptions in Standby mode</a>, <a href="#">Table 24: Typical and maximum current consumptions in V<sub>BAT</sub> mode</a>, and <a href="#">Table 25: Switching output I/O current consumption</a>.</p> <p><a href="#">Section : On-chip peripheral current consumption</a>: modified conditions, and updated <a href="#">Table 26: Peripheral current consumption</a> and <a href="#">Note 2</a>.</p> <p>Changed <math>f_{HSE\_ext}</math> to 50 MHz and <math>t_{r(HSE)}/t_{f(HSE)}</math> maximum value in <a href="#">Table 28: High-speed external user clock characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Added <math>C_{in(LSE)}</math> in <a href="#">Table 29: Low-speed external user clock characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated maximum PLL input clock frequency, removed related note, and deleted jitter for MCO for RMII Ethernet typical value in <a href="#">Table 34: Main PLL characteristics</a>. Updated maximum PLLI2S input clock frequency and removed related note in <a href="#">Table 35: PLLI2S (audio PLL) characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Section : Flash memory</a> to specify that the devices are shipped to customers with the Flash memory erased. Updated <a href="#">Table 37: Flash memory characteristics</a>, and added <math>t_{ME}</math> in <a href="#">Table 38: Flash memory programming</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 41: EMS characteristics</a>, and <a href="#">Table 42: EMI characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 55: I<sup>2</sup>S characteristics</a></p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 44: ULPI timing diagram</a> and <a href="#">Table 62: ULPI timing</a>.</p> <p>Added <math>t_{COUNTER}</math> and <math>t_{MAX\_COUNT}</math> in <a href="#">Table 50: Characteristics of TIMx connected to the APB1 domain</a> and <a href="#">Table 51: Characteristics of TIMx connected to the APB2 domain</a>. Updated <a href="#">Table 65: Dynamics characteristics: Ethernet MAC signals for RMII</a>.</p> <p>Removed USB-IF certification in <a href="#">Section : USB OTG FS characteristics</a>.</p>



Table 97. Document revision history (continued)

Date	Revision	Changes
24-Jan-2012	2 (continued)	<p>Updated <a href="#">Table 59: USB FS clock timing parameters</a> and <a href="#">Table 61: USB HS clock timing parameters</a></p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 67: ADC characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 68: ADC accuracy at <math>f_{ADC} = 30</math> MHz</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Note 1</a> in <a href="#">Table 72: DAC characteristics</a>.</p> <p><a href="#">Section 5.3.25: FSMC characteristics</a>: updated <a href="#">Table 73</a> to <a href="#">Table 84</a>, changed <math>C_L</math> value to 30 pF, and modified FSMC configuration for asynchronous timings and waveforms. Updated <a href="#">Figure 58: Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 94: Package thermal characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Appendix <a href="#">A.3: USB OTG full speed (FS) interface solutions</a>: modified <a href="#">Figure 85: USB controller configured as peripheral-only and used in Full speed mode</a> added <a href="#">Note 2</a>, updated <a href="#">Figure 86: USB controller configured as host-only and used in full speed mode</a> and added <a href="#">Note 2</a>, changed <a href="#">Figure 87: USB controller configured in dual mode and used in full speed mode</a> and added <a href="#">Note 3</a>.</p> <p>Appendix <a href="#">A.4: USB OTG high speed (HS) interface solutions</a>: removed figures <a href="#">USB OTG HS device-only connection in FS mode</a> and <a href="#">USB OTG HS host-only connection in FS mode</a>, and updated <a href="#">Figure 88: USB controller configured as peripheral, host, or dual-mode and used in high speed mode</a> and added <a href="#">Note 2</a>.</p> <p>Added Appendix <a href="#">A.6: Ethernet interface solutions</a>.</p>

Table 97. Document revision history (continued)

Date	Revision	Changes
31-May-2012	3	<p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 5: STM32F40x block diagram</a> and <a href="#">Figure 7: Regulator ON/internal reset OFF</a></p> <p>Added SDIO, added notes related to FSMC and SPI/I2S in <a href="#">Table 2: STM32F405xx and STM32F407xx: features and peripheral counts</a>.</p> <p>Starting from Silicon revision Z, USB OTG full-speed interface is now available for all STM32F405xx devices.</p> <p>Added full information on WLCSP90 package together with corresponding part numbers.</p> <p>Changed number of AHB buses to 3.</p> <p>Modified available Flash memory sizes in <a href="#">Section 2.2.4: Embedded Flash memory</a>.</p> <p>Modified number of maskable interrupt channels in <a href="#">Section 2.2.10: Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC)</a>.</p> <p>Updated case of Regulator ON/internal reset ON, Regulator ON/internal reset OFF, and Regulator OFF/internal reset ON in <a href="#">Section 2.2.16: Voltage regulator</a>.</p> <p>Updated standby mode description in <a href="#">Section 2.2.18: Low-power modes</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Note 1</a> below <a href="#">Figure 14: STM32F40x UFBGA176 ballout</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Note 1</a> below <a href="#">Figure 15: STM32F40x WLCSP90 ballout</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 6: STM32F40x pin and ball definitions</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Table 7: FSMC pin definition</a>.</p> <p>Removed OTG_HS_INTN alternate function in <a href="#">Table 6: STM32F40x pin and ball definitions</a> and <a href="#">Table 8: Alternate function mapping</a>.</p> <p>Removed I2S2_WS on PB6/AF5 in <a href="#">Table 8: Alternate function mapping</a>.</p> <p>Replaced JTRST by NJTRST, removed ETH_RMII_TX_CLK, and modified I2S3ext_SD on PC11 in <a href="#">Table 8: Alternate function mapping</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Table 9: STM32F40x register boundary addresses</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 16: STM32F40x memory map</a>.</p> <p>Updated V<sub>DDA</sub> and V<sub>REF+</sub> decoupling capacitor in <a href="#">Figure 19: Power supply scheme</a>.</p> <p>Added power dissipation maximum value for WLCSP90 in <a href="#">Table 13: General operating conditions</a>.</p> <p>Updated V<sub>POR/PDR</sub> in <a href="#">Table 18: Embedded reset and power control block characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated notes in <a href="#">Table 19: Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator disabled)</a>, <a href="#">Table 20: Typical and maximum current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash memory (ART accelerator enabled) or RAM</a>, and <a href="#">Table 21: Typical and maximum current consumption in Sleep mode</a>.</p> <p>Updated maximum current consumption at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °n <a href="#">Table 22: Typical and maximum current consumptions in Stop mode</a>.</p>

Table 97. Document revision history (continued)

Date	Revision	Changes
31-May-2012	3 (continued)	<p>Removed <math>f_{HSE\_ext}</math> typical value in <a href="#">Table 28: High-speed external user clock characteristics</a>. Updated <a href="#">Table 30: HSE 4-26 MHz oscillator characteristics</a> and <a href="#">Table 31: LSE oscillator characteristics (<math>f_{LSE} = 32.768</math> kHz)</a>.</p> <p>Added <math>f_{PLL48\_OUT}</math> maximum value in <a href="#">Table 34: Main PLL characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Modified equation 1 and 2 in <a href="#">Section 5.3.11: PLL spread spectrum clock generation (SSCG) characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 37: Flash memory characteristics</a>, <a href="#">Table 38: Flash memory programming</a>, and <a href="#">Table 39: Flash memory programming with <math>V_{PP}</math></a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Section : Output driving current</a>.</p> <p><a href="#">Table 52: <math>I^2C</math> characteristics: Note 3</a> updated and applied to <math>t_{h(SDA)}</math> in Fast mode, and removed note 4 related to <math>t_{h(SDA)}</math> minimum value.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 67: ADC characteristics</a>. Updated note concerning ADC accuracy vs. negative injection current below <a href="#">Table 68: ADC accuracy at <math>f_{ADC} = 30</math> MHz</a>.</p> <p>Added WLCSP90 thermal resistance in <a href="#">Table 94: Package thermal characteristics</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Table 88: WLCSP90 - 0.400 mm pitch wafer level chip size package mechanical data</a>.</p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 80: UFBGA176+25 - ultra thin fine pitch ball grid array <math>10 \times 10 \times 0.6</math> mm, package outline</a> and <a href="#">Table 92: UFBGA176+25 - ultra thin fine pitch ball grid array <math>10 \times 10 \times 0.6</math> mm mechanical data</a>.</p> <p>Added <a href="#">Figure 82: LQFP176 recommended footprint</a>.</p> <p>Removed 256 and 768 Kbyte Flash memory density from <a href="#">Table 95: Ordering information scheme</a>.</p> <p>Appendix <a href="#">A.1: Main applications versus package</a>: Removed number of address lines for FSMC/NAND in <a href="#">Table 96: Main applications versus package for STM32F407xx microcontrollers</a>.</p> <p>Appendix <a href="#">A.5: Complete audio player solutions</a>: updated <a href="#">Figure 89: Complete audio player solution 1</a> and <a href="#">Figure 90: Complete audio player solution 2</a>.</p>

**Please Read Carefully:**

Information in this document is provided solely in connection with ST products. STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries ("ST") reserve the right to make changes, corrections, modifications or improvements, to this document, and the products and services described herein at any time, without notice.

All ST products are sold pursuant to ST's terms and conditions of sale.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection and use of the ST products and services described herein, and ST assumes no liability whatsoever relating to the choice, selection or use of the ST products and services described herein.

No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted under this document. If any part of this document refers to any third party products or services it shall not be deemed a license grant by ST for the use of such third party products or services, or any intellectual property contained therein or considered as a warranty covering the use in any manner whatsoever of such third party products or services or any intellectual property contained therein.

**UNLESS OTHERWISE SET FORTH IN ST'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE ST DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE USE AND/OR SALE OF ST PRODUCTS INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE (AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION), OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.**

**UNLESS EXPRESSLY APPROVED IN WRITING BY TWO AUTHORIZED ST REPRESENTATIVES, ST PRODUCTS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED, AUTHORIZED OR WARRANTED FOR USE IN MILITARY, AIR CRAFT, SPACE, LIFE SAVING, OR LIFE SUSTAINING APPLICATIONS, NOR IN PRODUCTS OR SYSTEMS WHERE FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION MAY RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, OR SEVERE PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE. ST PRODUCTS WHICH ARE NOT SPECIFIED AS "AUTOMOTIVE GRADE" MAY ONLY BE USED IN AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS AT USER'S OWN RISK.**

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the statements and/or technical features set forth in this document shall immediately void any warranty granted by ST for the ST product or service described herein and shall not create or extend in any manner whatsoever, any liability of ST.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of ST in various countries.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces all information previously supplied.

The ST logo is a registered trademark of STMicroelectronics. All other names are the property of their respective owners.

© 2012 STMicroelectronics - All rights reserved

STMicroelectronics group of companies

Australia - Belgium - Brazil - Canada - China - Czech Republic - Finland - France - Germany - Hong Kong - India - Israel - Italy - Japan - Malaysia - Malta - Morocco - Philippines - Singapore - Spain - Sweden - Switzerland - United Kingdom - United States of America

[www.st.com](http://www.st.com)